



Redeem your  
**Book Fair**  
Product  
Rewards!



# SCHOLASTIC EDUCATION

2022/2023

Curriculum Resources

Grade K-12



 SCHOLASTIC

# Scholastic Education Consultants

Phone: 1-855-SCH-REPS (1-855-724-7377) + Extension • Fax: 1-855-ED-FAXES (1-855-333-2937)

## British Columbia, and Yukon



**Caroline Brunet**  
Phone ext. 4003  
[cbrunet@scholastic.ca](mailto:cbrunet@scholastic.ca)

## Senior Manager, Sales Operations and Key Accounts



**Lee-Anne Burkley**  
Phone ext. 4675  
[lburkley@scholastic.ca](mailto:lburkley@scholastic.ca)

## Alberta



**Kim Zandboer**  
Phone ext. 4006  
[kzandboer@scholastic.ca](mailto:kzandboer@scholastic.ca)

## Senior Manager, National Sales



**Katherine Klauck**  
416-704-5393  
[kklauck@scholastic.ca](mailto:kklauck@scholastic.ca)

## Saskatchewan, Manitoba, NWT, Nunavut



**Brenda Thomsen**  
Phone ext. 4007  
Phone ext. 4012 (Manitoba)  
[bthomsen@scholastic.ca](mailto:bthomsen@scholastic.ca)

## Senior Manager, Education Subscriptions



**Cathy Barker**  
Phone: 1-888-752-4690  
Fax: 1-866-205-8363  
[magazines@scholastic.ca](mailto:magazines@scholastic.ca)  
[cbarker@scholastic.ca](mailto:cbarker@scholastic.ca)

## Northwestern and Southwestern Ontario



**Devon Van Duinen**  
Phone ext. 4010  
[dvanduin@scholastic.ca](mailto:dvanduin@scholastic.ca)

## Manager, Digital Resources



**Sean Campbell**  
Phone ext. 4003  
[scampbell@scholastic.ca](mailto:scampbell@scholastic.ca)

## Eastern and Northeastern Ontario, Quebec, Atlantic Provinces

Ottawa, Ottawa CDSB, Hastings & Prince Edward DSB, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, PEI, Newfoundland and Labrador



**Karen Forsyth**  
Eastern Canada  
Sales Manager  
Phone ext. 4008  
[kforsyth@scholastic.ca](mailto:kforsyth@scholastic.ca)

## Manager of Professional Development Workshops and Conferences



**Jolyn Mascarenhas**  
Phone ext. 4369  
[jmascarenhas@scholastic.ca](mailto:jmascarenhas@scholastic.ca)

## Central Ontario

Dufferin-Peel CDSB, Peel DSB, Halton DSB, Halton CDSB, York Region, York Catholic DSB, Simcoe-Muskoka CDSB, Simcoe County DSB



**Paul Ronan**  
Phone ext. 4338  
[pronan@scholastic.ca](mailto:pronan@scholastic.ca)

Toronto DSB, Toronto CDSB, Durham DSB, Durham Catholic, Trillium Lakelands, Kawartha Pine Ridge DSB, Peterborough Victoria Northumberland & Clarington CDSB



**Julie Banwait**  
Phone ext. 4327  
[jbanwait@scholastic.ca](mailto:jbanwait@scholastic.ca)

## Scholastic Education Head Office

175 Hillmount Road  
Markham, ON L6C 1Z7

## For general inquiries and to place orders:

**Phone:** 1-800-268-3848

**Fax:** 1-866-346-1288

**Website:** [scholastic.ca/education](http://scholastic.ca/education)

**E-mail:** [education@scholastic.ca](mailto:education@scholastic.ca)



SCAN TO  
LEARN MORE

or visit  
[schol.ca/x/consultants](http://schol.ca/x/consultants)

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## 03 COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

- 03 Literacy Place for the Early Years (K-3)
- 04 Literacy Place Shared eReading (K-3) **Digital**
- 20 Literacy Place Oral Language and Inquiry Kits (K-3)
- 37 Moving Up with Literacy Place (4-6)
- 47 Stepping Up with Literacy Place (7-9)

## 52 EARLY LITERACY

- 53 Scholastic EDGE Early Literacy Kit (PreK-1)
- 54 Cozy Corner (PreK-1)
- 55 BookFlix (K-3) **Digital**
- 56 Watch and Learn Library (PreK-3) **Digital**

## 58 PHONICS & INTERVENTION

- 59 Phonics School & Home **NEW**
- 62 Scholastic Phonic Readers (PreK-1)
- 63 Scholastic Phonics Chapter Books
- 64 Scholastic F.I.R.S.T. (PreK-2) **Digital**
- 66 Rime Magic (1-8)
- 67 Catch Up Your Code (3-8) **NEW**
- 68 RISE & RISE UP (1-8) **NEW**

## 71 GUIDED READING

- 72 Scholastic EDGE (K-6)
- 74 Guided Reading Non-fiction (K-6)
- 76 Guided Reading Content Areas (K-4)
- 77 Guided Reading Text Types (K-6)
- 78 Guided Reading Short Reads Non-fiction (3-6)
- 79 Flying Start to Literacy (K-3)
- 84 AlphaWorld (K-2)
- 86 Alphakids (K-2)
- 90 InfoTales (2-4)

## 92 ASSESSMENT

- 92 Scholastic Online Assessment of Reading (2-12) **Digital**
- 93 Next Step Guided Reading Assessment (K-6)

## 94 INDEPENDENT READING

- 95 Everyday Book Box 3 (K-6)
- 96 Literacy Pro Library (K-8) **Digital**
- 98 Literacy Place Levelled Libraries (K-6)
- 99 Independent Classroom Libraries (K-12)

## 102 WRITING

- 102 Modes in Focus (K-5)
- 102 Trait Crates Plus (K-5)
- 103 Conventions and Craft (K-5)
- 104 Scholastic W.O.R.D. (K-5) **Digital**

## 105 ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

- 105 Talk About (1-8) **Print or Digital**

## 111 MATH

- 111 Math Place (1-3) **Print or Digital**
- 114 Math Place Ontario (1-3)
- 116 Math Place B.C. (1-3)
- 119 Scholastic PR1ME Mathematics (1-6) **Digital**

## 121 SCIENCE

- 122 Let's Do Science B.C. (1-3)
- 124 Ontario Science & Technology (1-6)
- 126 ScienceFlix (4-9) **Digital**

## 127 SOCIAL JUSTICE AND INQUIRY

- 128 TrueFlix (3-6) **Digital**
- 129 Take Action (4-6) **Print or Digital**
- 132 Take Action for Reconciliation (3-8) **Print or Digital**

## 135 REFERENCE

- 135 Scholastic GO! (2-12) **Digital**

## 136 SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES+

## 140 PROFESSIONAL RESOURCES

## 146 TEACHER RESOURCES

## 149 ORDER INFORMATION

Shop  
Education  
Catalogues  
Online!



or visit  
schol.ca/x/EDCatalogues

# See What's **NEW!**

PAGE 96

## SCHOLASTIC Literacy Pro™ LIBRARY

Over 1,300 levelled ebooks with audio and teaching support



**NEW  
FEATURES  
coming  
in 2023!**

GRADES K-8

PAGE 105



Oral Language, Reading,  
& Writing Skills for ELL Students



Digital Only  
Subscriptions

GRADES 1-8

PAGE 111

## SCHOLASTIC Math Place

Effective math teaching that builds  
foundational skills.



**ONTARIO  
& B.C.**

GRADES 1-3

PAGE 139

## SCHOLASTIC Magazines+

Digital-Only Magazine Subscriptions



GRADES K-12

Follow us on social media for the latest  
Education news and special offers.



@ScholasticEdCda

# COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

*Literacy Place* is a complete Canadian comprehensive literacy solution for Grades K–9. These resources support teachers every step of the way to help meet the diverse needs of all students.



PAGE 3



PAGE 20



PAGE 37



PAGE 47



## A Canadian Balanced Literacy Approach to Reading and Writing

Grades K–3

*Literacy Place for the Early Years* covers a wide range of student literacy needs based on a balanced approach to reading and writing, with a gradual release and a wide range of high-interest texts.

### Features:

- Support for Reading, Writing, Oral Language, and Word Study
- Support for managing differentiated small-group instruction
- Ongoing practical assessment to inform instruction through:
  - Planning Guide
  - Per grade: Reading Guide, Writing Guide, Working with Words Guide
- Individual Teaching Plans for Shared and Guided Reading titles

### Online Teacher Support!

Reproducibles, assessment pages, graphic organizers, and more. Enter your password to access digital teacher content for each unit.

Visit [www.lpey.ca](http://www.lpey.ca) for more information.



## Lead Authors

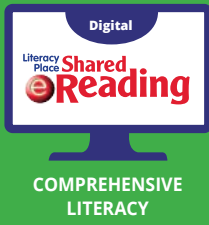


Dr. Anne Brailsford



Tony Stead

*Literacy Place for the Early Years* also proudly boasts an expert team of Canadian educators from across the country who helped develop the resource.



GRADE  
**K-3**

Annual Digital Subscription  
Price: \$350/per school.

# Literacy Place Shared eReading

## Enrich Oral Language Development with Digital Big Books 🇨🇦

*Shared eReading* includes over 60 titles from *Literacy Place for the Early Years*, a trusted resource of Canadian teachers for over a decade. Full of interactive features and lessons to help teachers meet curriculum needs! *Shared eReading* creates a fun student experience with narration, music, sound, and animation.

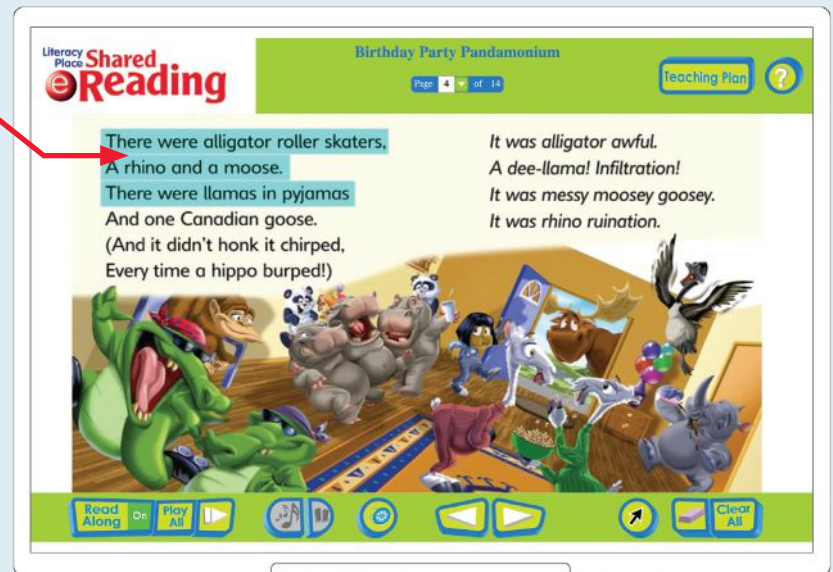
### Includes Big Books that are loved by teachers and students alike.

Canadian titles that offer diverse and interesting content for students in fiction and non-fiction formats.



### Interactive features

The titles included in *Shared eReading* encourage student participation through reading or listening along. Teachers can highlight parts of the text as they read together. They can also use the text to help develop oral language skills and build phonemic awareness by decoding syllables, words, and rhymes.



Contact us to request a **FREE Demo!**

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



### Teaching Plan Included!

A Teaching Plan is included for every title that focuses on reading strategies and provides **Before, During, and After Reading** suggestions. These Shared Reading Teaching Plans offer the comprehensive teaching support from *Literacy Place* that teachers have come to rely on. Provincial and territory curriculum correlations are available.

**Kindergarten Complete Pack**  
 978-0-7791-4912-4 | \$3,285.99

- Teaching Resources Pack
- Read Aloud Pack
- Shared Reading Complete Pack
- Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Complete Pack
- Alphabet Cards

## Teaching Resources

**Kindergarten Teaching Resource Pack**

• 4 Teaching Resource Guides  
 978-0-7791-4911-7 | \$317.99

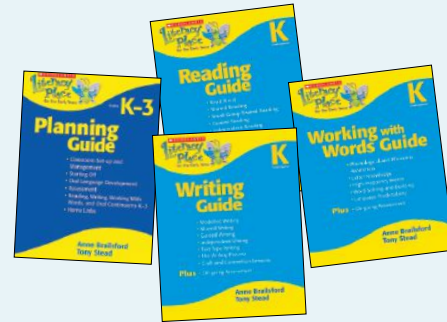
**K-3 Planning Guide** | 978-0-7791-5315-2 | \$44.99

**Kindergarten Reading Guide** | 978-0-7791-5316-9 | \$99.99

**Kindergarten Writing Guide** | 978-0-7791-5317-6 | \$99.99

**Kindergarten Working with Words Guide**

978-0-7791-5318-3 | \$99.99



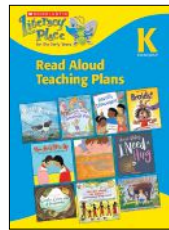
## Read Aloud Pack

- Carefully selected fiction, non-fiction, and info-fiction titles with a variety of text types

## Read Aloud Teaching Plans

For each of the 10 titles, there is a Teaching Plan that features:

- Book summary, teaching strategies, and assessment opportunities
- Support for one complete reading: Before, During, and After
- Suggestions for further readings
- Additional resources



**Kindergarten Read Aloud Pack**

• 10 books and Teaching Plan Booklet  
 978-0-7791-4905-6 | \$214.99

**Read Aloud Teaching Plan Booklet**

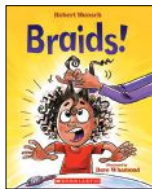
978-0-7791-5626-9 | \$44.99

**Also available: Alphabet Cards**

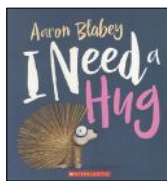
• 26 embossed tactile Alphabet Cards  
 978-0-7791-5319-0 | \$29.99



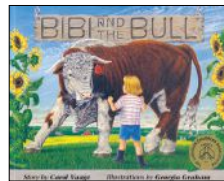
## Read Aloud Books



**Braids!**  
 Paperback  
**fiction:** narrative – humorous story



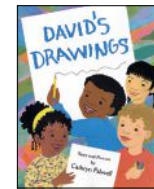
**I Need a Hug**  
 Paperback  
**fiction:** narrative – humorous story



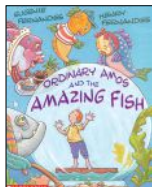
**Bibi and the Bull**  
 Paperback  
**fiction:** narrative – realistic story



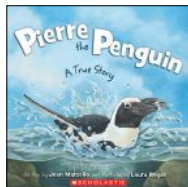
**Say Something!**  
 Hardcover  
**info-fiction:** persuasive – speech



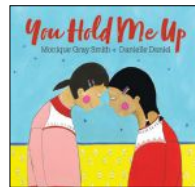
**David's Drawings**  
 Paperback  
**fiction:** narrative – realistic story



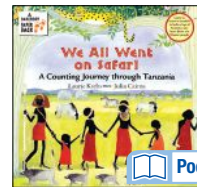
**Ordinary Amos and the Amazing Fish**  
 Paperback  
**fiction:** narrative – fantasy story



**Pierre the Penguin**  
 Paperback  
**info-fiction:** retell – account



**You Hold Me Up**  
 Hardcover  
**info-fiction:** description – story



**We All Went on Safari!**  
**A Counting Journey Through Tanzania**  
 Paperback  
**info-fiction:** retell – rhyming poem



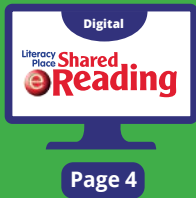
**Wonderful Worms**  
 Paperback  
**non-fiction:** description – report



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE K

SEE ALSO:



Page 4

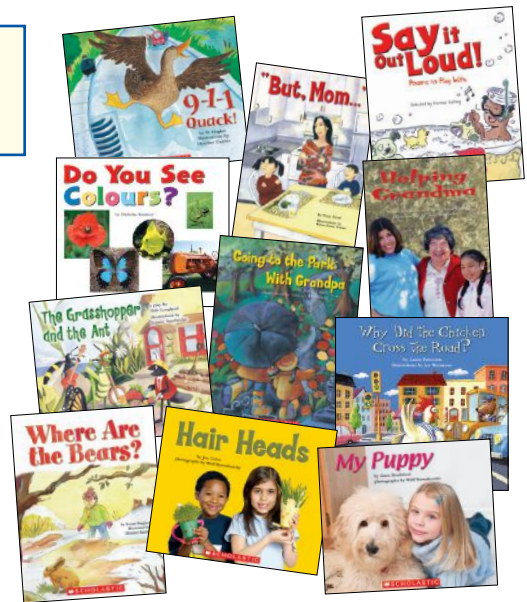
# SHARED READING

## Kindergarten Complete Shared Reading Pack

• Includes all 15 Shared Reading Packs  
978-0-7791-4907-0 | \$1,899.99

### Available in Big Book or in Shared Reading 6-packs:

- 8-page Teaching Plan
  - Ideas for 3 separate readings
  - Before, During, and After Reading Plans
  - Text features and reading strategies
- Program Links for Writing, Independent Reading, Read Aloud, and Working with Words
- Audio of fluent and cloze readings (available online)



Title	Big Book ISBN	Big Book Price	Shared Reading Pack ISBN	Shared Reading Pack Price
<b>9-1-1 Quack!</b> info-fiction: narrative – humorous story	978-0-7791-5177-6	\$69.99	978-0-7791-5320-6	\$144.99
<b>"But, Mom..."</b> fiction: persuasive – realistic story	978-0-7791-5488-3	\$69.99	978-0-7791-5321-3	\$144.99
<b>Do You See Colours?</b> non-fiction: description – account	978-0-7791-5312-1	\$49.99	978-0-7791-5322-0	\$105.99
<b>Going to the Park With Grandpa</b> fiction: narrative – personal account	978-0-7791-5491-3	\$69.99	978-0-7791-5323-7	\$144.99
<b>The Grasshopper and the Ant</b> fiction: narrative – rhyming play	978-0-7791-5509-5	\$69.99	978-0-7791-5324-4	\$144.99
<b>Hair Heads</b> non-fiction: procedure – instructions	978-0-7791-5302-2	\$69.99	978-0-7791-5330-5	\$144.99
<b>Helping Grandma</b> non-fiction: retell – personal account	978-0-7791-5503-3	\$69.99	978-0-7791-5325-1	\$144.99
<b>It's My World</b> non-fiction magazine: includes poems, puzzles, jokes, and more	978-0-7791-5497-5	\$52.99	978-0-7791-5326-8	\$134.99
<b>Just Imagine ABC</b> fiction: description – alphabet book	978-0-7791-5485-2	\$89.99	978-0-7791-5327-5	\$189.99
<b>The Little Turtle</b> fiction: narrative – poem	978-0-7791-5512-5	\$49.99	978-0-7791-5329-9	\$105.99
<b>My Puppy</b> non-fiction: description – personal account	978-0-7791-5174-5	\$44.99	978-0-7791-5331-2	\$105.99
<b>Say It Out Loud!</b> fiction: narrative – poetry	978-0-7791-5500-2	\$79.99	978-0-7791-5328-2	\$189.99
<b>What Am I?</b> non-fiction: description – riddle	978-0-7791-5464-7	\$52.99	978-0-7791-5332-9	\$119.99
<b>Where Are the Bears?</b> fiction: narrative – fantasy story	978-0-7791-5494-4	\$69.99	978-0-7791-5333-6	\$144.99
<b>Why Did the Chicken Cross the Road?</b> fiction: explanation – humorous story	978-0-7791-5506-4	\$52.99	978-0-7791-5334-3	\$119.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# SMALL-GROUP SHARED/ GUIDED READING



COMPREHENSIVE  
LITERACY

GRADE  
**K**

## Kindergarten Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Complete Pack

- 15 Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Packs
- 5 Guided Reading Packs

978-0-7791-4909-4 | \$929.99

## Kindergarten Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Library Pack

- 20 titles (1 copy of each title)

978-0-7791-6361-8 | \$144.99

## Small-Group Shared Reading 6-Packs

### Teaching Plans for Small-Group Shared Reading:

- Ideas for 2 separate readings, as well as further readings
- Feature print concepts, book handling, and text features
- Suggestions for Before, During, and After Reading
- Strategies for focusing on comprehension, word-solving, and follow-up activities

### Level A



#### I Feed the Animals

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5335-0 | \$49.99

#### Wild Animals

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5339-8 | \$49.99

#### Making Things

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5336-7 | \$49.99

#### My Family

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5337-4 | \$49.99

#### Sisters

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5515-6 | \$49.99

### Level B



#### All By Myself

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5340-4 | \$49.99

#### Getting Ready

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5341-1 | \$49.99

#### The Snowman

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5342-8 | \$49.99

#### A Sticky Mess

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5343-5 | \$49.99

#### Travel Bingo

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-4878-3 | \$49.99

### Level C



#### A Hot Day

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5344-2 | \$49.99

#### Play Soccer

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5345-9 | \$49.99

#### Long Neck, Short Neck

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5346-6 | \$49.99

#### Sammy

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5347-3 | \$49.99

#### What I Wear

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5348-0 | \$49.99

## Guided Reading 6-Packs

### Teaching Plans for Guided Reading:

- Book introduction, text supports, and possible challenges
- Reading strategies and assessment opportunities
- Suggestions for Before, During, and After Reading
- Includes follow-up activity

### Level D



#### A Birthday for the Twins

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5349-7 | \$49.99

#### Hide and Seek

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5381-7 | \$49.99

#### The Hockey Game

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5350-3 | \$49.99

#### Library Day

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5389-3 | \$49.99

#### Make a Pet Rock

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5352-7 | \$49.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



# GRADE 1

COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 1

## Grade 1 Complete Pack

978-0-7791-4921-6 | \$4,599.99

- Teaching Resources Pack
- Read Aloud Pack
- Shared Reading Complete Pack
- Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Complete Pack

## Teaching Resources

### Grade 1 Teaching Resource Pack

∞ 4 Teaching Resource Guides in box

978-0-7791-4920-9 | \$319.99

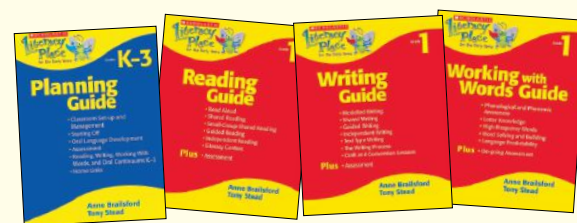
**K-3 Planning Guide** | 978-0-7791-5315-2 | \$44.99

**Grade 1 Reading Guide** | 978-0-7791-5354-1 | \$99.99

**Grade 1 Writing Guide** | 978-0-7791-5355-8 | \$99.99

**Grade 1 Working with Words Guide**

978-0-7791-5356-5 | \$99.99



## Read Aloud Pack

- Carefully selected fiction, non-fiction, and info-fiction titles with a variety of text types
- A mix of Canadian and international authors

## Read Aloud Teaching Plans

For each of the 10 titles, there is a Teaching Plan that features:

- Book summary, teaching strategies, and assessment opportunities
- Support for one complete reading: Before, During, and After
- Suggestions for further readings
- Additional resources



## Grade 1 Read Aloud Pack

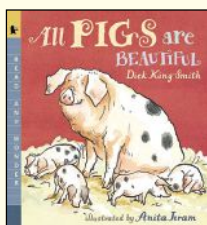
• 10 books and Teaching Plan Booklet

978-0-7791-4914-8 | \$184.99

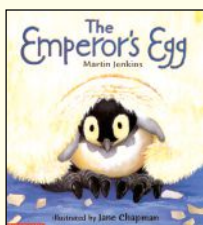
**Read Aloud Teaching Plan Booklet**

978-0-7791-5627-6 | \$44.99

## Read Aloud Books



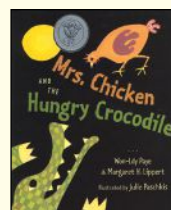
**All Pigs Are Beautiful**  
Paperback  
**non-fiction:** retell – anecdotes



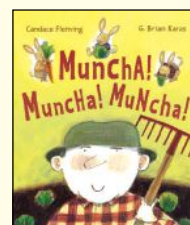
**The Emperor's Egg**  
Paperback  
**non-fiction:** description – report



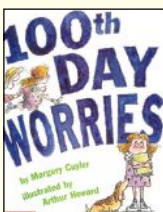
**Hey, Little Ant**  
Hardcover  
**fiction:** persuasive – script/song



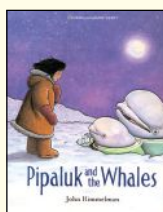
**Mrs. Chicken and the Hungry Crocodile**  
Paperback  
**fiction:** narrative – folk tale



**Muncha! Muncha! Muncha!**  
Hardcover  
**fiction:** narrative – fantasy story



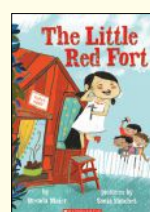
**100th Day Worries**  
Paperback  
**fiction:** narrative – realistic story



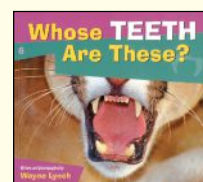
**Pipaluk and the Whales**  
Hardcover  
**info-fiction:** narrative – historical story



**Sailor: The Hangashore Newfoundland Dog**  
Paperback  
**fiction:** narrative – realistic story



**The Little Red Fort**  
Paperback  
**fiction:** narrative – fractured folk tale



**Whose Teeth Are These?**  
Paperback  
**non-fiction:** description – question and answer

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# SHARED READING



COMPREHENSIVE  
LITERACY

GRADE

1

SEE ALSO:



Page 4

## Available in Big Book or in Shared Reading 6-packs:

- 8-page Teaching Plan
  - Ideas for 3 separate readings
  - Before, During, and After Reading Plans
  - Text features and reading strategies
- **Program Links** for Writing, Independent Reading, Read Aloud, and Working with Words
- Audio of fluent and cloze readings (available online)
- Customizable plastic storage bag

**Grade 1 Complete Shared Reading Pack**  
 • includes all 10 Shared Reading Packs  
**978-0-7791-4916-2 | \$1,499.99**



Title	Big Book ISBN	Big Book Price	Shared Reading Pack ISBN	Shared Reading Pack Price
<b>The Best Pet</b> fiction: persuasive – fantasy story	978-0-7791-5305-3	\$99.99	978-0-7791-5357-2	\$184.99
<b>Birthday Party Pandamonium</b> fiction: narrative – humorous story	978-0-7791-5467-8	\$89.99	978-0-7791-5358-9	\$184.99
<b>Bubblegum, Books, and Bugs</b> fiction: narrative – poetry	978-0-7791-5479-1	\$89.99	978-0-7791-5359-6	\$184.99
<b>The Bug Hotel</b> info-fiction: description – rhyming poem	978-0-7791-4949-0	\$89.99	978-0-7791-5360-2	\$184.99
<b>Camping at the Lake</b> non-fiction: retell – personal account	978-0-7791-5482-1	\$69.99	978-0-7791-5361-9	\$144.99
<b>Hey Diddle Diddle</b> fiction: narrative – rhyming play	978-0-7791-5473-9	\$69.99	978-0-7791-5362-6	\$144.99
<b>I Promise</b> fiction: narrative – fairy tale	978-0-7791-4960-5	\$89.99	978-0-7791-5365-7	\$184.99
<b>Is This a Moose?</b> non-fiction: description – question and answer	978-0-7791-4237-8	\$69.99	978-0-7791-5363-3	\$144.99
<b>Making Ice Cream</b> non-fiction: procedure – recipe	978-0-7791-4957-5	\$69.99	978-0-7791-5364-0	\$144.99
<b>School Days</b> non-fiction magazine: includes poems, puzzles, “how-to’s,” and more	978-0-7791-5299-5	\$84.99	978-0-7791-5366-4	\$159.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 1

Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Packs include:  
 • 6 copies of a text  
 • Teaching Plan  
 • Plastic zip-top bag

# SMALL-GROUP SHARED/

**Levels A-C! 2 Teaching Plans: 1 to use for Small-Group Shared; 1 to use for Guided Reading—you choose your approach!**

**See page 9 for Teaching Plan details.**

## Grade 1 Guided Reading Levels

Levels	# of titles
A, B, C, D	5
E, F	8
G, H, I	6
J	4
K	2

### Grade 1 Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Complete Pack

- 15 Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Packs
- 45 Guided Reading Packs

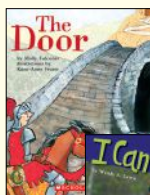
**978-0-7791-4918-6 | \$2,799.99**

### Grade 1 Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Library Pack

- 60 titles (1 copy of each title)

**978-0-7791-6362-5 | \$449.99**

## Level A

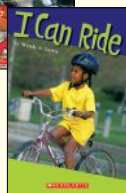


### The Door

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5367-1 | \$49.99

### I Can Ride

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5368-8 | \$49.99



### My Picture

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5369-5 | \$49.99

### Salad

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5370-1 | \$49.99

### What Can Dogs Do?

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5338-1 | \$49.99

## Level B

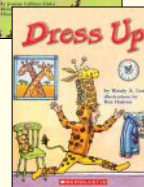


### The Ants Go Home

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5371-8 | \$49.99

### Dress Up

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5372-5 | \$49.99



### I Am Big

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5373-2 | \$49.99

### Is It Alive?

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5374-9 | \$49.99

### What Colour Is This Fish?

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5375-6 | \$49.99

## Level C

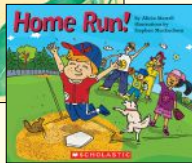


### Big and Small

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5376-3 | \$49.99

### Hair

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5377-0 | \$49.99



### Home Run!

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5378-7 | \$49.99

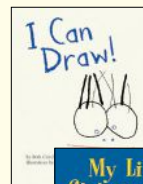
### This Is Canada

8 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5379-4 | \$49.99

### Up and Down

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5380-0 | \$49.99

## Level D



### I Can Draw!

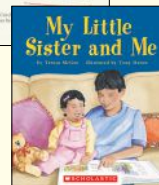
8 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5382-4 | \$49.99

### My Little Sister and Me

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5383-1 | \$49.99

### My Show

8 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5384-8 | \$49.99



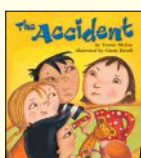
### What Can Walk on Walls?

8 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5386-2 | \$49.99

### What Do You See?

**A Book About the Seasons**  
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5385-5 | \$49.99

## Level E



### The Accident

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5387-9 | \$54.99



### Here Comes the Parade

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5388-6 | \$49.99

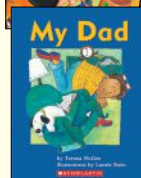


### My Dad

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5391-6 | \$54.99

### Same and Different

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5353-4 | \$49.99



### I See

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5351-0 | \$54.99

### Make it Move

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5390-9 | \$54.99



### Something's Coming!

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5392-3 | \$49.99

### To the Rescue!

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5393-0 | \$54.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# GUIDED READING



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 1

Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Packs include:

- 6 copies of a text
- Teaching Plan
- Plastic zip-top bag

## Level F



**Buses, Cars, and Trucks**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5394-7 | \$54.99

**The Magic Pot**  
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5398-5 | \$54.99

**Go Home, Daisy**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5395-4 | \$54.99

**Paint a Mouse Face**  
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5400-5 | \$54.99

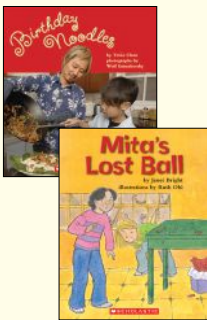
**Going Swimming**  
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5396-1 | \$49.99

**Who Did Jake's Chores?**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5401-2 | \$54.99

**Let's Make Cards**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5397-8 | \$54.99

**What's for Breakfast?**  
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5402-9 | \$49.99

## Level G



**Birthday Noodles**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5403-6 | \$54.99

**The Birthday Surprise**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5404-3 | \$54.99

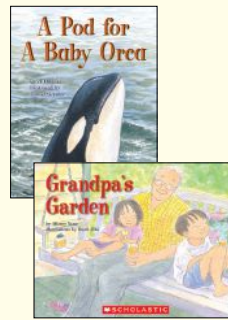
**The Frog Prince**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5405-0 | \$54.99

**How Big Are You?**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-4879-0 | \$54.99

**Mita's Lost Ball**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5399-2 | \$54.99

**Signs Are Everywhere!**  
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5411-1 | \$49.99

## Level H



**A Pod for A Baby Orca**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5407-4 | \$54.99

**Grandpa's Garden**  
24 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5408-1 | \$74.99

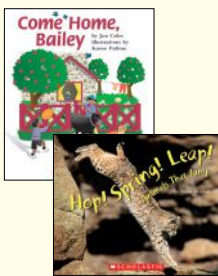
**How Do Polar Bears Stay Warm?**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5409-8 | \$54.99

**Plant a Seed**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5410-4 | \$54.99

**True or False?: Finding Out About Newfoundland Dogs**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5421-0 | \$54.99

**Memories**  
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5419-7 | \$54.99

## Level I



**Come Home, Bailey**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5416-6 | \$54.99

**Hop! Spring! Leap! Animals That Jump**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5418-0 | \$54.99

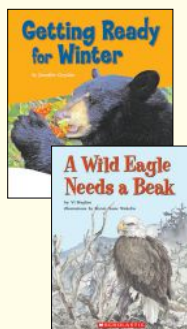
**The Sleepover**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5412-8 | \$54.99

**Too Ba-a-ad!**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5420-3 | \$54.99

**The Trouble with Geese**  
24 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5413-5 | \$74.99

**Tyler's Teacher**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5414-2 | \$54.99

## Level J



**Getting Ready for Winter**  
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5422-7 | \$54.99

**Tyler's New Friends**  
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5423-4 | \$54.99

**A Wild Eagle Needs a Beak**  
12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5424-1 | \$49.99

**Wild Horses Couldn't Keep Me Away**  
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5425-8 | \$54.99

## Level K



**Bald Eagles**  
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5426-5 | \$49.99

**Tyler's First Sleepover**  
24 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-5427-2 | \$74.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



# GRADE 2

COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 2

### Grade 2 Complete Pack

978-0-7791-6214-7 | \$4,199.99

#### Contains:

- Teaching Resource Pack
- Read Aloud Pack
- Shared Reading Complete Pack
- Guided Reading Complete Pack

### Teaching Resources

#### Grade 2 Teaching Resource Pack

978-0-7791-4929-2 | \$319.99

- 4 Teaching Resource Guides in box

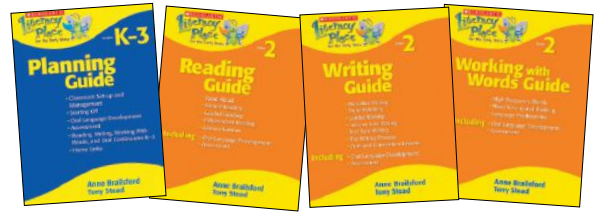
**K-3 Planning Guide** | 978-0-7791-5315-2 | \$44.99

**Grade 2 Reading Guide** | 978-0-7791-6502-5 | \$95.99

**Grade 2 Writing Guide** | 978-0-7791-6503-2 | \$95.99

#### Grade 2 Working with Words Guide

978-0-7791-6504-9 | \$95.99



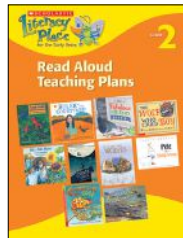
### Read Aloud Pack

- Carefully selected fiction, non-fiction, and info-fiction titles with a variety of text types

### Read Aloud Teaching Plans

For each of the 10 titles, there is a Teaching Plan that features:

- Book summary, teaching strategies, and assessment opportunities
- Support for one complete reading: Before, During, and After
- Suggestions for further readings
- Additional resources



#### Grade 2 Read Aloud Pack

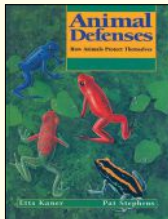
- 10 books and Teaching Plan Booklet

978-0-7791-6506-3 | \$239.99

#### Grade 2 Read Aloud Teaching Plan Booklet

978-0-7791-6505-6 | \$47.69

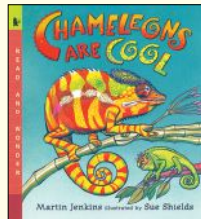
### Read Aloud Books



#### Animal Defenses

Paperback

**non-fiction:** description – report



#### Chameleons Are Cool

Paperback

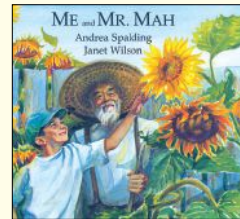
**non-fiction:** description – account



#### Coyote Tales

Paperback

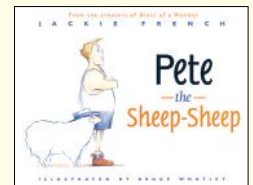
**fiction:** narrative – humorous story



#### Me and Mr. Mah

Paperback

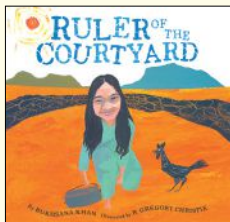
**fiction:** narrative – realistic story



#### Pete the Sheep-Sheep

Hardcover

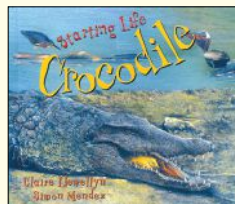
**fiction:** narrative – humorous story



#### Ruler of the Courtyard

Hardcover

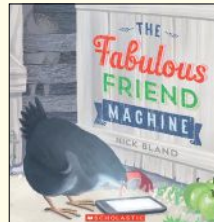
**fiction:** narrative – realistic story



#### Starting Life: Crocodile

Paperback

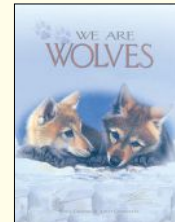
**non-fiction:** description – report



#### The Fabulous Friend Machine

Paperback

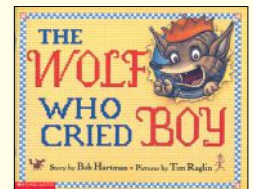
**fiction:** narrative – realistic story



#### We Are Wolves

Paperback

**info-fiction:** description – account



#### The Wolf Who Cried Boy

Paperback

**fiction:** narrative – fractured fairy tale

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# SHARED READING



COMPREHENSIVE  
LITERACY

GRADE  
**2**

SEE ALSO:



Page 4

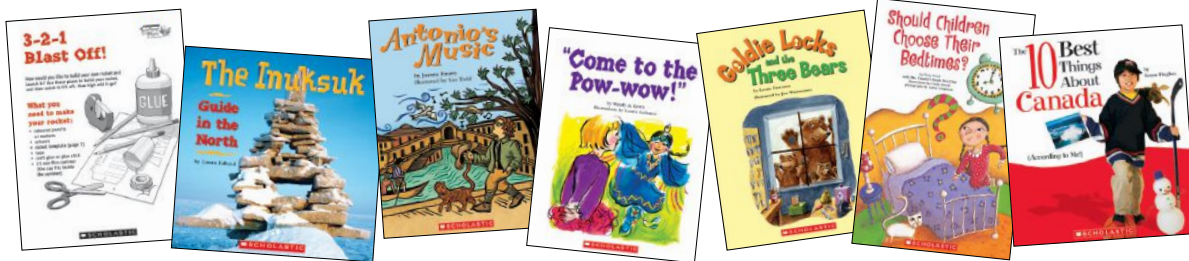
## Teaching Plans feature:

- Ideas for 3 separate readings for each book, as well as further readings
- Suggestions for Planning, Before, During, and After Reading
- Text features, comprehension, working with words strategies, assessments, and oral language opportunities
- **Program links** for Writing, Independent Reading, Read Aloud, and Working with Words
- Available in **Big Book** or **Shared Reading 6-Packs**

### Grade 2 Complete Shared Reading Pack

- includes all 10 Shared Reading Packs
- 978-0-7791-4925-4 | \$1,349.99**

**10 Shared Reading Packs, each with online audio, Teaching Plan, and plastic zip-top storage bag**



Title	Big Book ISBN	Big Book Price	Shared Reading Pack ISBN	Shared Reading Pack Price
<b>3-2-1 Blast Off!</b> PDF files, including reproducible pages for student use <b>non-fiction:</b> procedure – instructions	N/A	N/A	978-0-7791-6517-9	\$74.99
<b>An Early Worm Got Out of Bed</b> <b>fiction:</b> narrative – poetry	978-0-7791-6151-5	\$95.99	978-0-7791-6511-7	\$179.99
<b>Antonio's Music</b> <b>info-fiction:</b> retell – biography	978-0-7791-6145-4	\$69.99	978-0-7791-6508-7	\$144.99
<b>"Come to the Pow-wow!"</b> <b>fiction:</b> retell – realistic story	978-0-7791-6149-2	\$69.99	978-0-7791-6510-0	\$144.99
<b>Goldie Locks and the Three Bears</b> PDF files, including reproducible pages for student use and 16 copies of a 4-page program <b>fiction:</b> narrative – rhyming play	N/A	N/A	978-0-7791-6512-4	\$159.99
<b>The Inuksuk</b> <b>non-fiction:</b> description – report	978-0-7791-6147-8	\$69.99	978-0-7791-6513-1	\$144.99
<b>Let's Celebrate!</b> <b>non-fiction &amp; fiction magazine:</b> includes poem, retell, explanation, jokes, and more	978-0-7791-6153-9	\$79.99	978-0-7791-6509-4	\$154.99
<b>Should Children Choose Their Bedtimes?</b> <b>non-fiction:</b> persuasive – pro/con arguments	978-0-7791-6157-7	\$69.99	978-0-7791-6514-8	\$144.99
<b>The 10 Best Things About Canada</b> <b>non-fiction:</b> description – top 10 list	978-0-7791-6155-3	\$94.99	978-0-7791-6515-5	\$179.99
<b>The Thing I Saw Last Night</b> <b>fiction:</b> narrative – fantasy story	978-0-7791-6266-6	\$69.99	978-0-7791-6516-2	\$144.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 2

**Guided Reading Packs include:**

- 6 copies of a text
- Teaching Plan
- Plastic zip-top bag

# GUIDED READING

## Grade 2 Guided Reading Complete Pack

• 48 Guided Reading Packs  
978-0-7791-4927-8 | \$2,599.99

## Grade 2 Guided Reading Library Pack

• 1 copy each of 48 titles  
978-0-7791-6518-6 | \$419.99

### Grade 2 Guided Reading Levels

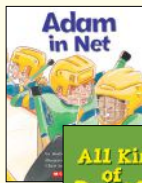
Levels	# of titles
E, F	2
G, H, I	4
J, K, L	6
M	5

Levels	# of titles
N	4
O	3
P	2

## Teaching Plans for Guided Reading

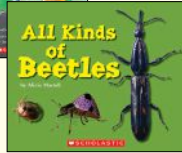
- Book introduction, text supports, and possible challenges
- Reading strategies and assessment opportunities
- Suggestions for Before, During, and After Reading
- Teaching Tips, ELL Notes, and a reproducible activity page

### Level E



#### Adam in Net

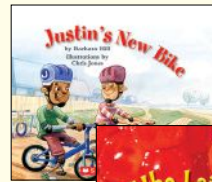
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6531-5 | \$49.99



#### All Kinds of Beetles

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6534-6 | \$49.99

### Level F



#### Justin's New Bike

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6558-2 | \$49.99



#### Who Laid These Eggs?

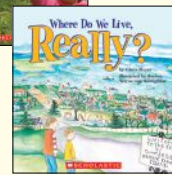
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6574-2 | \$49.99

### Level G



#### At the Apple Farm

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6536-0 | \$49.99



#### Where Do We Live, Really?

20 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6573-5 | \$69.99

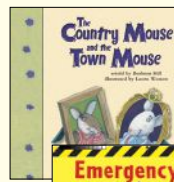
#### Trains

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6571-1 | \$49.99

#### Making Rock Candy

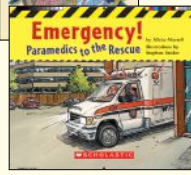
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6561-2 | \$54.99

### Level H



#### The Country Mouse and the Town Mouse

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6541-4 | \$54.99



#### Emergency! Paramedics to the Rescue

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6547-6 | \$54.99

#### The North Wind and the Sun

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6566-7 | \$54.99

#### Messy Is Nice

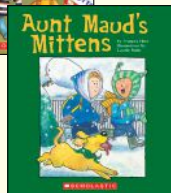
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6562-9 | \$54.99

### Level I



#### A Most Unusual Pet

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6563-6 | \$54.99



#### African Dance Class

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6532-2 | \$54.99

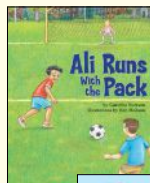
#### Aunt Maud's Mittens

24 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6537-7 | \$74.99

#### Going Fishing

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6551-3 | \$54.99

### Level J



#### Ali Runs With the Pack

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6533-9 | \$49.99

#### Ants Belong Outside

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6535-3 | \$54.99

#### Hickory's Problem

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6553-7 | \$54.99

#### Keep Us Clean

poster / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6559-9 | \$49.99

#### Why Is It Called Moose Meadow?

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6575-9 | \$54.99

#### Zest for Life

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6578-0 | \$54.99



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# GUIDED READING



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 2

Guided Reading Packs include:

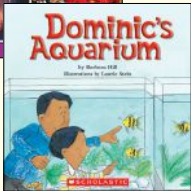
- 6 copies of a text
- Teaching Plan
- Plastic zip-top bag

## Level K



**Big Cousin Harold**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6538-4 | \$54.99

**Happy New Year!**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6552-0 | \$54.99



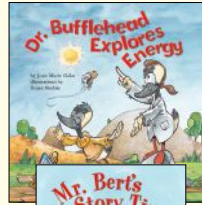
**Inuit Still**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6544-4 | \$54.99

**Mr. Fix-It**  
32 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6565-0 | \$74.99

**Dominic's Aquarium**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6544-5 | \$54.99

**What Does Your Dog Know?**  
pamphlet / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6572-8 | \$49.99

## Level L



**The End of the Dinosaurs: A Comic Strip**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6543-8 | \$54.99

**A Playground for Lisa**  
20 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6567-4 | \$69.99

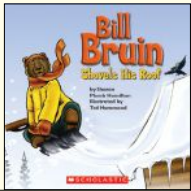
**Dr. Bufflehead Explores Energy**  
20 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6545-2 | \$69.99

**Extreme Animals!**  
16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6548-3 | \$54.99

**Mr. Bert's Story Time**  
20 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6564-3 | \$69.99

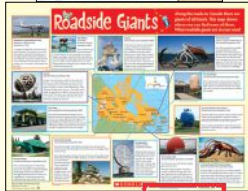
**Winter Wonderland**  
brochure / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6577-3 | \$54.99

## Level M



**Bill Bruin Shovels His Roof**  
32 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6540-7 | \$74.99

**Flying Acrobats**  
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6549-0 | \$54.99



**Jurassic Kick**  
20 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6557-5 | \$69.99

**Rag Doll Rescue**  
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6568-1 | \$54.99

**Roadside Giants**  
poster / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6539-1 | \$54.99

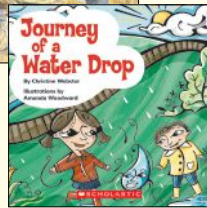
**MEDIA**

## Level N



**The Game of Go**  
game and instructions / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6550-6 | \$49.99

**Joe's Big Surprise**  
24 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6555-1 | \$74.99



**Journey of a Water Drop**  
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6556-8 | \$54.99

**Sidney, The Grade-Three Mouse**  
64 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6569-8 | \$79.99

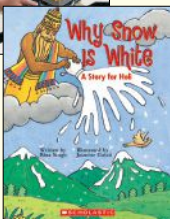
## Level O



**Dragonflies Are Amazing!**  
20 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6546-9 | \$69.99

**Slam Dunk Robot**  
40 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6570-4 | \$79.99

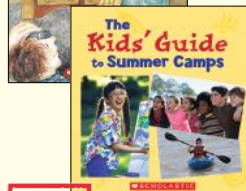
**Why Snow Is White: A Story for Holi**  
24 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6576-6 | \$74.99



## Level P



**The Desk**  
32 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6542-1 | \$74.99



**The Kids' Guide to Summer Camps**  
pamphlet / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6560-5 | \$64.99

**MEDIA**

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 3



# GRADE 3

## Grade 3 Complete Pack

978-0-7791-4939-1 | \$4,449.99

- Teaching Resource Pack
- Read Aloud Pack
- Shared Reading Complete Pack
- Guided Reading Complete Pack

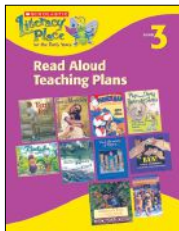
## Read Aloud Pack

- Carefully selected fiction, non-fiction, and info-fiction titles with a variety of text types

## Read Aloud Teaching Plans

For each of the 10 titles, there is a Teaching Plan that features:

- Book summary, teaching strategies, and assessment opportunities
- Support for one complete reading: Before, During, and After
- Suggestions for further readings
- Additional resources



## Grade 3 Read Aloud Pack

• 10 books and Teaching Plan Booklet  
978-0-7791-6622-0 | \$239.99

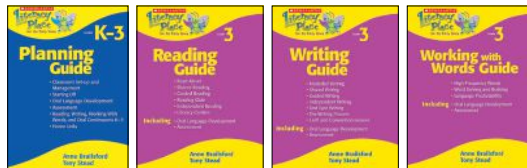
## Grade 3 Read Aloud Teaching Plan Booklet

978-0-7791-6621-3 | \$49.99

## Teaching Resources

### Grade 3 Teaching Resource Pack

• 4 Teaching Resource Guides in box & Spinner Pack  
978-0-7791-4938-4 | \$399.99



**K-3 Planning Guide** | 978-0-7791-5315-2 | \$44.99

**Grade 3 Reading Guide** | 978-0-7791-6617-6 | \$94.99

**Grade 3 Writing Guide** | 978-0-7791-6618-3 | \$94.99

**Grade 3 Working with Words Guide**

978-0-7791-6619-0 | \$94.99

### Comprehension Questions Spinner Pack

978-0-7791-6620-6 | \$94.99

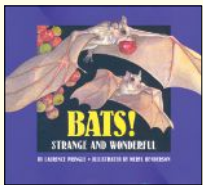
## Themed Reading Club—Overcoming Challenges

- 1 Read Aloud title: *The Good Dog*
- 1 Big Book Shared Reading Pack: *Pirate Lee*
- 8 copies each of 4 titles from Guided Reading
  - **Below Level:** The New Calf
  - **Approaching Level:** Swimming Lessons
  - **On Level:** The Gran Plan
  - **Above Level:** Bryce on Track
- Comprehension Questions Spinner Pack
  - 6 spinners each for Before, During, and After Reading
- Reading Club Teaching Booklet

### Complete Reading Club Pack

978-0-7791-6674-9 | \$599.99

## Read Aloud Books



**Bats! Strange and Wonderful**  
Paperback

**non-fiction:** description – report



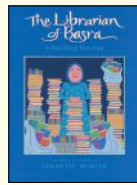
**The Good Dog**  
Paperback

**fiction:** narrative – fantasy story



**Fire on the Mountain**  
Paperback

**fiction:** narrative – traditional tale



**The Librarian of Basra**  
Hardcover

**info-fiction:** narrative/retell – realistic story



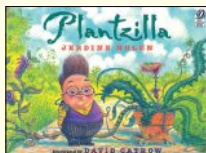
**Perfect Man**  
Paperback

**fiction:** narrative – realistic story



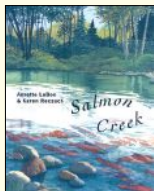
**Winter's Tail**  
Paperback

**non-fiction:** description – report



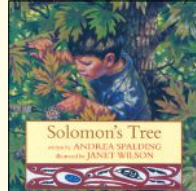
**Plantzilla**  
Paperback

**fiction:** narrative – fantasy story



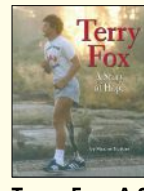
**Salmon Creek**  
Paperback

**info-fiction:** description – account



**Solomon's Tree**  
Paperback

**fiction:** narrative – realistic story



**Terry Fox: A Story of Hope**  
Paperback

**non-fiction:** description/retell – biography

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# SHARED READING



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 3

SEE ALSO:



Page 4

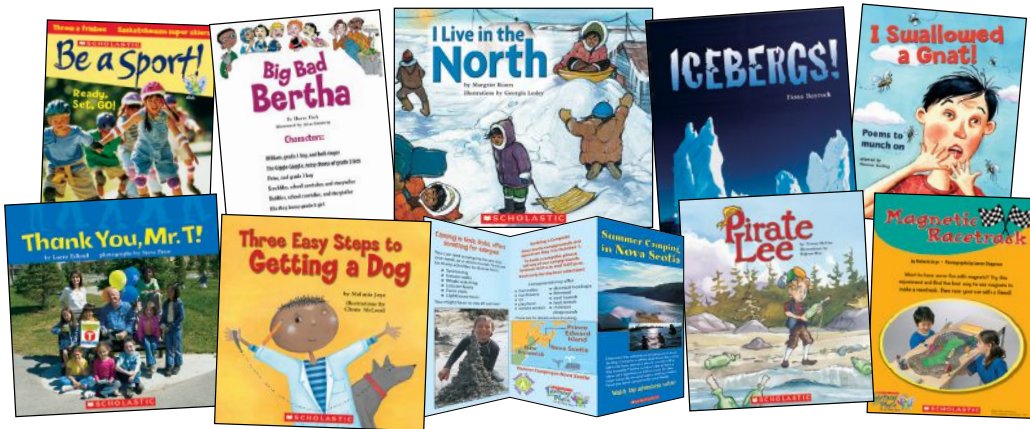
## Teaching Plans feature:

- Ideas for 3 separate readings
- Before, During, and After Reading Plans
- Text features and reading strategies
- Program links for Writing, Independent Reading, Read Aloud, and Working with Words
- Available in Big Book or Shared Reading 6-Packs

## Grade 3 Complete Shared Reading Pack

• 10 Shared Reading Packs  
978-0-7791-4934-6 | \$1,349.99

**10 Shared Reading Packs, each with online audio, Teaching Plan, and plastic zip-top storage bag**



Title	Big Book ISBN	Big Book Price	Shared Reading Pack ISBN	Shared Reading Pack Price
<b>Be a Sport!</b> Partner-Shared Student Magazine Pack 16 copies of a 20-page magazine <b>non-fiction &amp; fiction:</b> various text types	N/A	N/A	978-0-7791-6624-4	\$199.99
<b>Big Bad Bertha</b> PDF files, including reproducible pages for student use <b>fiction:</b> narrative – rhyming play	N/A	N/A	978-0-7791-5310-7	\$104.99
<b>I Live in the North</b> <b>fiction:</b> description – poem	978-0-7791-6162-1	\$69.99	978-0-7791-5311-4	\$144.99
<b>I Swallowed a Gnat!</b> PDF files and small book version 6-pack <b>fiction:</b> poems	N/A	N/A	978-0-7791-6625-1	\$154.99
<b>Icebergs!</b> <b>non-fiction:</b> description – report	978-0-7791-6610-7	\$79.99	978-0-7791-6623-7	\$164.99
<b>Magnetic Racetrack</b> PDF files, including reproducible pages for student use <b>non-fiction:</b> procedure – scientific experiment	N/A	N/A	978-0-7791-6626-8	\$84.99
<b>Pirate Lee</b> <b>fiction:</b> narrative – adventure story	978-0-7791-6608-4	\$84.99	978-0-7791-6627-5	\$154.99
<b>Summer Camping in Nova Scotia</b> Partner-Shared Media Text Pack 16 copies of a 6-page brochure <b>non-fiction:</b> description – travel brochure	N/A	N/A	978-0-7791-6629-9	\$134.99
<b>Thank You, Mr. T</b> <b>non-fiction:</b> retell – account	978-0-7791-5471-5	\$79.99	978-0-7791-5309-1	\$154.99
<b>Three Easy Steps to Getting a Dog</b> <b>fiction:</b> persuasive – humorous story	978-0-7791-6160-7	\$79.99	978-0-7791-6628-2	\$154.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 3

**Guided Reading Packs include:**

- 6 copies of a text
- Teaching Plan
- Plastic zip-top bag

# GUIDED READING

## Grade 3 Guided Reading Complete Pack

• 44 Guided Reading Packs  
**978-0-7791-4936-0 | \$2,599.99**

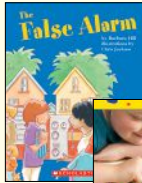
## Grade 3 Guided Reading Library Pack

• 1 copy each of 44 titles  
**978-0-7791-6630-5 | \$424.99**

## Grade 3 Guided Reading Levels

Levels	# of titles
K	3
L	5
M, N, O, P	7
Q, R	4

### Level K



#### The False Alarm

20 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6631-2 | \$69.99

#### A Fine Day on the Lake

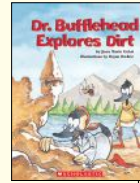
12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6632-9 | \$49.99

#### Make a Frog!

16 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6633-6 | \$54.99



### Level L



#### Dr. Bufflehead Explores Dirt

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6637-4 | \$54.99

#### East Coast Boats: The Busy Halifax Harbour

20 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6673-2 | \$69.99

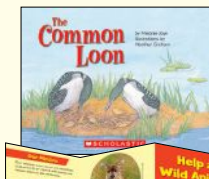
#### Hare and Turtle: Two Pourquoi Tales

32 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6634-3 | \$74.99

**Make Electrostatic Slime**  
 pamphlet / 4-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6635-0 | \$49.99

**The New Calf**  
 32 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6636-7 | \$79.99

### Level M



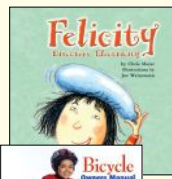
#### The Common Loon

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6639-8 | \$54.99



#### Creature Cleaning

16 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6640-4 | \$52.99



#### Felicity Discovers Electricity

20 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6641-1 | \$69.99

#### Help a Wild Animal in Need

brochure / 4-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6643-5 | \$49.99

#### See the Sea Few Ever See!

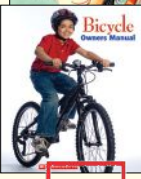
brochure / 4-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6644-2 | \$49.99

#### Swimming Lessons

48 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6645-9 | \$79.99



**MEDIA**

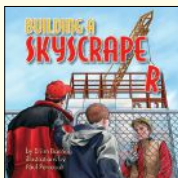


**MEDIA**

#### Bicycle Owners Manual

manual / 8-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6642-8 | \$52.99

### Level N



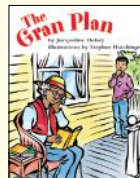
#### Building a Skyscraper

20 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6646-6 | \$69.99



#### Caring for a Pet Dragon

guide / 8-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6647-3 | \$54.99



#### The Gran Plan

48 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6648-0 | \$74.99

#### Looking Inside: Airplane

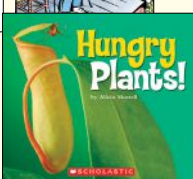
poster / 8-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6657-2 | \$74.99

#### Lost in the Museum

20 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6649-7 | \$69.99



**MEDIA**



#### Hungry Plants!

12 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6638-1 | \$49.99

#### Nipissing and Nipigon: Baby Beavers Grow Up

20 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
 978-0-7791-6650-3 | \$69.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# GUIDED READING



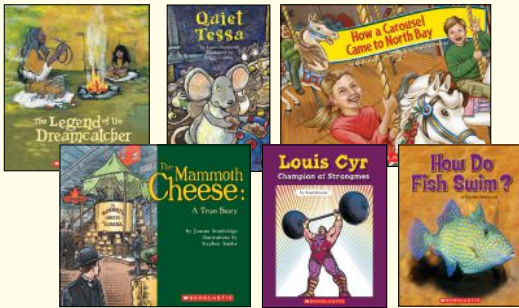
COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 3

Guided Reading Packs include:

- 6 copies of a text
- Teaching Plan
- Plastic zip-top bag

## Level O



**How a Carousel Came to North Bay**  
20 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6652-7 | \$69.99

**How Do Fish Swim?**  
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6659-6 | \$52.99

**Jason's Lucky Day**  
32 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6675-6 | \$74.99

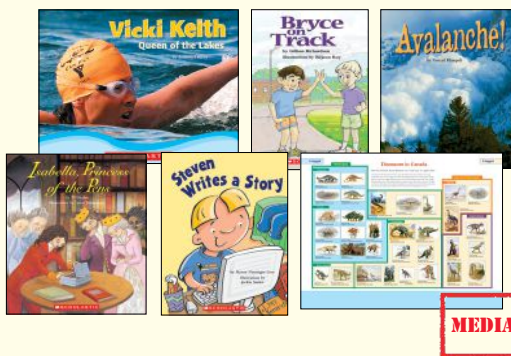
**The Legend of the Dreamcatcher**  
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6653-4 | \$52.99

**Louis Cyr: Champion of Strongmen**  
32 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6670-1 | \$79.99

**The Mammoth Cheese: A True Story**  
24 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6654-1 | \$69.99

**Quiet Tessa**  
40 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6655-8 | \$79.99

## Level P



**Vicki Keith: Queen of the Lakes**  
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6651-0 | \$52.99

**Avalanche!**  
20 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6656-5 | \$69.99

**Bryce on Track**  
48 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6660-2 | \$79.99

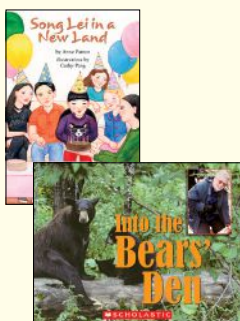
**A Fish Learns to Live on the Land**  
24 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6661-9 | \$74.99

**Isabella, Princess of the Pens**  
24 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6663-3 | \$69.99

**Steven Writes a Story**  
40 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6664-0 | \$79.99

**Digging for Dinosaurs**  
poster / 4-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6665-7 | \$74.99

## Level Q



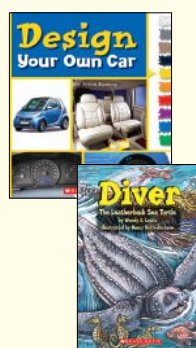
**African Elephants: Built BIG**  
20 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6666-4 | \$69.99

**The Flight of the Little Swallow**  
64 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6662-6 | \$79.49

**Into the Bears' Den**  
16 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6667-1 | \$52.99

**Song Lei in a New Land**  
64 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6668-8 | \$79.99

## Level R



**Design Your Own Car**  
20 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6658-9 | \$69.99

**Diver: The Leatherback Sea Turtle**  
40 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6669-5 | \$79.99

**What Makes a Planet a Planet?**  
20 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6671-8 | \$69.99

**Moon Cruiser**  
brochure / 8-page teaching plan  
978-0-7791-6672-5 | \$49.99



Shared Reading and Guided Reading titles also available in French!



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



Grades K-3

Engage your students with critical thinking, meaningful talk, and a love of learning! 

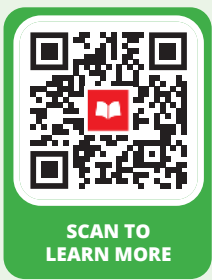
*Literacy Place Plus* offers the same comprehensive literacy approach teachers love in *Literacy Place for the Early Years*, but features new components like: new **guided reading** titles, **independent reading collections** for each grade, plus a focus on **oral language** and **inquiry**.

Each grade components include:

- **Oral Language kits** to enrich and refine language development
- **Cross-curricular Inquiry units** that foster critical thinking
- **Book Club units** to support meaningful talk (Grades 2-3)
- **Independent Reading Collections** made up of 20-30 levelled books
- Online printable **Take-Home books** for the lower levels (A-C)
- **Teacher Guides** for every unit



Additional Student and Teacher Resources Online!  
[www.lpey.ca](http://www.lpey.ca)



or visit <https://schol.ca/x/LPOralLanguageInquiry>

## Lead Authors



Dr. Anne Brailsford



Tony Stead



Sue Jackson

## Writing Team

*Literacy Place Plus* proudly boasts an expert team of Canadian educators from across the country.

- |                          |                           |                              |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Pat Adamson, MB</b>   | <b>Jan Coles, BC</b>      | <b>Wendy Legaarden, AB</b>   |
| <b>Joan Barrett, ON</b>  | <b>Terri Fradette, SK</b> | <b>Colleen MacDonald, ON</b> |
| <b>Brenda Boylan, BC</b> | <b>Cindy Gordon, BC</b>   | <b>Mary MacGregor, AB</b>    |
| <b>Janet Bright, NS</b>  | <b>Cindy Hatt, NB</b>     | <b>Daren Patterson, AB</b>   |
| <b>Beth Charlton, NS</b> | <b>Elva Jones, AB</b>     | <b>Barb Rushton, NS</b>      |

See **PAGE 3** for more *Literacy Place for the Early Years* units!

**Complete Kindergarten Plus Pack | 978-1-4430-0351-3 | \$2,299.99**

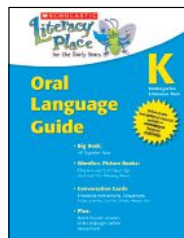
- Kindergarten Oral Language Kit
- *I Am Special* Inquiry Unit
- *Solving Problems* Inquiry Unit
- *Let's Be Friends* Inquiry Unit
- *Caring for the World* Inquiry Unit
- Kindergarten Small-Group Shared/ Guided Reading Collection
- Kindergarten Independent Reading Collection
- Storage boxes

## Oral Language Kit

**Kindergarten Oral Language Kit | 978-1-4430-0375-9 | \$699.99**

### The Oral Language Kit includes:

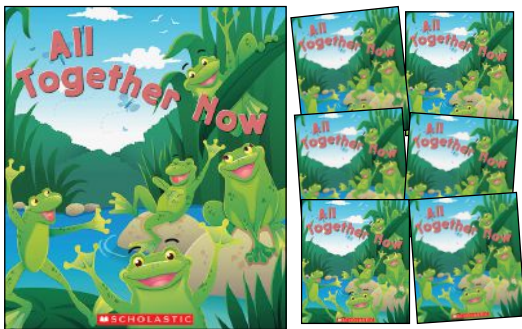
- Poetry Big Book, 6 small copies, digital version of book, and audio
- Wordless books
- Conversation cards
- Felt puppets
- Oral Language Guide



### Teaching Support includes:

- Oral Language Assessment Scale
- Oral Language/Phonological and Phonemic Awareness Checklist
- Detailed lesson plans using the puppets
- Oral Language Games with variations and BLMs
- Lesson plans for using the Big Book, wordless books, and conversation cards

### Poetry Big Book

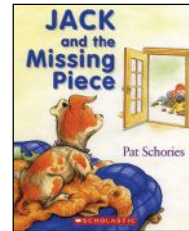


- Also includes digital version and audio

### Wordless Books



**Chicken and Cat Clean Up**  
Fiction: Narrative – Wordless Picture Book



**Jack and the Missing Piece**  
Fiction: Narrative – Wordless Picture Book

### Felt Puppets

20 puppets for dramatic retellings, story inventions, and role-playing.



\* Limited stock. While quantities last.

### Conversation Cards



Print & Digital

18 large-format (17" x 13.5"), double-sided colour cards (36 images) featuring photos, diagrams, simple maps, cartoons, children's drawings, paintings, and picture puzzles.

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE K

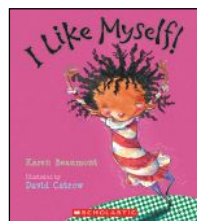
# I Am Special Inquiry Unit

*I Am Special* | 978-1-4430-0380-3 | \$299.99

**Inquiry Question:** What makes me special?  
**Big Ideas:** identity, self-awareness  
**Curriculum Connections:** art, drama, music, writing

**Read Aloud**  
*I Like Myself!*

Fiction: Description – Rhyming Account



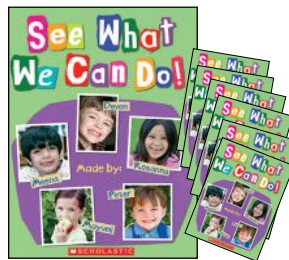
## Teaching Guide



Print & Digital

- ELL support
- Word-work and text-type writing BLMs
- Assessment BLMs
- Oral Language Assessment Scale

## Partner-Shared Reading Texts



**See What We Can Do!**

Non-fiction: Description – Scrapbook

- 1 Big Book
- 6 small book versions



**Benny's Special Day**

Fiction: Narrative – Rhyming Poem

- 1 Big Book
- 6 small book versions

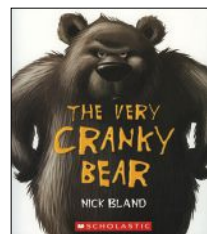
# Solving Problems Inquiry Unit

*Solving Problems* | 978-1-4430-0379-7 | \$279.99

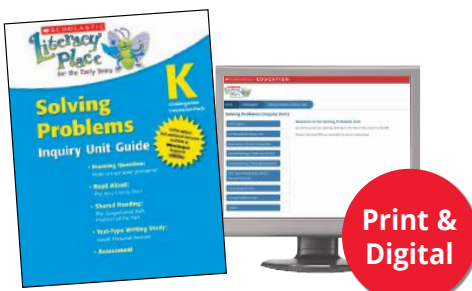
**Inquiry Question:** How can we solve problems?  
**Big Ideas:** respect, empathy  
**Curriculum Connections:** art, drama, music, writing

**Read Aloud**  
*The Very Cranky Bear*

Fiction: Narrative – Humorous Story



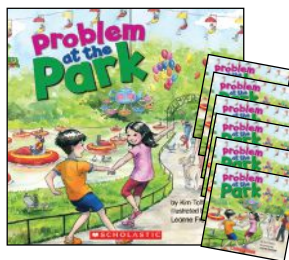
## Teaching Guide



Print & Digital

- ELL support
- Word-work and text-type writing BLMs
- Assessment BLMs
- Oral Language Assessment Scale

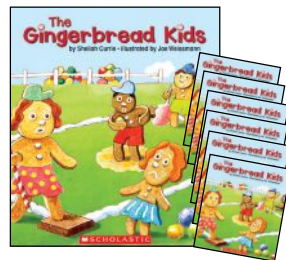
## Partner-Shared Reading Texts



**Problem at the Park**

Non-fiction: Retell – Account

- 1 Big Book
- 6 small book versions



**The Gingerbread Kids**

Fiction: Narrative – Rhyming Poem

- 1 Big Book
- 6 small book versions

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE K

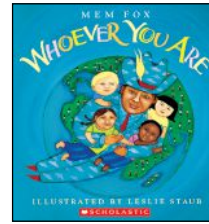
# Let's Be Friends Inquiry Unit

Let's Be Friends | 978-1-4430-0378-0 | \$289.99

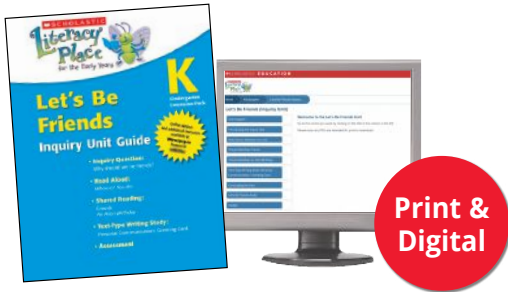
**Inquiry Question:** Why should we be friends?  
**Big Ideas:** respect, empathy, responsibility, diversity  
**Curriculum Connections:** art, drama, music, writing

## Read Aloud *Whoever You Are*

Info-fiction:  
Persuasive -  
Opinion



## Teaching Guide

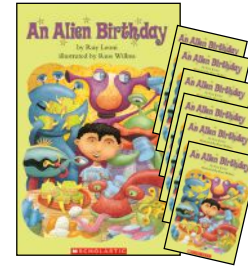


- ELL support
- Word-work and text-type writing BLMs
- Assessment BLMs
- Oral Language Assessment Scale

## Partner-Shared Reading Texts



**Friends**  
Non-fiction: Poem  
• 1 Big Book  
• 6 small book versions



**An Alien Birthday**  
Fiction: Narrative -  
Fantasy Story  
• 1 Big Book  
• 6 small book versions

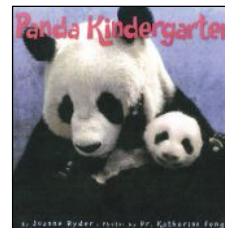
# Caring for the World Inquiry Unit

Caring for the World | 978-1-4430-0377-3 | \$199.99

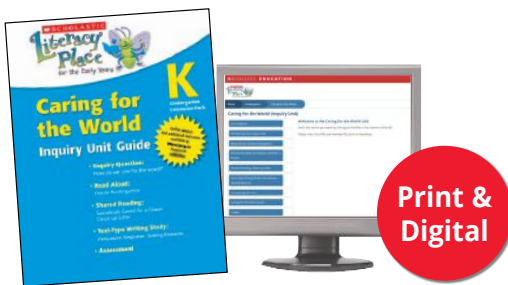
**Inquiry Question:** How can we solve problems?  
**Big Ideas:** stewardship, sustainability  
**Curriculum Connections:** art, drama, music, writing

## Read Aloud *Panda Kindergarten*

Non-fiction:  
Description - Account

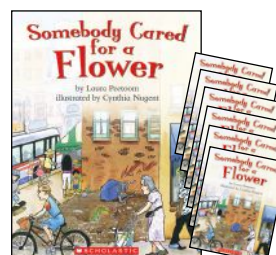


## Teaching Guide



- ELL support
- Word-work and text-type writing BLMs
- Assessment BLMs
- Oral Language Assessment Scale

## Partner-Shared Reading Texts



**Somebody Cared for a Flower**  
Fiction: Narrative - Poem  
• 1 Big Book  
• 6 small book versions



**Clean Up Litter**  
Non-fiction:  
Persuasive - Poster  
• 1 Poster

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE K

Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Packs include:
• 6 copies of a text
• Teaching Plan
• Plastic zip-top bag

SMALL-GROUP SHARED/ GUIDED READING

Levels A-D!

Levels A-D! 2 Teaching Plans: 1 for Small-Group Shared/1 for Guided.

Kindergarten Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Collection
• 12 Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Packs
978-1-4430-0383-4 | \$559.99

Kindergarten Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Library Pack
• 1 copy each of 12 texts
978-1-4430-0682-8 | \$84.99



On the Go (Level A)
• 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
non-fiction: description - account
978-1-4430-0414-5 | \$49.99

Here Is a Town (Level A)
• 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
non-fiction: description - account
978-1-4430-0415-2 | \$49.99

Sandcastle (Level A)
• 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
fiction: narrative - sequencing
978-1-4430-0416-9 | \$49.99

What Can Float? (Level B)
• 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
non-fiction: description - comparison
978-1-4430-0417-6 | \$49.99

We Have Music! (Level B)
• 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
non-fiction: description - account
978-1-4430-0418-3 | \$49.99

Glasses for Li (Level B)
• 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
fiction: narrative - realistic story
978-1-4430-0419-0 | \$49.99

My Collage (Level C)
• 12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
non-fiction: description - personal account
978-1-4430-0420-6 | \$52.99

What Do I Need? (Level C)
• 12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
non-fiction: description - account
978-1-4430-0421-3 | \$52.99

Spring Is Here! (Level C)
• media text / 8-page teaching plan
non-fiction: description - magazine article
978-1-4430-0422-0 | \$49.99

Lost Cat (Level D)
• media text / 8-page teaching plan
non-fiction: persuasive - flyer
978-1-4430-0423-7 | \$39.99

A Birthday Gift for Dad (Level D)
• 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
fiction: narrative - realistic story
978-1-4430-0424-4 | \$49.99

We Are Different (Level D)
• 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
non-fiction: description - comparison
978-1-4430-0425-1 | \$49.99

Kindergarten Independent Reading Collection

20 Titles - 5 each at levels A, B, C, and D



Kindergarten Independent Reading Collection
• 1 copy each of 20 titles and Independent Reading Guide
978-1-4430-0382-7 | \$139.99

Kindergarten Independent Reading Guide
978-1-4430-0364-3 | \$19.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# GRADE 1



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE

1

## Complete Grade 1 Plus Pack | 978-1-4430-0588-3 | \$2,799.99

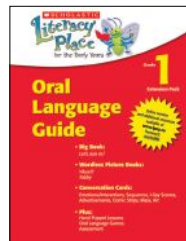
- Grade 1 Oral Language Kit
- *I Can Make a Difference* Inquiry Unit
- *Expressing Myself* Inquiry Unit
- *Being Responsible* Inquiry Unit
- *Changes* Inquiry Unit
- Grade 1 Small-Group Shared/ Guided Reading Collection
- Grade 1 Independent Reading Collection
- Storage boxes

## Oral Language Kit

### Grade 1 Oral Language Kit | 978-1-4430-0479-4 | \$689.99

#### The Oral Language Kit includes:

- Poetry Big Book, 6 small copies, digital version of book, and audio
- Wordless books
- Conversation cards
- Felt puppets
- Oral Language Guide



#### Teaching Support includes:

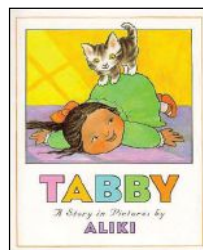
- Oral Language Assessment Scale
- Oral Language Phonological and Phonemic Awareness Checklist
- Detailed lesson plans using the puppets
- Oral Language Games with variations and BLMs
- Lesson plans for each component

#### Poetry Big Book



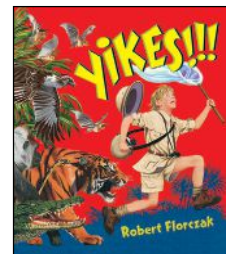
- Also includes digital version and audio

#### Wordless Books



#### *Tabby: A Story in Pictures*

Fiction: Narrative – Wordless Picture Book



#### *Yikes!!!*

Fiction: Narrative – Wordless Picture Book

#### Felt Puppets

20 puppets for dramatic retellings, story inventions, and role-playing.



\* Limited stock. While quantities last.

#### Conversation Cards



Print & Digital

18 large-format (17" x 13.5"), double-sided colour cards (36 images) featuring photos, diagrams, simple maps, cartoons, children's drawings, paintings, and picture puzzles.

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 1

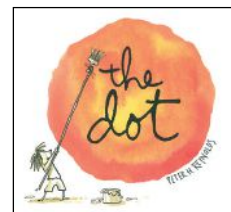
# Expressing Myself Inquiry Unit

Expressing Myself | 978-1-4430-0584-5 | \$289.99

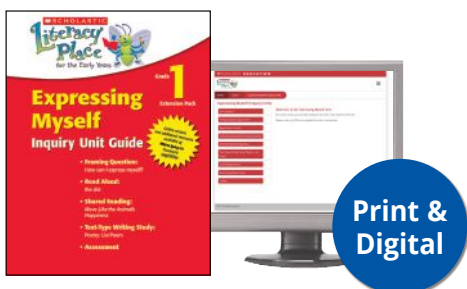
**Inquiry Question:** How can I express myself?  
**Big Ideas:** self esteem, creativity  
**Curriculum Connections:** art, drama, music, writing

## Read Aloud (the dot)

Fiction: Narrative – realistic story

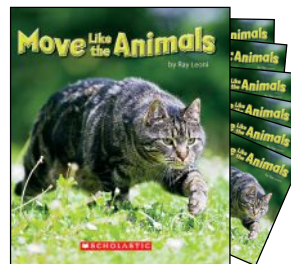


## Teaching Guide

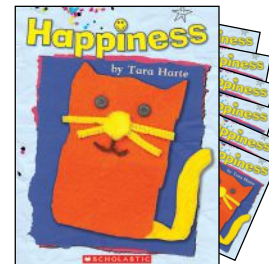


- ELL support
- Word-work and text-type writing BLMs
- Assessment BLMs
- Oral Language Assessment Scale

## Partner-Shared Reading Texts



**Move Like the Animals**  
Non-fiction: Descriptive Questions  
• 1 Big Book  
• 6 small book versions



**Happiness**  
Fiction: List Poem  
• 1 Big Book  
• 6 small book versions

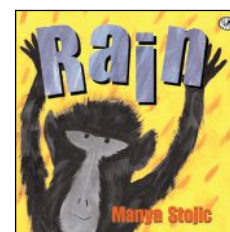
# Changes Inquiry Unit

Changes | 978-1-4430-0585-2 | \$299.99

**Inquiry Question:** How do daily and seasonal changes affect living things?  
**Big Ideas:** change, continuity  
**Curriculum Connections:** reading, writing, science (daily and seasonal changes' effect on society and environment)

## Read Aloud Rain

Info-fiction: Narrative



## Teaching Guide

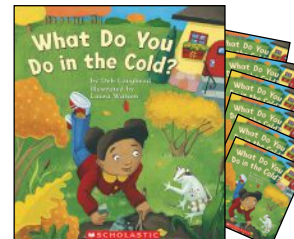


- ELL support
- Word-work and text-type writing BLMs
- Assessment BLMs
- Oral Language Assessment Scale

## Partner-Shared Reading Texts



**Daytime, Nighttime**  
Non-fiction: Description – Comparison  
• 1 Big Book  
• 6 small book versions



**What Do You Do in the Cold?**  
Fiction: Narrative – Question and Answer  
• 1 Big Book  
• 6 small book versions

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

## Being Responsible Inquiry Unit

**Being Responsible** | 978-1-4430-0586-9 | \$234.99

**Inquiry Question:** Why do we need rules and responsibilities?

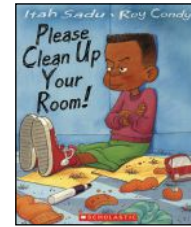
**Big Ideas:** responsibility, creativity, self-regulation, initiative

**Curriculum Connections:** social studies (identity, rules, responsibilities with people, places, and events)

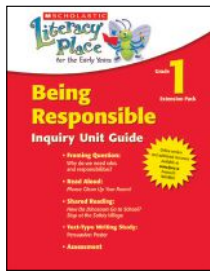
### Read Aloud

**Please Clean Up Your Room!**

Fiction: Narrative – Humorous Story



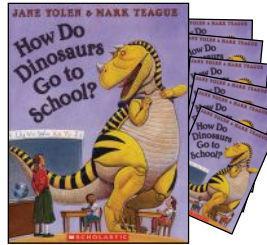
### Teaching Guide



Print & Digital

- ELL support
- Word-work and text-type writing BLMs
- Assessment BLMs
- Oral Language Assessment Scale

### Partner-Shared Reading Texts



**How Do Dinosaurs Go to School?**

Non-fiction: Descriptive – Rhyming Questions  
• 1 Big Book  
• 6 small book versions



**Stop at the Safety Village**

Non-fiction: Persuasive  
• 1 Big Poster  
• Digital version of poster

## I Can Make A Difference Inquiry Unit

**I Can Make a Difference** | 978-1-4430-0587-6 | \$299.99

**Inquiry Question:** How can my actions make a difference?

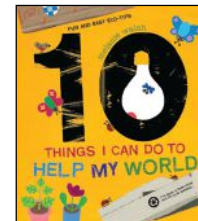
**Big Ideas:** responsibility, stewardship

**Curriculum Connections:** science (living things, energy, consumption)

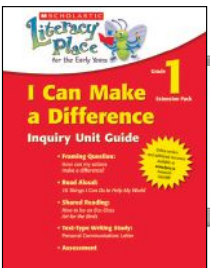
### Read Aloud

**10 Things I Can Do to Help My World**

Non-fiction: Description – Report



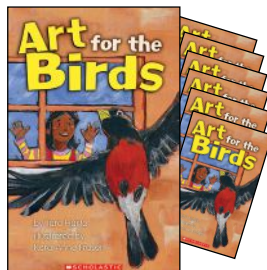
### Teaching Guide



Print & Digital

- ELL support
- Word-work and text-type writing BLMs
- Assessment BLMs
- Oral Language Assessment Scale

### Partner-Shared Reading Texts



**Art for the Birds**

Fiction: Narrative – Realistic Story  
• 1 Big Book  
• 6 small book versions



**How to Be an Eco Class**

Non-fiction: Persuasive – Guide  
• 1 Big Book  
• 6 small book versions

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 1

Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Packs include:
• 6 copies of a text
• Teaching Plan
• Plastic zip-top bag

SMALL-GROUP SHARED/ GUIDED READING

Levels A-J!

Levels A-J! 2 Teaching Plans: 1 for Small-Group Shared/1 for Guided.

Grade 1 Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Collection

• 24 Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Packs
978-1-4430-0583-8 | \$1,149.99

Grade 1 Small-Group Shared/Guided Reading Library Pack

• 1 copy each of 24 texts
978-1-4430-0683-5 | \$169.99

The Yawn (Level A)

• 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
fiction: narrative - humorous story
978-1-4430-0559-3 | \$49.99

Where We Live (Level A)

• 12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
non-fiction: description - account
978-1-4430-0560-9 | \$52.99

Birds on the Beach (Level A)

• 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
non-fiction: description - account
978-1-4430-0561-6 | \$49.99

Safety Puppies (Level B)

• 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
non-fiction: description - comparison
978-1-4430-0562-3 | \$49.99

I Am Going to Be... (Level B)

• 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
non-fiction: description - account
978-1-4430-0563-0 | \$49.99

The Lookout (Level B)

• 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
fiction: narrative - adventure story
978-1-4430-0564-7 | \$49.99

Animals in the Sky (Level C)

• 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
non-fiction: description - report
978-1-4430-0565-4 | \$49.99

What Is Mom Making? (Level C)

• 12 pages / 8-page teaching plan
fiction: narrative - personal account
978-1-4430-0566-1 | \$52.99

We Can Help (Level C)

• media text / 8-page teaching plan
fiction: narrative - comic book
978-1-4430-0567-8 | \$42.99

Snowflakes (Level D)

• 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
non-fiction: procedure - instructions
978-1-4430-0568-5 | \$49.99

On Saturday (Level D)

• 8 pages / 8-page teaching plan
fiction: narrative - personal account
978-1-4430-0569-2 | \$49.99

Trucks in Action (Level D)

• media text / 8-page teaching plan
non-fiction: description - placemat
978-1-4430-0570-8 | \$49.99

School Bus Rules (Level E)

• media text / 4-page teaching plan
non-fiction: procedure - flyer
978-1-4430-0571-5 | \$36.99

Winter Animals Are Sleeping (Level E)

• media text / 4-page teaching plan
non-fiction: description - magazine article
978-1-4430-0572-2 | \$49.99

Library Card (Level F)

• media text / 4-page teaching plan
fiction: narrative - magazine story
978-1-4430-0573-9 | \$44.99

How To Draw a Sitting Cat (Level F)

• media text / 4-page teaching plan
non-fiction: procedure - magazine article
978-1-4430-0574-6 | \$44.99

Mmm, Lemon! (Level G)

• media text / 4-page teaching plan
fiction: persuasive - brochure
978-1-4430-0575-3 | \$44.99

Some Storm! (Level G)

• media text / 4-page teaching plan
fiction: narrative - comic book
978-1-4430-0576-0 | \$54.99

The Walk (Level H)

• media text / 4-page teaching plan
fiction: narrative - comic book
978-1-4430-0577-7 | \$44.99

Empanadas (Level H)

• media text / 4-page teaching plan
non-fiction: procedure - recipe
978-1-4430-0578-4 | \$44.99

A Guide to New Kittens (Level I)

• media text / 4-page teaching plan
non-fiction: description - guide
978-1-4430-0579-1 | \$54.99

Giant at the Gate (Level I)

• media text / 4-page teaching plan
fiction: narrative - magazine story
978-1-4430-0580-7 | \$54.99

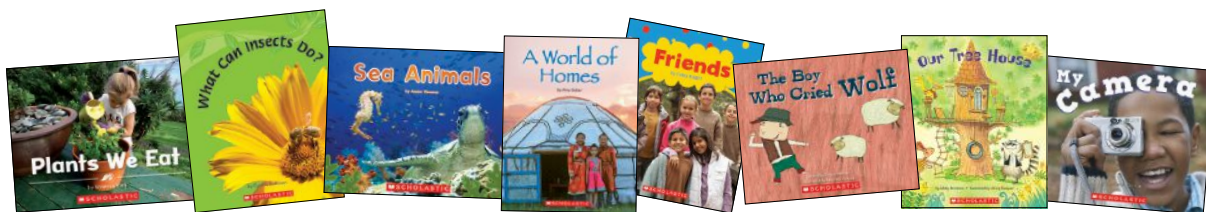
My Monster Week (Level J)

• media text / 8-page teaching plan
fiction: narrative - journal
978-1-4430-0581-4 | \$64.99

Five Senses Zoo Tour (Level J)

• media text / 8-page teaching plan
non-fiction: description - guide
978-1-4430-0582-1 | \$44.99

Grade 1 Independent Reading Collection
30 Titles - Levels A to J



Grade 1 Independent Reading Collection

• 1 copy each of 30 titles and Independent Reading Guide
978-1-4430-0507-4 | \$234.99

Grade 1 Independent Reading Guide

978-1-4430-0490-9 | \$19.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# GRADE 2



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 2

## Complete Grade 2 Plus Pack | 978-1-4430-0805-1 | \$2,699.99

- Grade 2 Conversation Kit
- *Water Works!* Inquiry Unit
- *Inside a Story* Inquiry Unit
- *Animals in Our Lives* Inquiry Unit
- *You Can Do It!* Book Club
- Grade 2 Guided Reading Collection
- Grade 2 Independent Reading Collection
- Storage boxes

## Grade 2 Conversation Kit

Grade 2 Conversation Kit | 978-1-4430-2589-8 | \$369.99

### The Conversation Kit includes:

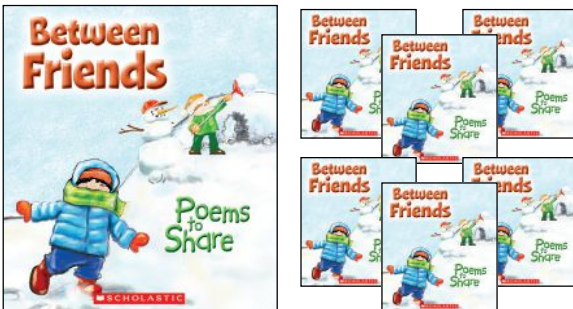
- Poetry Big Book, 6 small copies, digital version of book, and audio
- Wordless books
- Conversation cards
- Conversation videos
- Teaching Guide



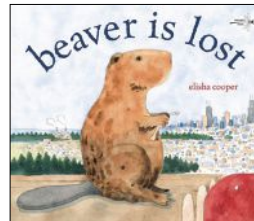
### Teaching Support includes:

- Detailed lesson plans for each component
- Puppet and mask templates
- Reader's Theatre Lessons
- Reader's Theatre Scripts
- Oral Language Games
- Assessment tools

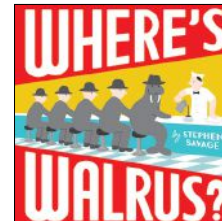
### Poetry Big Book



### Wordless Books



**Beaver is lost**  
print book  
Fiction: Narrative



**Where's Walrus?**  
print book  
Fiction: Narrative

### Conversation Cards

This set of 10 double-sided, large-format colour cards feature photos, diagrams, a map, menus, comics, and paintings. For use with large or small groups to promote language development, they are available in print and digital.



Print & Digital

### Conversation Videos

Five exciting videos to promote conversation, problem solving, understanding others' viewpoints, and active listening.



Digital Only

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 2

## Water Works! Inquiry Unit

Water Works! | 978-1-4430-2593-5 | \$234.99

**Inquiry Question:** How can we help everyone to have clean water?

**Big Ideas:** stewardship, pollution, consumption equity

**Curriculum Connections:** science (Earth and space), character development (citizenship), social studies (life systems)

### Read Aloud

#### World Water Day

The World Water Day video encourages viewers to think about the importance of water and why people celebrate this day.



**World Water Day - Video**  
Non-fiction: Descriptive Report

### Teaching Guide



Print & Digital

Includes support for launching the inquiry, using the Read Aloud and *Explore!* Magazine to activate and build knowledge, and extending the inquiry with Researcher's Workshop which provides options for independent reading, further whole-class inquiry, or student-led inquiries.

### Partner-Shared Reading Text

#### Explore! Magazine: Water

Various genres within the magazine  
• 1 Big Book  
• 6 small book versions  
Audio: A fluent reading of *Explore!* Magazine



## Inside a Story Inquiry Unit

Inside a Story | 978-1-4430-2592-8 | \$269.99

**Inquiry Question:** What makes a story great?

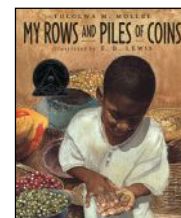
**Big Ideas:** voice, perspective, critical literacy

**Curriculum Connections:** visual literacy, critical thinking, oral communication, word work

### Read Aloud

#### My Rows and Piles of Coins

Fiction: Narrative - Picture Book



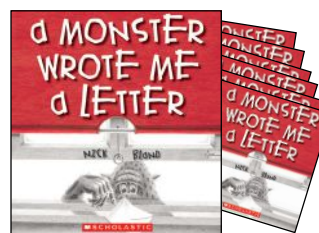
### Teaching Guide



Print & Digital

Includes support for launching the inquiry, using the Read Aloud and Partner-Shared texts to activate and build knowledge, and extending the inquiry. Options are provided for independent reading, further whole-class inquiry, and student-led inquiries.

### Partner-Shared Reading Texts



#### A Monster Wrote Me a Letter

Fiction: Narrative

- 1 Big Book
- 6 small book versions



#### An Interview with Tololwa M. Mollé

Non-fiction: Retell - interview

- 1 Big Book
- 6 small book versions

**Audio:** Fluent readings of *A Monster Wrote Me a Letter* and *An Interview with Tololwa M. Mollé*.

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# Animals in Our Lives Inquiry Unit

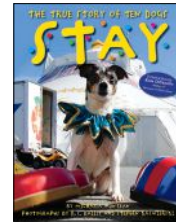
**Animals in Our Lives** | 978-1-4430-2591-1 | \$234.99

**Inquiry Question:** Why do we need rules and responsibilities?

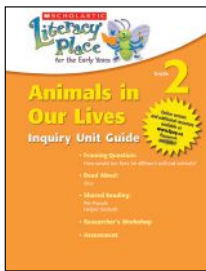
**Big Ideas:** responsibility, creativity, self regulation, initiative

**Curriculum Connections:** social studies (identity, rules, responsibilities with people, places, and events)

**Read Aloud Stay**  
Non-fiction: Retell



## Teaching Guide



Print & Digital

Includes support for launching the inquiry, using the Read Aloud and Partner-Shared texts to activate and build knowledge, and extending the inquiry. Options are provided for independent reading, further whole-class inquiry, and student-led inquiries.

## Partner-Shared Reading Texts



**Helper Animals**  
Non-fiction: Description – Photo Essay

- digital version
- 6 small book versions
- audio



**Pet Parade**  
Fiction: Descriptive Poetry

- 1 Big Book
- 6 small book versions
- audio

# You Can Do It! Book Club Unit

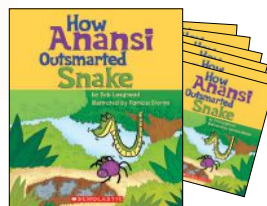
**You Can Do It!** | 978-1-4430-2594-2 | \$559.99

**Inquiry Question:** Why is it important to believe in yourself?

**Big Ideas:** resiliency, self-esteem

**Curriculum Connections:** character development (citizenship)

## Partner-Shared Reading Texts



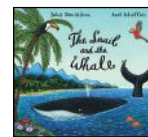
**How Anansi Outsmarted Snake**  
Fiction: Narrative – Traditional Tale, Script

- 1 Big Book
- 6 small book versions
- audio

## Book Club Books

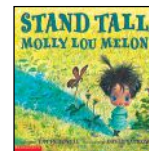
Four levels of fiction books are provided to meet the needs of the range of readers in your class. 5-packs also available separately.

### Above Level



Level M – 5 copies  
5-pack | \$54.99  
978-1-4430-3074-8

### On Level



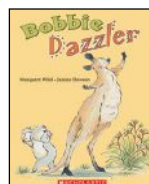
Level K – 10 copies  
5-pack | \$53.99  
978-1-4430-3077-9

### Approaching Level



Level I – 5 copies  
5-pack | \$59.99  
978-1-4430-3076-2

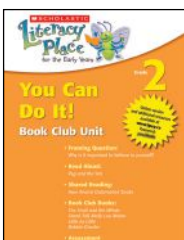
### Below Level



Level G – 5 copies  
5-pack | \$54.99  
978-1-4430-3075-5

- Audio Included

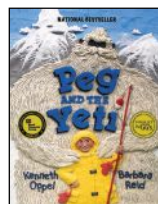
## Teaching Guide



Print & Digital

Includes a four-week book club instructional plan, discussion prompts to use with spinners, culminating tasks, assessment tools, and BLMs.

## Read Aloud



**Peg and the Yeti**  
Fiction: Narrative



2 discussion prompt packs sold separately.  
978-1-4430-4294-9 | \$31.00 each

1-800-268-3848 • [scholastic.ca/education](http://scholastic.ca/education)



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 2

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 2

# GUIDED READING

Levels E-N!

## Grade 2 Guided Reading Collection

• 20 Guided Reading Packs  
978-1-4430-2590-4 | \$999.99

## Grade 2 Guided Reading Library Pack

• 1 copy each of 20 texts  
978-1-4430-2720-5 | \$154.99



### Guided Reading Packs include:

- 6 copies of a text
- Teaching Plan
- Plastic zip-top bag

#### The Lost Tooth (Level E)

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
**fiction:** narrative – mystery story  
978-1-4430-2617-8 | \$59.99

#### Blue (Level E)

media text / 4-page teaching plan  
**non-fiction:** description – scrapbook page  
978-1-4430-2603-1 | \$44.99

#### Baseball Mom (Level F)

media text / 4-page teaching plan  
**fiction:** narrative – realistic story  
978-1-4430-2602-4 | \$49.99

#### Come to the Library! (Level F)

media text / 4-page teaching plan  
**non-fiction:** persuasive – poster  
978-1-4430-2604-8 | \$49.99

#### From Seeds to Sunflowers (Level G)

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
**fiction:** narrative – realistic story  
978-1-4430-2606-2 | \$59.99

#### What Tools Does a Dentist Use? (Level G)

media text / 4-page teaching plan  
**non-fiction:** explanation/procedure – magazine article  
978-1-4430-2621-5 | \$49.99

#### Postcards From Hawaii (Level H)

12 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
**fiction:** narrative – postcards  
978-1-4430-2615-4 | \$59.99

#### Innu Culture Days at the Town Museum (Level H)

media text / 4-page teaching plan  
**non-fiction:** persuasive – flyer  
978-1-4430-2609-3 | \$44.99

#### Just Cheese, Please! (Level I)

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
**fiction:** narrative – humorous story  
978-1-4430-2610-9 | \$54.99

#### Meet the Safety Helpers (Level I)

media text / 4-page teaching plan  
**non-fiction:** description – magazine article  
978-1-4430-2612-3 | \$49.99

#### Out in Space (Level J)

media text / 4-page teaching plan  
**fiction:** narrative – science fiction story  
978-1-4430-2614-7 | \$59.99

#### Whales (Level J)

24 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
**non-fiction:** description – report  
978-1-4430-2620-8 | \$79.99

#### The Spider and the Honey Tree (Level K)

media text / 4-page teaching plan  
**fiction:** narrative – folk tale/comic  
978-1-4430-2618-5 | \$49.99

#### Time to Blast Off! (Level K)

media text / 4-page teaching plan  
**non-fiction:** description – invitation  
978-1-4430-2619-2 | \$49.99

#### Kaput! (Level L)

media text / 4-page teaching plan  
**fiction:** narrative – humorous story  
978-1-4430-2611-6 | \$49.99

#### How to Make a Bird Feeder (Level L)

media text / 8-page teaching plan  
**non-fiction:** procedure/description – poster  
978-1-4430-2608-6 | \$59.99

#### Olivia Yun and the Horrible Historian (Level M)

media text / 4-page teaching plan  
**fiction:** narrative – mystery story  
978-1-4430-2613-0 | \$44.99

#### Guardian Angel (Level M)

media text / 4-page teaching plan  
**non-fiction:** description – magazine article  
978-1-4430-2607-9 | \$44.99

#### Sidney Saves the Day (Level N)

60 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
**fiction:** narrative – fantasy story  
978-1-4430-2616-1 | \$79.99

#### Feel the Beat (Level N)

media text / 4-page teaching plan  
**non-fiction:** persuasive – brochure  
978-1-4430-2605-5 | \$49.99

## Grade 2 Independent Reading Collection

30 Titles – Levels E to O



### Grade 2 Independent Reading Collection

• 1 copy each of 30 titles and Independent Reading Guide  
978-1-4430-0508-1 | \$234.99

### Grade 2 Independent Reading Guide

978-1-4430-0816-7 | \$19.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# GRADE 3



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 3

## Complete Grade 3 Plus Pack | 978-1-4430-3396-1 | \$2,799.99

- Grade 3 Conversation Kit
- *A Sense of Place* Inquiry Unit
- Grade 3 Guided Reading Pack
- *Nature Watch* Inquiry Unit
- *Stepping Off the Page* Book Club Unit
- Grade 3 Independent Reading Collection
- *Count on Me* Inquiry Unit
- Storage boxes

## Grade 3 Conversation Kit

### Grade 3 Conversation Kit | 978-1-4430-3227-8 | \$319.99

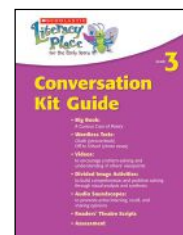
#### The Conversation Kit includes:

- Poetry Big Book, 6 small books, and audio
- Wordless texts
- Conversation videos
- Divided Image Activities
- Audio Soundscapes
- Teaching Guide

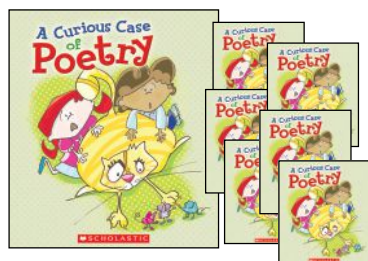


#### Teaching Support includes:

- Oral Language teaching strategies
- Reader's Theatre Lessons
- Reader's Theatre Scripts
- Oral Language Games
- Detailed lesson plans

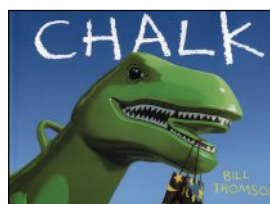


#### Poetry Big Book



- Big Book
- 6 small books
- Audio with readings, songs, and music

#### Wordless Texts



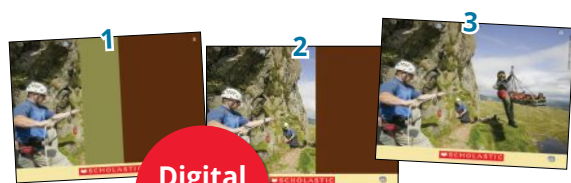
**Chalk** – print book  
Fiction: Fantasy – Wordless Picture Book



**Off to School** – photo essay for projection  
Non-fiction: Description Photos.

#### Divided Image Activities—Projectable

Six divided images have three or four sections that can be revealed one at a time as students predict what's next. They help build comprehension of visual texts through sharing ideas. On Media Key.



Digital Only

#### Conversation Videos

Five short, engaging videos promote conversation, problem solving, the understanding of others' viewpoints, and active listening. On Media Key in MP4 format.



Digital Only



#### Audio Soundscapes

##### Sound Stories

Four audio stories created to promote problem solving through careful listening, verbal analysis, and synthesis.

##### Engaging Talks

Four engaging audio talks to promote active listening, recall, and the sharing of opinions (radio commercial, PSA, podcast, and audio blog).

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 3

## Nature Watch Inquiry Unit

Nature Watch | 978-1-4430-3482-1 | \$249.99

**Inquiry Question:** What can we do to protect nature?

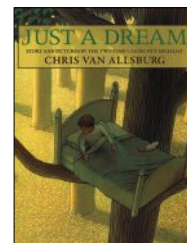
**Big Ideas:** stewardship, sustainability, interdependence, global action

**Curriculum Connections:** science (life systems, Earth and space), social studies (people and environment), citizenship (beliefs and values, culture)

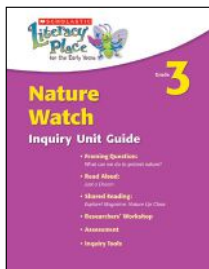
### Read Aloud

**Just a Dream**

Fiction: Narrative  
Fantasy Story



### Teaching Guide



Print & Digital

Includes support for launching the inquiry, using the Read Aloud and *Explore!* Magazine to activate and build knowledge, and extending the inquiry with Researcher's Workshop, which provides options for independent reading, further whole-class inquiry, or student-led inquiries.

### Partner-Shared Reading Texts



**Explore! Magazine: Nature Up Close**

- 16 copies
- Audio fluent reading included

## Count on Me Inquiry Unit

Count on Me | 978-1-4430-3485-2 | \$369.99

**Inquiry Question:** How can we use math to help others?

**Big Ideas:** empathy, taking action, problem solving

**Curriculum Connections:** math (data management, number sense, problem solving), citizenship (beliefs and values, relationships)

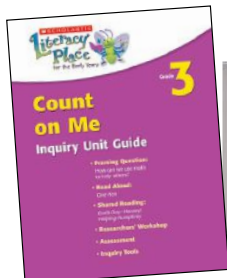
### Read Aloud

**One Hen: How One Small Loan Made a Big Difference**

Fiction: Realistic Story



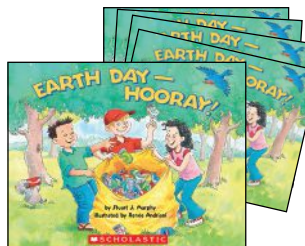
### Teaching Guide



Print & Digital

Includes support for launching the inquiry, using the Read Aloud and Partner-Shared texts to activate and build knowledge, and extending the inquiry. Options are provided for independent reading, further whole-class inquiry, and student-led inquiries.

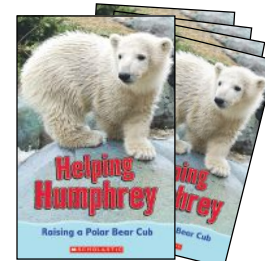
### Partner-Shared Reading Texts



**Earth Day - Hooray!**

Fiction: Narrative:  
Realistic Story

- 16 copies
- Audio fluent reading included



**Helping Humphrey**

Non-fiction: Information  
Brochure

- 16 copies
- Audio fluent reading included

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 3

# A Sense of Place Inquiry Unit

**A Sense of Place** | 978-1-4430-3484-5 | \$369.99

**Inquiry Question:** How might my life be different if I lived in a different place?

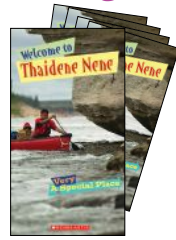
**Big Ideas:** diversity, identity, perspective, causes and consequences, interrelationships

**Curriculum Connections:** social studies (patterns, interrelationships), citizenship (beliefs and values, relationships)

## Partner-Shared Reading Texts



**I Know Here**  
Fiction: picture book  
• 16 copies



**Welcome to Thaidene Nene**  
6-Panel Flyer  
• 16 copies

**Audio** includes fluent readings of both Partner-Shared Reading texts

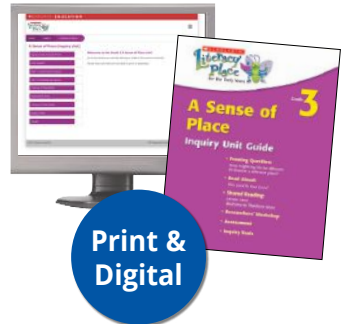
**Read Aloud**  
**This Land Is Your Land - Video**  
Non-fiction: Description



Use this video to launch the unit and introduce students to communities, landscapes, and different ways land is used across Canada.

## Teaching Guide

Includes support for launching the inquiry, using the Read Aloud and Shared texts to activate and build knowledge, and explore different aspects of the inquiry.



Print & Digital

# Stepping Off the Page Book Club Unit

**Stepping Off the Page** | 978-1-4430-3483-8 | \$529.99

**Inquiry Question:** What can we learn from fictional characters?

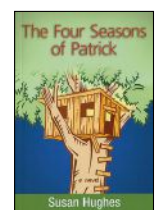
**Big Ideas:** character, voice, perspective, critical analysis

**Curriculum Connections:** citizenship (culture, relationships, beliefs, and values)

## Book Club Books

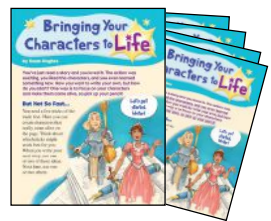
Four levels of fiction books are provided to meet the needs of the range of readers in your class. 5-packs also available separately.

## Read Aloud



**The Four Seasons of Patrick**  
Fiction: Narrative - realistic chapter book

## Partner-Shared Reading Texts



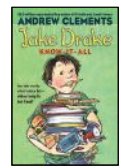
**Bringing Your Characters to Life**  
Non-fiction: procedural text - 4-page How To Guide  
• 16 copies  
**Audio:** A fluent reading of Bringing Your Characters to Life and The Human Bean.

### Above Level



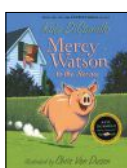
Level O - 5 copies  
5-pack | \$35.99  
978-1-4430-4376-2

### On Level



Level M - 10 copies  
5-pack | \$37.99  
978-1-4430-4377-9

### Approaching Level



Level K - 5 copies  
5-pack | \$38.99  
978-1-4430-4378-6

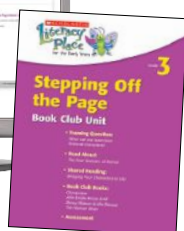
### Below Level



Level I - 5 copies  
5-pack | \$51.99  
978-1-4430-4379-3

**Teaching Guide**  
Includes a four-week book club instructional plan, discussion prompts to use with spinners, culminating tasks, assessment tools, and BLMs.

Print & Digital



Before, During, and After Reading discussion prompts are provided on 3 spinners.

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# GUIDED READING



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE  
**3**

Guided Reading Packs include:

- 6 copies of a text
- Teaching Plan
- Plastic zip-top bag

## Grade 3 Guided Reading Collection

• 16 Guided Reading Packs  
978-1-4430-3395-4 | \$905.99

## Grade 3 Guided Reading Library Pack

• 1 copy each of 16 texts  
978-1-4430-3473-9 | \$144.99

Levels  
**K-R!**



### You Call That a Pet? (Level K)

20 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
**info-fiction:** narrative – realistic story  
978-1-4430-3379-4 | \$69

### Whiteshell Provincial Park (Level K)

media text / 4-page teaching plan  
**non-fiction:** persuasive – flyer  
978-1-4430-3380-0 | \$44.99

### The Ring (Level L)

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
**fiction:** narrative – realistic story  
978-1-4430-3381-7 | \$54.99

### Life Cycle of a Plant (Level L)

media text / 4-page teaching plan  
**non-fiction:** explanation – poster  
978-1-4430-3382-4 | \$52.99

### Olivia Yun Micro-Mysteries: The Fishy Prankster (Level M)

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
**fiction:** narrative – mystery stories  
978-1-4430-3383-1 | \$52.99

### A Guide to Dogs (Level M)

8 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
**non-fiction:** description – guide  
978-1-4430-3384-8 | \$52.99

### Silver Dollar Dreams (Level N)

media text / 4-page teaching plan  
**fiction:** narrative – realistic story  
978-1-4430-3385-5 | \$52.99

### How to Plan a Trip (Level N)

media text / 8-page teaching plan  
**non-fiction:** procedure – poster  
978-1-4430-3386-2 | \$64.99

### Wildlife Adventures with Alex and Bongo (Level O)

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
**fiction:** narrative – realistic story  
978-1-4430-3387-9 | \$52.99

### Spotlight on a Town (Level O)

media text / 8-page teaching plan  
**non-fiction:** description – newspaper article  
978-1-4430-3388-6 | \$52.99

### The Big Bad Pig (Level P)

media text / 4-page teaching plan  
**fiction:** narrative – fractured fairy tale  
978-1-4430-3389-3 | \$69.99

### Turn It Down NOW! (Level P)

media text / 4-page teaching plan  
**non-fiction:** persuasive – brochure  
978-1-4430-3390-9 | \$52.99

### Swift Wings (Level Q)

32 pages / 8-page teaching plan  
**fiction:** narrative – fantasy story  
978-1-4430-3391-6 | \$59.99

### Discover Arctic Canada (Level Q)

media text / 4-page teaching plan  
**non-fiction:** persuasive – brochure  
978-1-4430-3392-3 | \$52.99

### The Well (Level R)

16 pages / 4-page teaching plan  
**fiction:** narrative – science fiction story  
978-1-4430-3393-0 | \$105.99

### Tunnel Vision: Building an Underwater Tunnel (Level R)

media text / 8-page teaching plan  
**non-fiction:** explanation – guide  
978-1-4430-3394-7 | \$64.99

## Grade 3 Independent Reading Collection

30 Titles – Levels I to R



### Grade 3 Independent Reading Collection

• 1 copy each of 30 titles and Independent Reading Guide  
978-1-4430-3488-3 | \$239.99

### Grade 3 Independent Reading Guide

978-1-4430-2900-1 | \$19.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



# A Complete Balanced Literacy Resource for junior grades with integrated reading, writing, oral language, inquiry, and media literacy 🇨🇦

*Moving Up with Literacy Place* is a comprehensive balanced literacy resource for Grades 4, 5, and 6. The resource is designed to help teachers differentiate instruction and meet the diverse literacy needs of students.

Students use comprehension strategies to access texts at levels appropriate for them; write for a variety of purposes and in a variety of forms; develop their oral language skills, and learn research and questioning techniques.

*Moving Up* components (per grade) include:

- 8 Strategy Units
- Guided Reading Collection
- 4 Book Club Units
- Program and Planning Guide
- Literacy Support Guide
- Online Support



[www.movingupwithliteracyplace.ca](http://www.movingupwithliteracyplace.ca)

Additional Student and Teacher Resources Online!

## Teacher Online Support

Hundreds of reproducible BLMs from all the Teacher's Guides are available to download (with the purchase of the corresponding Teacher's Guide). Online materials support includes:

- Assessment tools, rubrics, and student BLMs
- **Moving Up** audio files
- Lots of additional teaching tools!

## Student Website

Enrich and extend learning with further inquiry!

- Hot links to websites related to the Guided Reading and Shared Reading texts
- Thematic links that further topic studies from each Book Club Unit
- Vetted sites to ensure content is age-appropriate



STRATEGY  
UNITS

GRADE  
**4**

# GRADE 4

## Grade 4 Complete Pack

978-0-7791-7837-7 | \$4,999.99

Professional Development Package, 8 Strategy Units, 30 Guided Reading Texts and Teaching Plans, and 4 Book Club Units

## Grade 4 Professional Development Pack

978-0-7791-7484-3 | \$199.99

## Grade 4 Literacy Support Guide

978-0-7791-7584-0 | \$94.99

**Program & Planning Guide** | 978-0-7791-7633-5 | \$52.99

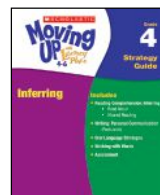
## Grade 4 Complete Strategy Unit Pack

Includes all 8 Strategy Units

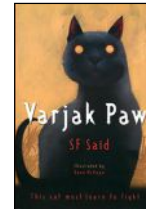
978-0-7791-7485-0 | \$1,299.99

## Each Strategy Unit includes:

- Strategy Guide with Text-Type Writing Study and Working with Words lessons
- Read Aloud Text
- Shared Reading Texts
- Audio of Shared Reading Texts

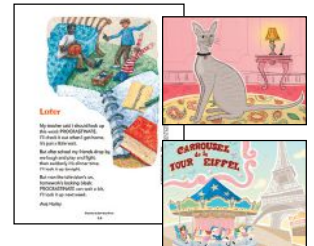


Teacher's  
Guide



Read Aloud

\* Inferring Unit



Shared Reading

## Grade 4 Strategy Units

### Self-Monitoring Unit

- 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *Catching the Moon* (book) • 16 copies of *Zero's Math Adventures* (magazine)
- Audio (Fluent Reading: *Zero's Math Adventures*)

**Text-Type Writing Study: narrative – realistic fiction** | 978-0-7791-8586-3 | \$234.99

### Analyzing Unit

- 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *Killer Whales* (book) • *Chendra's Journal* (PDF file) • 16 copies of *Our Canada* (map)
- Audio (Fluent Reading: *Chendra's Journal*)

**Text-Type Writing Study: retell – journal** | 978-0-7791-8587-0 | \$254.99

### Sequencing Unit

- 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *Water Dance* (book) • *Build Me a Castle* (PDF file) • *Best Canadian Inventions* (PDF file)
- Audio (Fluent Readings: *Build Me a Castle*, *Best Canadian Inventions*)

**Text-Type Writing Study: procedure – instructions** | 978-0-7791-8588-7 | \$134.99

### Making Connections Unit

- 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *Thirteen Moons on Turtle's Back* (book) • *The Bug House Family Restaurant* (PDF file) • 16 copies of *The Bug House Family Restaurant* (menu) • *Thrills Across the Board* (PDF file) • Audio (Fluent Readings: *Menu From The Bug House Family Restaurant*, *Thrills Across the Board*; Songs: *Bug House Family Restaurant*)

**Text-Type Writing Study: description – compare-and-contrast report** | 978-0-7791-8589-4 | \$189.99

### Predicting Unit

- 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *To the Top of Everest* (book) • *Puss in Boots* (PDF file) • *Why Rabbit Has a Short Tail* (PDF file)
- Audio (Fluent Readings: *Puss in Boots*, *Why Rabbit Has a Short Tail*)

**Text-Type Writing Study: traditional narrative –pourquoi tale** | 978-0-7791-8590-0 | \$129.99

### Inferring Unit

- 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *Varjak Paw* (book) • Poems to *Set You Free* (PDF file) • 16 copies of *Postcard Mystery* (7 postcards)
- Audio (Fluent Readings: *Poems to Set You Free*, *Postcard Mystery*; Songs: *Later*, *How Can You Change "Sleep" into "Dream"?*)

**Text-Type Writing Study: personal communication – postcards** | 978-0-7791-8591-7 | \$199.99

### Evaluating Unit

- 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *The Kite Fighters* (book) • 16 copies of *Breaking Down Breakfast* (2 cards) • *Breaking Down Breakfast* (PDF file) • 16 copies of *The Aurora Ice Hotel* (1 brochure)
- Audio (Fluent Readings: *Breaking Down Breakfast*, *The Aurora Ice Hotel*)

**Text-Type Writing Study: persuasive – brochure** | 978-0-7791-8592-4 | \$149.99

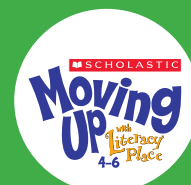
### Synthesizing Unit

- 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *Floors* (book) • *Game On* (PDF file) • 1 copy of *Light, Oh Light* (poster)
- Audio (Fluent Reading: *Game On!*)

**Text-Type Writing Study: poetry – concrete poems** | 978-0-7791-8593-1 | \$109.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# GUIDED READING



GUIDED  
READING

GRADE

4

Guided Reading

Packs include:

- 6 copies of a text
- Teaching Plan

Levels  
M-U!

## Complete Grade 4 Guided Reading Pack

• 30 Guided Reading Packs  
978-0-7791-7487-4 | \$1,799.99

## Grade 4 Guided Reading Library Pack

• 1 copy each of 30 titles  
978-0-7791-7836-0 | \$299.99



### The Discovery of Fire (Level M)

**non-fiction:** report – informational  
978-1-4430-5219-1 | \$49.99

### Wacky Bridges (Level M)

**non-fiction:** description – magazine article  
978-1-4430-5220-7 | \$49.99

### Clever Manka (Level N)

**fiction:** narrative – folk tale  
978-0-7791-7685-4 | \$59.99

### Kahukura and the Net (Level N)

**fiction:** narrative – legend/script  
978-0-7791-7686-1 | \$74.99

### The Game of Mancala (Level N)

**non-fiction:** procedural– game instructions  
978-0-7791-7687-8 | \$64.99

### Extreme Sports (Level N)

**non-fiction:** persuasive – debate  
978-1-4430-5221-4 | \$49.99

### Puppy in Training (Level O)

**non-fiction:** retell – report  
978-0-7791-7689-2 | \$64.99

### Science Fair (Level O)

**fiction:** narrative – humorous story  
978-0-7791-7690-8 | \$74.99

### A Dusty Life (Level O)

**info-fiction:** description – report  
978-0-7791-7691-5 | \$74.99

### Spell It and Mean It! (Level O)

**non-fiction:** retell – magazine article  
978-0-7791-7692-2 | \$49.99

### Pocketful of Fur (Level P)

**fiction:** narrative – realistic story  
978-0-7791-7693-9 | \$74.99

### Squeak Twice for Yes (Level P)

**fiction:** narrative – short story  
978-1-4430-5223-8 | \$64.99

### Sea Jelly Handler (Level P)

**non-fiction:** retell – interview  
978-1-4430-5222-1 | \$64.99

### Our Class Podcast (Level P)

**non-fiction:** retell – report  
978-0-7791-7696-0 | \$64.99

### What Happens After You Flush? (Level Q)

**non-fiction:** description – poster  
978-0-7791-7697-7 | \$59.99

### Catch That Stomach! (Level Q)

**fiction:** narrative – humorous story  
978-0-7791-7698-4 | \$74.99

### The Choice (Level Q)

**fiction:** narrative – realistic story  
978-1-4430-5224-5 | \$64.99

### Rocks on the Move: The Rock Cycle (Level Q)

**info-fiction:** explanation – report  
978-0-7791-7700-4 | \$74.99

### You Do What for a Living? (Level R)

**non-fiction:** description – brochure  
978-0-7791-7701-1 | \$64.99

### Serf's Up (Level R)

**fiction:** narrative – historical  
978-0-7791-7702-8 | \$74.99

### Glaciers: Rivers of Ice (Level R)

**non-fiction:** explanation – report  
978-0-7791-7703-5 | \$52.99

### Get Up and Go! (Level R)

**non-fiction:** persuasive – brochure  
978-0-7791-7704-2 | \$49.99

### Kids in Canada (Level S)

**non-fiction:** description – statistics  
978-0-7791-7705-9 | \$54.99

### Canadian Owl Guide (Level S)

**non-fiction:** description – guide  
978-0-7791-7706-6 | \$64.99

### Trickster Tales (Level S)

**fiction:** narrative – folk tales  
978-0-7791-7707-3 | \$52.99

### Making the Game (Level S)

**non-fiction:** description – report  
978-1-4430-5225-2 | \$64.99

### Geocaching: Treasure Hunting Around the Globe (Level T)

**non-fiction:** retell – account  
978-0-7791-7709-7 | \$52.99

### Discover Mongolia (Level T)

**non-fiction:** persuasive– brochure  
978-0-7791-7710-3 | \$79.99

### The Dragon Lords (Level U)

**fiction:** narrative– fantasy story  
978-0-7791-7711-0 | \$74.99

### Picture It: Turning a Book Into a Movie Script (Level U)

**non-fiction:** procedural– instructions  
978-0-7791-7712-7 | \$74.99



BOOK CLUB  
UNITS

GRADE  
**4**

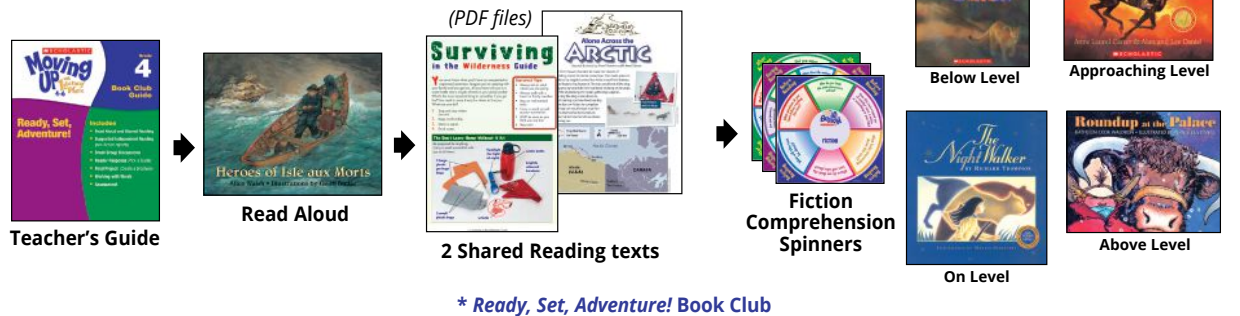
# BOOK CLUB UNITS

## Each Book Club Unit includes:

- Teacher's Guide
- Read Aloud Text
- 2 Shared Reading Texts
- 4 Book Club Texts for Supported Independent Readings—the books are on the same topic, but have different levels of difficulty:
- Below Level (4 copies)
- Approaching Level (8 copies)
- On Level (12 copies)
- Above Level (4 copies)
- Audio of Fluent Readings of Shared Reading Texts and Below Level Texts to support English Language Learning

### Complete Grade 4 Book Club Unit Pack

- Contains all 4 Book Club Units
- 978-0-7791-7486-7 | \$2,099.99**



### Genre Book Club – *Ready, Set, Adventure!*

978-0-7791-7813-1 | \$614.99

- Teacher's Guide • *Heroes of Isle aux Morts* (1 book copy)
- *Alone Across the Arctic* (PDF file) • *Surviving the Wilderness Guide* (PDF File) • audio readings of shared and below level texts • 1 Fiction Spinner Pack • 4 copies of *In Like a Lion* (book) • 8 copies of *Under a Prairie Sky* (book) • 12 copies of *The Night Walker* (book) • 4 copies of *Roundup at the Palace* (book)

**Fiction Spinner Pack | 978-0-7791-8005-9 | \$49.99**

**In Like a Lion** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-7817-9 | \$49.99

**Under a Prairie Sky** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-7816-2 | \$52.99

**The Night Walker** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-7815-5 | \$59.99

**Roundup at the Palace** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-7814-8 | \$52.99

### Social Responsibility Book Club – *Kids Can Do It!*

978-0-7791-7818-6 | \$499.99

- Teacher's Guide • *City of Ember* (1 book copy) • *What Kind of Volunteer Are You?* (PDF file) • *Ryan's Well* (PDF File) audio readings of shared and below level texts • 1 Fiction Spinner Pack • 4 copies of *The Right Whale* (book) • 8 copies of *A Friend for Mr. Granville* (book) • 12 copies of *Jackson Jones and Mission Greentop* (book) • 4 copies of *Chocolate River Rescue* (book)

**Fiction Spinner Pack | 978-0-7791-8005-9 | \$49.99**

**The Right Whale** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-7822-3 | \$42.99

**A Friend for Mr. Granville** (4-Pack)

978-0-7791-7821-6 | \$42.99

**Jackson Jones and Mission Greentop** (4-Pack)

978-0-7791-7820-9 | \$69.99

**Chocolate River Rescue** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-7819-3 | \$49.99

### Arts Book Club – *Sounds Like Music*

978-0-7791-7823-0 | \$489.99

- Teacher's Guide • *Music for the End of Time* (1 book copy)
- *Go Make a Song* (PDF file) • *The Fox Went Out* (PDF File) audio readings of shared and below level magazine • various song renditions also included • 1 Non-fiction Spinner Pack • 4 copies of *Music Everywhere* (magazine) • 8 copies of *The Beat* (magazine) • 12 copies of *Your Song* (book) • 4 copies of *Music Forever* (book)

**Non-fiction Spinner Pack | 978-0-7791-8006-6 | \$49.99**

**Music Everywhere** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-7827-8 | \$42.99

**The Beat** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-7826-1 | \$42.99

**Your Song** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-7825-4 | \$42.99

**Music Forever** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-7824-7 | \$42.99

### Science Book Club – *Earth Rescue*

978-0-7791-7808-7 | \$499.99

- Teacher's Guide • *Owen and Mzee* (1 book copy) • *The Tree Woman* (PDF file) • 16 copies of *Make Some New Friends* (brochure) audio readings of shared and below level texts • 1 Non-fiction Spinner Pack • 4 copies of *Endangered Animals* (book) • 8 copies of *Endangered Sea Animals* (book) • 12 copies of *Recycling* (book) • and 4 copies of *Conservation* (book)

**Non-fiction Spinner Pack | 978-0-7791-8006-6 | \$49.99**

**Endangered Animals** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-7812-4 | \$36.99

**Endangered Sea Animals** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-7811-7 | \$36.99

**Recycling** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-7810-0 | \$36.99

**Conservation** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-7809-4 | \$36.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# GRADE 5



STRATEGY  
UNITS

GRADE  
**5**

## Grade 5 Complete Pack

Professional Development Package, 8 Strategy Units, 30 Guided Reading Texts and Teaching Plans, and 4 Book Club Units

978-0-7791-7085-2 | \$4,799.99

## Grade 5 Professional Development Package

978-0-7791-8205-3 | \$189.99

## Grade 5 Literacy Support Guide

978-0-7791-8243-5 | \$94.99

## Program & Planning Guide

978-0-7791-7633-5 | \$52.99

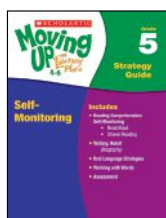
## Grade 5 Complete Strategy Unit Pack

Includes all 8 Strategy Units

978-0-7791-8206-0 | \$1,249.99

## Each Strategy Unit includes:

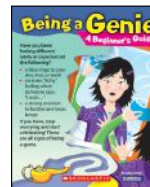
- Strategy Guide with Text-Type Writing Study and Working with Words lessons
- Read Aloud Text
- Shared Reading Texts
- Audio of Shared Reading Texts



Teacher's Guide



Read Aloud



Shared Reading



## Grade 5 Strategy Units

### Self-Monitoring Unit

• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *Beautiful Warrior* (book) • 16 copies of *Being a Genie: A Beginner's Guide* (guide) • *Courage and Honour: The Life of Thomas Prince* (PDF file) • Audio (Fluent Readings: *Being a Genie, Courage and Honour: The Life of Thomas Prince*)

**Text-Type Writing Study: retell – biography** | 978-0-7791-8322-7 | \$149.99

### Analyzing Unit

• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *Spiders* (book) • 16 copies of *Exploring History Through Art* (2 cards) • 16 copies of *Wild Weather: Tornadoes* (card) • Audio (Fluent Readings: *Exploring History Through Art, Wild Weather: Tornadoes*)

**Text-Type Writing Study: description – cause-and-effect report** | 978-0-7791-8323-4 | \$244.99

### Sequencing Unit

• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *Kensuke's Kingdom* (book) • *The Sword in the Stone* (PDF file) • 16 copies of *Vancouver and Burnaby Scavenger Hunt* (map) • Audio (Fluent Readings: *The Sword in the Stone, Vancouver and Burnaby Scavenger Hunt*)

**Text-Type Writing Study: procedure – map directions** | 978-0-7791-8324-1 | \$179.99

### Making Connections Unit

• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *Rapunzel: The One with All the Hair* (book) • 16 copies of *Garbage Strike* (booklet) • *Sports Crossword* (PDF file) • Audio (Fluent Readings: *Garbage Strike, Sports Crossword*)

**Text-Type Writing Study: traditional narrative – fractured fairy tale** | 978-0-7791-8325-8 | \$149.99

### Predicting Unit

• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *As Long as the Rivers Flow* (book) • *Getting the Most Out of On-line Searching* (PDF file) • 16 copies of *Superheroes Aren't Afraid of Talent Shows* (card) • Audio (Fluent Readings: *Getting the Most Out of On-line Searching, Superheroes Aren't Afraid of Talent Shows*)

**Text-Type Writing Study: narrative – short story** | 978-0-7791-8326-5 | \$159.99

### Inferring Unit

• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *Hiding Edith* (book) • *What Ted Said* (PDF file) • *Case File 070504-RRH* (PDF file) • Audio (Fluent Readings: *What Ted Said, Case File 070504-RRH*; **Songs:** *What Ted Said* – 2 versions: one song, one karaoke)

**Text-Type Writing Study: personal communication – query letter** | 978-0-7791-8327-2 | \$143.99

### Evaluating Unit

• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *A Dog's Life* (book) • 16 copies of *Does Tourism Help or Hurt World Heritage Sites?* (card) • *Come to the Fair!* (PDF file) • Audio (Fluent Readings: *Does Tourism Help or Hurt World Heritage Sites?, Come to the Fair!*)

**Text-Type Writing Study: persuasive – radio commercial** | 978-0-7791-8328-9 | \$159.99

### Synthesizing Unit

• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *One Well: The Story of Water on Earth* (book) • *Music: More Than Meets the Ear* (PDF file) • *Free Verse: Poems That Do Their Own Thing* (PDF file) • Audio (Fluent Readings: *Music: More Than Meets the Ear, Free Verse: Poems That Do Their Own Thing* • **Songs:** *Beetle, Advertisements for Poetry, My Moccasins Have Not Walked, How I Broke My Arm, Grandma Dances Anagrams, Tinkering*)

**Text-Type Writing Study: poetry – free verse** | 978-0-7791-8333-3 | \$139.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 5

Guided Reading Packs include:
• 6 copies of a text
• Teaching Plan

GUIDED READING

Complete Grade 5 Guided Reading Pack
Grade 5 Guided Reading Library Pack
• 30 Guided Reading Packs
• 1 copy each of 30 titles
978-0-7791-8207-7 | \$1,899.99
978-0-7791-8383-8 | \$275.99

Levels P-W/X!



100 Things You Really Need to Know About Geography (Level P)
non-fiction: description - list
978-0-7791-8353-1 | \$74.99

Two Chinese Myths: The Magic Tapestry (Level P)
fiction: narrative - folk tales
978-0-7791-8354-8 | \$74.99

Getting It All Done (Level Q)
non-fiction: persuasive - magazine article
978-0-7791-8355-5 | \$39.99

Wood Detective (Level Q)
non-fiction: explanation - question and answer
978-1-4430-5226-9 | \$64.99

Mary's Way: Finding a Home in Upper Canada (Level Q)
fiction: narrative - historical story
978-0-7791-8357-9 | \$74.99

The Amazing Penguin Rescue (Level R)
non-fiction: retell - magazine article
978-1-4430-5227-6 | \$64.99

It's About Time (Level R)
fiction: narrative - science fiction story
978-1-4430-5228-3 | \$64.99

Where Does Your Food Come From? (Level R)
non-fiction: description - magazine article
978-1-4430-5229-0 | \$64.99

Pet of the Week (Level R)
fiction: narrative - magazine-style, realistic short story
978-0-7791-8361-6 | \$52.99

A Fish Tale (Level S)
fiction: narrative - magazine-style fantasy story
978-0-7791-8362-3 | \$64.99

Masks (Level S)
non-fiction: description - question and answer
978-0-7791-8363-0 | \$79.99

School Trip (Level S)
fiction: narrative - realistic story
978-0-7791-8364-7 | \$74.99

Snowstorm (Level S)
non-fiction: description - explanation/account
978-0-7791-8365-4 | \$69.99

That's Gross! (Level S)
non-fiction: description - explanation
978-0-7791-8366-1 | \$69.99

Canuck Cards (12 cards) (Level T)
non-fiction: description - biography/trading cards
978-0-7791-8367-8 | \$64.99

The Gifts of the Animals (Level T)
fiction: narrative - graphic novel/traditional tale
978-0-7791-8368-5 | \$74.99

Giuseppe (Level T)
fiction: narrative - magazine-style, realistic short story
978-0-7791-8369-2 | \$42.99

Gorilla Doctors (Level T)
non-fiction: description - magazine article
978-1-4430-5230-6 | \$64.99

Parker Shanahan: Survivor Against All Odds (Level T)
fiction: narrative - adventure story
978-0-7791-8371-5 | \$74.99

The Beauty of Bogs (Level U/V)
non-fiction: description - poster
978-0-7791-8372-2 | \$52.99

Charlie (Level U/V)
non-fiction: retell - biography
978-0-7791-8373-9 | \$74.99

Taking a Stand (Level U/V)
non-fiction: narrative - historical short story
978-0-7791-8374-6 | \$59.99

It's a Wrap: A Mummy's Tale (Level U/V)
non-fiction: procedure - explanation
978-0-7791-8375-3 | \$74.99

Twenty-Dollar Reward (Level U/V)
fiction: narrative - historical story
978-0-7791-8376-0 | \$74.99

Water (Level U/V)
non-fiction: description - report
978-0-7791-8377-7 | \$74.99

Bottle of Light (Level W/X)
fiction: narrative - fantasy story
978-0-7791-8378-4 | \$74.99

Mystery of the Blue Scarab (Level W/X)
fiction: narrative - mystery story
978-0-7791-8379-1 | \$74.99

Smart Spy Catalogue (Level W/X)
non-fiction: persuasive - advertisement
978-0-7791-8380-7 | \$74.99

When Earth Shakes (Level W/X)
non-fiction: description - report
978-0-7791-8381-4 | \$74.99

The Worms Are Invading (Level W/X)
non-fiction: description/persuasive - magazine article
978-0-7791-8382-1 | \$42.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# BOOK CLUB UNITS



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 5

## Each Book Club Unit includes the following materials:

- Teacher's Guide
- Read Aloud Text
- 2 Shared Reading Texts
- 4 Book Club Texts for Supported Independent Readings—books are on the same topic, but have different levels of difficulty:
  - Below Level (4 copies); Approaching Level (8 copies); On Level (12 copies); Above Level (4 copies)
- Audio of Fluent Readings of Shared Reading Texts and Below Level Texts to support English Language Learning

### Complete Grade 5 Book Club Unit Pack

• Contains all 4 Book Club Units  
978-0-7791-8208-4 | \$1,799.99



\* Social Responsibility Book Club – Bully-Free Zone

### Social Responsibility Book Club – Bully-Free Zone

978-0-7791-8329-6 | \$449.99

- Teacher's Guide • *Traitor* (1 book copy) • *You Have a Choice!* (PDF file) • 16 copies of *Invisible Girl* (comic) • audio fluent readings of shared and below level texts • 4 copies of *Fangs and Me* (book) • 8 copies of *In the Lighthouse* (book) • 12 copies of *Dog House Blues* (book) • 4 copies of *Dork on the Run* (book)
- Grade 5 Fiction Discussion Cards Packs (4 sets of 12 for each - Before Reading, During Reading, and After Reading cards)

**Fiction Discussion Card Pack** | 978-0-7791-8232-9 | \$42.99

**Fangs and Me** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-8384-5 | \$37.99

**In the Lighthouse** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-8385-2 | \$42.99

**Dog House Blues** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-8386-9 | \$37.99

**Dork on the Run** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-8387-6 | \$49.99

### Science Book Club – All Systems Go!

978-0-7791-8330-2 | \$449.99

- Teacher's Guide • *Defiance* (1 book copy) • *BBoy LazyLegz: Breakdancing to Fame and Fortune* (PDF file) • *How You're Different From a Pigeon* (PDF File) • audio fluent readings of shared texts and below level magazine • 4 copies of *Work It!* (magazine) • 8 copies of *Dive In!* (magazine) • 12 copies of *Gear Up!* (magazine) • 4 copies of *Take Off!* (magazine) • Non-fiction Discussion Card Packs (4 sets of 12 Before Reading Cards, 4 sets of 12 During Reading Cards, and 4 sets of 12 After Reading Cards)

**Non-fiction Discussion Card Pack** | 978-0-7791-8233-6 | \$42.99

**Work It!** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-8388-3 | \$52.99

**Dive In!** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-8389-0 | \$52.99

**Gear Up!** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-8390-6 | \$52.99

**Take Off!** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-8391-3 | \$52.99

### Genre Book Club – Crimes, Clues, and Suspects.

978-0-7791-8331-9 | \$489.99

- Teacher's Guide • *Treasure at Turtle Lake* (1 book copy) • *Private Eye: Working as a Detective* (PDF file) • 16 copies of *Mystery of the Serpent Ring* (short story) • audio fluent readings of shared texts and below level text • 4 copies of *Andy Russell, NOT Wanted By the Police* (book) • 8 copies of *Too Many Secrets* (book) • 12 copies of *The Deep End Gang* (book) • 4 copies of *Chasing Vermeer* (book) • Fiction Discussion Card Packs (4 sets of 12 Before Reading Cards, 4 sets of 12 During Reading Cards, and 4 sets of 12 After Reading Cards)

**Fiction Discussion Card Pack** | 978-0-7791-8232-9 | \$42.99

**Andy Russell, NOT Wanted By the Police** (4-Pack)

978-0-7791-8392-0 | \$42.99

**Too Many Secrets** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-8393-7 | \$42.99

**The Deep End Gang** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-8394-4 | \$42.99

**Chasing Vermeer** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-8395-1 | \$49.99

### Arts Book Club – Have You Seen Art?

978-0-7791-8332-6 | \$479.99

- Teacher's Guide • *No One Saw* (1 book copy) • *Fakes, Forgeries, and Reproductions* (PDF file) • 16 copies of *Wads, Gobs, Knots, and Rolls* (short story) • audio fluent readings of shared texts and below level text • 4 copies of *Everyday Art: Design and Decoration* (book) • 8 copies of *Art Out and About: Art in Public Spaces* (book) • 12 copies of *Picturing Stories: Art That Tells a Tale* (book) • 4 copies of *Now See This! Art That Influences* (book) • Non-fiction Discussion Card Packs (4 sets of 12 Before Reading Cards, 4 sets of 12 During Reading Cards, and 4 sets of 12 After Reading Cards)

**Non-fiction Discussion Card Pack** | 978-0-7791-8233-6 | \$42.99

**Everyday Art: Design and Decoration** (4-Pack)

978-0-7791-8396-8 | \$42.99

**Art Out and About: Art in Public Spaces** (4-Pack)

978-0-7791-8397-5 | \$42.99

**Picturing Stories: Art That Tells a Tale** (4-Pack)

978-0-7791-8398-2 | \$42.99

**Now See This!: Art That Influences** (4-Pack)

978-0-7791-8399-9 | \$42.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 6

# GRADE 6

## Grade 6 Complete Pack

Professional Development Package, 8 Strategy Units, 32 Guided Reading Texts and Teaching Plans, and 4 Book Club Units

978-0-7791-7086-9 | \$5,299.99

## Grade 6 Professional Development Package

978-0-7791-8936-6 | \$189.99

## Grade 6 Literacy Support Guide

978-0-7791-8976-2 | \$94.99

Program & Planning Guide | 978-0-7791-7633-5 | \$52.99

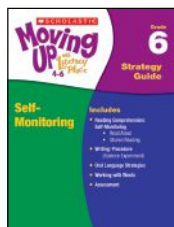
## Grade 6 Complete Strategy Unit Pack

978-0-7791-8937-3 | \$1,349.99

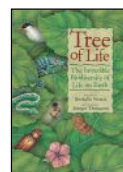
Includes all 8 Strategy Units

## Each Strategy Unit includes:

- Strategy Guide with Text-Type Writing Study and Working with Words lessons
- Read Aloud Text
- Shared Reading Texts
- Audio of Shared Reading Texts



Teacher's Guide



Read Aloud



Shared Reading

\* Self-Monitoring Unit

## Grade 6 Strategy Units

### Self-Monitoring Unit

• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *Tree of Life* (book) • 16 copies of *Ad Busters* (article) • 16 copies of *Boost School Spirit with Uniforms* (brochure) • Audio (Fluent Readings: *Boost School Spirit with Uniforms, Ad Busters, Ad Busters: Science Experiment*)  
Text-Type Writing Study: procedure – science experiment | 978-0-7791-8900-7 | \$179.99

### Analyzing Unit

• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *Caring for Cheetahs* (book) • 16 copies of *Power Up!* (magazine)  
• Audio (Fluent Reading: *Power Up!*)

Text-Type Writing Study: description – problem/solution report | 978-0-7791-8921-2 | \$199.99

### Sequencing Unit

• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *The Incredibly Ordinary Danny Chandelier* (book) • *The Great Crêpe Battle* (PDF file) • 16 copies of *Beginner's Guide to Juggling* (guide) • Audio (Fluent Readings: *Beginner's Guide to Juggling, The Great Crêpe Battle*)

Text-Type Writing Study: narrative – script | 978-0-7791-8922-9 | \$169.99

### Making Connections Unit

• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *Ryan and Jimmy* (book) • *Nets to Africa* (PDF file) • 16 copies of *Are You Water Wise?* (poster) • Audio (Fluent Readings: *Nets to Africa, Are You Water Wise?*)

Text-Type Writing Study: personal communication – formal letter | 978-0-7791-8923-6 | \$169.99

### Predicting Unit

• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *Raven Quest* (book) • 16 copies of *Neighbourhood Nose & Tale* (newspaper) • 16 copies of *Learn to Be... An Art Director* (brochure) • Audio (Fluent Readings: *Neighbourhood Nose & Tale, Learn to Be... An Art Director*)

Text-Type Writing Study: retell – newspaper article | 978-0-7791-8924-3 | \$229.99

### Inferring Unit

• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *Iqbal* (book) • *Poetry Beat: Rhythm and Rhyme* (PDF file) • 16 copies of *Grandpa Promised* (magazine-style short story) • Audio (Fluent Readings: *Grandpa Promised, Poetry Beat*; **Songs:** Homework, Zamboni, Dream Variations, I Am a Canadian)

Text-Type Writing Study: poetry – rhyming verse | 978-0-7791-8925-0 | \$179.99

### Evaluating Unit

• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *The Gramma War* (book) • *Movie Talk: Charlie and the Chocolate Factory* (PDF file) • *You Be the Judge* (PDF file) • Audio (Fluent Readings: *Movie Talk, You Be the Judge*)

Text-Type Writing Study: persuasive – review | 978-0-7791-8926-7 | \$139.99

### Synthesizing Unit

• 1 Teacher's Guide • 1 copy of *Nokum Is My Teacher* (book) • *Fabulous Fables* (PDF file)  
• 16 copies of *The Alberta Homesteader* (sheet music) • Audio (Fluent Readings: *Fabulous Fables, Alberta Homesteader*;

**Songs:** Alberta Homesteader)

Text-Type Writing Study: traditional narrative – fable | 978-0-7791-8927-4 | \$159.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# GUIDED READING



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE

6

Guided Reading Packs include:  
 • 6 copies of a text  
 • Teaching Plan

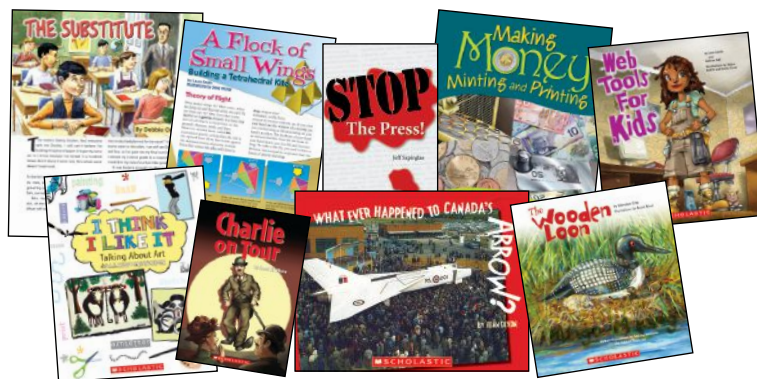
Levels  
R-Y/Z!

## Complete Grade 6 Guided Reading Pack

• 32 Guided Reading Packs  
 978-0-7791-8938-0 | \$1,999.99

## Grade 6 Guided Reading Library Pack

• 1 copy each of 32 titles  
 978-0-7791-9211-3 | \$319.99



### Are You Getting the Message? (Level R)

non-fiction: persuasive – magazine article  
 978-0-7791-9162-8 | \$42.99

### Don't Whistle Up the Wind (Level R)

fiction: retell – account  
 978-0-7791-9161-1 | \$59.99

### Jimmy's Parents Are Aliens (Level R)

fiction: narrative – fantasy novella  
 978-0-7791-9163-5 | \$79.99

### Robot Museum: Tour Gone Wrong (Level R)

fiction: narrative – comic book  
 978-0-7791-9164-2 | \$79.99

### World News (Level R)

fiction: description – humorous newspaper article  
 978-0-7791-9160-4 | \$49.99

### The Girl Who Discovered the Dinosaurs (Level S)

non-fiction: description – magazine article  
 978-1-4430-5231-3 | \$64.99

### I Think I Like It: Talking About Art (Level S)

non-fiction: description – report  
 978-0-7791-9169-7 | \$64.99

### The Substitute (Level S)

fiction: narrative – magazine-style realistic story  
 978-0-7791-9166-6 | \$59.99

### Victory on Ice (Level S)

non-fiction: description – timeline  
 978-0-7791-9165-9 | \$69.99

### Wireless Waste (Level S)

non-fiction: persuasive – poster  
 978-0-7791-9167-3 | \$52.99

### Journey to the Bottom of the Sea (Level T)

non-fiction: retell – personal account  
 978-1-4430-5232-0 | \$64.99

### Making Money: Minting and Printing (Level T)

non-fiction: description/retell – explanation  
 978-0-7791-9172-7 | \$64.99

### Space Diving (Level T)

non-fiction: description – magazine article  
 978-0-7791-9174-1 | \$52.99

### Tales of a Reluctant Camper (Level T)

fiction: narrative – humorous story  
 978-0-7791-9170-3 | \$79.99

### White Out (Level T)

fiction: narrative – magazine-style adventure story  
 978-0-7791-9171-0 | \$64.99

### The Wooden Loon (Level T)

fiction: narrative – fantasy story  
 978-0-7791-9177-2 | \$79.99

### Charlie on Tour (Level U/V)

info-fiction: narrative – biography  
 978-0-7791-9180-2 | \$79.99

### The Fastest Game (Level U/V)

info-fiction: personal communication – e-mails  
 978-0-7791-9175-8 | \$79.99

### Meeting Makwa (Level U/V)

fiction: narrative/description – explanation/short story  
 978-0-7791-9179-6 | \$79.99

### Rocket Science (Level U/V)

fiction: narrative – magazine-style science fiction story  
 978-0-7791-9178-9 | \$74.99

### To Tell the Truth (Level U/V)

fiction: narrative – magazine-style realistic story  
 978-0-7791-9176-5 | \$74.99

### Web Tools for Kids (Level U/V)

non-fiction: description – reference  
 978-0-7791-9182-6 | \$79.99

### Your Baffling Brain (Level U/V)

non-fiction: description – explanation  
 978-0-7791-9181-9 | \$79.99

### Clash of the Titans (Level W/X)

fiction: description – newspaper articles  
 978-0-7791-9186-4 | \$64.99

### The Cryptids Club of Canada (Level W/X)

fiction: persuasive – advertisement  
 978-0-7791-9185-7 | \$59.99

### A Flock of Small Wings (Level W/X)

non-fiction: procedure – instructions  
 978-0-7791-9189-5 | \$63.59

### Icarus and the Fates (Level W/X)

fiction: traditional narrative – myth  
 978-0-7791-9184-0 | \$52.99

### Illustrious (Level W/X)

fiction: narrative – magazine-style fantasy story  
 978-0-7791-9183-3 | \$64.99

### What Ever Happened to Canada's Arrow? (Level W/X)

non-fiction: description – report  
 978-0-7791-9188-8 | \$64.99

### The Great Wave (Level Y/Z)

fiction: narrative – magazine-style fantasy story  
 978-0-7791-9191-8 | \$74.99

### Stop The Press! (Level Y/Z)

fiction: narrative – fantasy novella  
 978-0-7791-9190-1 | \$79.99

### The Triangle Book (Level Y/Z)

non-fiction: description – trivia book  
 978-0-7791-9192-5 | \$94.99



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 6

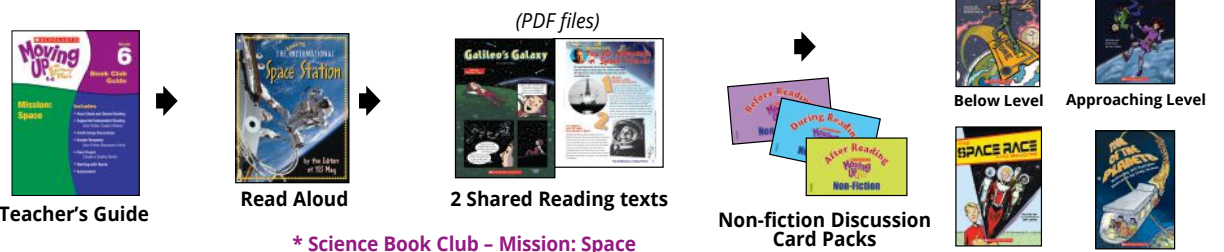
# BOOK CLUB UNITS

Each Book Club Unit includes the following materials:

- Teacher's Guide
- Read Aloud Text
- 2 Shared Reading Texts
- 4 Book Club Texts for Supported Independent Readings—books are on the same topic, but have different levels of difficulty:
  - Below Level (4 copies)
  - Approaching Level (8 copies)
  - On Level (12 copies)
  - Above Level (4 copies)
- Audio of Fluent Readings of Shared Reading Texts and Below Level Texts to support English Language Learning

### Complete Grade 6 Book Club Unit Pack

- Contains all 4 Book Club Units
- 978-0-7791-8939-7 | \$1,799.99**



### Science Book Club – Mission: Space

978-0-7791-8941-0 | \$499.99

- Teacher's Guide • *The Amazing International Space Station* (1 book copy) and 1 set companion overheads • *Bob McDonald's Top 10 Moments in Space Travel* (PDF file) • 16 copies of *Galileo's Galaxy* (comic book) • audio fluent readings of shared texts and below level text • 4 copies of *Ticket to Space* (graphic novel) • 8 copies of *Roberta's Space Adventure* (graphic novel) • 12 copies of *The Space Race and Beyond!* (graphic novel) • 4 copies of *Tour of the Planets* (graphic novel) • Non-fiction Discussion Card Packs (4 sets of 12 Before Reading Cards, 4 sets of 12 During Reading Cards, and 4 sets of 12 After Reading Cards)

**Non-fiction Discussion Card Pack** | 978-0-7791-8950-2 | \$42.99

**Ticket to Space** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-9199-4 | \$42.99

**Roberta's Space Adventure** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-9200-7 | \$42.99

**The Space Race and Beyond!** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-9201-4 | \$42.99

**Tour of the Planets** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-9202-1 | \$42.99

### Social Responsibility Book Club – When Disaster Strikes

978-0-7791-8940-3 | \$374.99

- Teacher's Guide • *Safe as Houses* (1 book copy) • *MSF Brings Refugee Camp to Life* (PDF file) • 16 copies of *Be Prepared with a Survival Kit* (brochure) • audio fluent readings of shared texts and below level text • 4 copies of *Floods* (newspaper) • 8 copies of *Hurricanes* (newspaper) • 12 copies of *Earthquakes* (newspaper) • 4 copies of *Tsunamis* (newspaper) • Non-fiction Discussion Card Packs (4 sets of 12 Before Reading Cards, 4 sets of 12 During Reading Cards, and 4 sets of 12 After Reading Cards)

**Non-fiction Discussion Card Pack** | 978-0-7791-8950-2 | \$37.99

**Floods** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-9195-6 | \$31.99

**Hurricanes** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-9196-3 | \$31.99

**Earthquakes** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-9197-0 | \$31.99

**Tsunamis** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-9198-7 | \$31.99

### Arts Book Club – From Page to Stage

978-0-7791-8943-4 | \$499.99

- Teacher's Guide • *What Was That?* (audio read aloud) • *Getting in on the Act* (PDF file) • 16 copies of *Director's Journal* (journal) • audio fluent readings of shared texts and below level text; Songs: *Sunny Day* • 4 copies of *Writer's Block* (script) • 8 copies of *Shoot the Breeze* (script) • 12 copies of *Beneath the Banyan Tree* (script) • 4 copies of *Two Weeks, Twice a Year* (script) • Fiction Discussion Card Packs (4 sets of 12 Before Reading Cards, 4 sets of 12 During Reading Cards, and 4 sets of 12 After Reading Cards)

**Fiction Discussion Card Pack** | 978-0-7791-8947-2 | \$37.99

**Writer's Block** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-9207-6 | \$37.99

**Shoot the Breeze** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-9208-3 | \$37.99

**Beneath the Banyan Tree** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-9209-0 | \$37.99

**Two Weeks, Twice a Year** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-9210-6 | \$37.99

### Genre Book Club – Hero of Another World

978-0-7791-8942-7 | \$499.99

- Teacher's Guide • *The Tide Turner* (1 book copy) • *Flights of Fantasy* (PDF file) • 16 copies of *Manny's Middle Earth Blog* (blog) • audio fluent readings of shared texts and below level text • 4 copies of *Doorway to Danger* (book) • 8 copies of *The Nexus Ring* (book) • 12 copies of *Gregor the Overlander* (book) • 4 copies of *The Ruby Kingdom* (book) • Fiction Discussion Card Packs (4 sets of 12 Before Reading Cards, 4 sets of 12 During Reading Cards, and 4 sets of 12 After Reading Cards)

**Fiction Discussion Card Pack** | 978-0-7791-8947-2 | \$42.99

**Doorway to Danger** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-9203-8 | \$52.99

**The Nexus Ring** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-9204-5 | \$42.99

**Gregor the Overlander** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-9205-2 | \$42.99

**The Ruby Kingdom** (4-Pack) | 978-0-7791-9206-9 | \$69.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# Stepping UP with Literacy Place

Differentiated instruction for older students that model reading and writing skills 

- Units are anchored by an **Inquiry Question** to give students context and purpose for reading, and to encourage critical thinking
- Have a **Text-Type Writing Study** that is modelled with either a shared reading or a modelled text
- **Include a Program and Planning Guide**
- **Include The Writer's Handbook**

Each Inquiry and Book Club Unit is available individually or as part of grade-specific configurations. Each configuration comes with a Program and Planning Guide and a Writer's Handbook 16-pack.

**6 Inquiry Units & 6 Book Clubs**

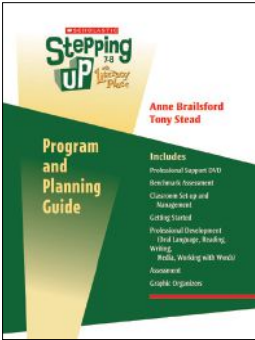
### Grade Configuration for a 7-8 School

Grade	Inquiry Units	Book Club Units
<b>Grade 7 (6 Units)</b> 978-1-4430-0473-2 \$2,499.99	<i>Behind the Music</i> <i>Environmental Choices</i> <i>Laugh Out Loud!</i>	<i>This Is Who I Am</i> (fiction) <i>Follow the Evidence</i> (non-fiction) <i>History Comes Alive</i> (fiction)
<b>Grade 8 (6 Units)</b> 978-1-4430-1041-2 \$2,699.99	<i>Surviving Extremes</i> <i>The Big Picture</i> <i>Mixed Messages</i>	<i>Spies Around Us</i> (non-fiction) <i>Future Worlds</i> (fiction) <i>Stand Up for Human Rights!</i> (non-fiction)

### Grade Configuration for a 7-9 School

Grade	Inquiry Units	Book Club Units
<b>Grade 7 (4 Units)</b> 978-1-4430-0453-4 \$1,699.99	<i>Behind the Music</i> <i>Environmental Choices</i>	<i>This Is Who I Am</i> (fiction) <i>Follow the Evidence</i> (non-fiction)
<b>Grade 8 (4 Units)</b> 978-1-4430-0454-1 \$1,799.99	<i>Laugh Out Loud!</i> <i>Surviving Extremes</i>	<i>History Comes Alive</i> (fiction) <i>Spies Around Us</i> (non-fiction)
<b>Grade 9 (4 Units)</b> 978-1-4430-0455-8 \$1,899.99	<i>The Big Picture</i> <i>Mixed Messages</i>	<i>Future Worlds</i> (fiction) <i>Stand Up for Human Rights!</i> (non-fiction)

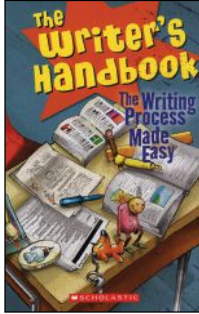




**Program and Planning Guide**  
978-1-4430-1040-5 | \$74.99  
Includes:  
• 112-page guide  
• Professional Support Video  
• 6 Benchmark Texts

**The Writer's Handbook Pack** (16 copies)  
978-0-7791-9874-0 | \$64.99

**The Writer's Handbook 4-pack**  
978-0-7791-9875-7 | \$15.99



**Online Teacher Support:** [www.steppingupwithliteracyplace.ca](http://www.steppingupwithliteracyplace.ca)



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 7-9

# INQUIRY UNITS

## Behind the Music



Guide



Modelled Text



1 Shared Text (print)



Below Level



Approaching Level



On Level



Above Level

### Guided Reading Texts

**Inquiry Question:** What does it take to make it in the music industry?

**Text-Type Writing Study:** self-selected

**Behind the Music** | 978-0-7791-9865-8 | \$264.99

1 Inquiry Guide; 1 copy of *10 Myths and Realities of the Music Industry* (newspaper article); 16 copies (brochure) and audio of *The International School of Music Wants You!*; 6 copies of *Off the Cuff's Band Blog* (blog); 8 copies of *Nimbus Sky Announces Summer Tour* (press release); 8 copies of *Ears Wide Open: How I Write a Song* (how-to article); 6 copies of *Making Music: How to Produce a Record* (flow chart)

**Additional 4-Packs**

*Off the Cuff's Band Blog* | 978-0-7791-9878-8 | \$26.99

*Nimbus Sky Announces Summer Tour*

978-0-7791-9879-5 | \$15.99

*Ears Wide Open* | 978-0-7791-9880-1 | \$15.99

*Making Music* | 978-0-7791-9881-8 | \$22.99

## Environmental Choices



Guide



Modelled Text



2 Shared Texts (print, digital)



Below Level



Approaching Level



On Level



Above Level

### Guided Reading Texts

**Inquiry Question:** How easy is it to be green?

**Text-Type Writing Study:** persuasive argument (speech)

**Environmental Choices** | 978-0-7791-9868-9 | \$299.99

1 Inquiry Guide; Audio *It's Debatable!* (radio call-in show); 16 copies (newspaper article) and audio of *Culling Kermit; Lighting the Night Sky* (digital photo essay) and audio; 6 copies of *Tap Water Versus Bottled Water* (magazine article); 8 copies of *Paper or Plastic or Cotton?* (poster); 8 copies of *One Little Piggy* (blog); 6 copies of *Our World* (letters to the editor)

**Additional 4-Packs**

*Tap Water Versus Bottled Water*

978-0-7791-9890-0 | \$19.99

*Paper or Plastic or Cotton?*

978-0-7791-9891-7 | \$19.99

*One Little Piggy* | 978-0-7791-9892-4 | \$22.99

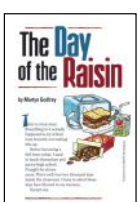
*Our World* | 978-0-7791-9893-1 | \$13.99

While Quantities Last!

## Laugh Out Loud!



Guide



Modelled Text



1 Shared Text (print)



Below Level



Approaching Level



On Level



Above Level

### Guided Reading Texts

**Inquiry Question:** What makes something funny?

**Text-Type Writing Study:** short story

**Laugh Out Loud!** | 978-0-7791-9867-2 | \$259.99

1 Inquiry Guide; 1 copy of *The Day of the Raisin* (short story); 16 copies (print, website) and audio of *Laugh It Up*; 6 copies of *If You Can Believe That...* (dialogue/monologue); 8 copies of *The Thank-You Letter* (letters); 8 copies of *Funny Pages* (comics); 6 copies of *Songs in the Key of Funny* (lyrics)

**Additional 4-Packs**

*If You Can Believe That*

978-0-7791-9886-3 | \$15.99

*The Thank-You Letter*

978-0-7791-9887-0 | \$15.99

*Funny Pages* | 978-0-7791-9888-7 | \$15.99

*Songs in the Key of Funny*

978-0-7791-9889-4 | \$15.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# INQUIRY UNITS



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY  
GRADE 7-9

## Surviving Extremes



## Guided Reading Texts



**Inquiry Question:** What can we learn from the extremes of nature?  
**Text-Type Writing Study:** explanation

**Surviving Extremes** | 978-0-7791-9866-5 | \$319.99

1 Inquiry Guide; 1 copy of *Hunt for the Supertwister* (documentary video); *Scholastic ask-it* (search results) and audio; 16 copies (true stories) and audio of *Extreme Survival Stories*; 6 copies of *Living Life to the Extremes* (poster); 8 copies of *Superhumans Take on the Elements* (newspaper article); 8 copies of *Gearing up for the Cold* (guide); 6 copies of *Underground Adventures* (magazine article)

### Additional 4-Packs

*Living Life to the Extremes*  
978-0-7791-9882-5 | \$22.99  
*Superhumans Take on the Elements*  
978-0-7791-9884-9 | \$13.99  
*Gearing up for the Cold* | 978-0-7791-9883-2 | \$17.99  
*Underground Adventures*  
978-0-7791-9885-6 | \$24.99

## The Big Picture



## Guided Reading Texts



**Inquiry Question:** How can one person make a difference?  
**Text-Type Writing Study:** picture book

**The Big Picture** | 978-0-7791-9869-6 | \$499.99

1 Inquiry Guide; 1 copy of *Night Boat to Freedom* (picture book); 16 copies (magazine article) and audio of *Telling Stories Through Art: Canada's Own Paul Morin*; 6 copies of *The Birdman* (picture book); 8 copies of *How Georgie Radbourn Saved Baseball* (picture book); 8 copies of *Ghost Train* (picture book) 6 copies of *I Am Not a Number* (picture book)

### Additional 4-Packs

*The Birdman* | 978-0-7791-9894-8 | \$52.99  
*How Georgie Radbourn Saved Baseball*  
978-0-7791-9895-5 | \$52.99  
*Ghost Train* | 978-0-7791-9896-2 | \$69.99  
*I Am Not a Number* (HC)  
978-1-4430-5385-3 | \$89.99

## Mixed Messages



## Guided Reading Texts



**Inquiry Question:** What are advertisers really selling?  
**Text-Type Writing Study:** TV advertisement

**Mixed Messages** | 978-0-7791-9870-2 | \$274.99

1 Inquiry Guide; Audio (Fluent Reading: *Deconstruct a Print Ad*); *Watch This!* (TV ads video); *Deconstruct a Print Ad* (web page); 6 copies of *You Need This!* (timeline); 8 copies of *Power Girls/Game Dudes* (e-flyers); 8 copies of *Sitting Pretty or Selling Out?* (blog); 6 copies of *Piton Boots* (ad pitch)

### Additional 4-Packs

*You Need This!* | 978-0-7791-9898-6 | \$19.99  
*Power Girls/Game Dudes* | 978-0-7791-9729-3 | \$19.99  
*Sitting Pretty or Selling Out?*  
978-0-7791-9899-3 | \$24.99  
*Piton Boots* | 978-0-7791-9900-6 | \$21.99

While Quantities Last!

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 7-9

# BOOK CLUB UNITS

## This Is Who I Am



Guide

Modelled Text



2 Shared Texts (print, digital)



Supported Independent Reading



Below Level



Approaching Level



On Level



Above Level

**Inquiry Question:** How do my choices shape me?  
**Text-Type Writing Study:** free-verse poetry

**This Is Who I Am** | 978-0-7791-9871-9 | \$529.99

1 *Book Club Guide*; 1 Discussion Dice Pack; 1 copy of *Firegirl* (realistic novel); *Poet's Corner* (e-zine); 16 copies (magazine article) and audio of *Know Yourself and Others*; 6 copies of *Marked* (realistic novel); 8 copies of *Brendan Buckley's Universe and Everything in It* (realistic novel); 12 copies of *Rules* (realistic novel); 6 copies of *Chu Ju's House* (realistic novel)

**Discussion Dice Pack**

• Includes 5 sets of 3 dice (1 for Before Reading and 2 for During/After Reading)

978-0-7791-9736-1 | \$13.99

**Additional 4-Packs**

*Marked* | 978-0-7791-9909-9 | \$49.99

*Brendan Buckley's Universe and Everything in It* | 978-0-7791-9912-9 | \$42.99

*Rules* | 978-0-7791-9910-5 | \$42.99

*Chu Ju's House* | 978-0-7791-9911-2 | \$49.99

## Follow the Evidence



Guide

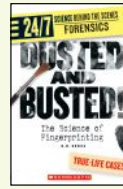


Modelled Text



2 Shared Texts (print, digital)

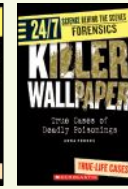
Supported Independent Reading



Below Level



Approaching Level



On Level



Above Level

**Inquiry Question:** What is the role of science in cracking a case?  
**Text-Type Writing Study:** procedural report

**Follow the Evidence** | 978-0-7791-9872-6 | \$529.99

1 *Book Club Guide*; Audio (**Fluent Reading:** *FI Case Report*, *Reality Check*, *Dusted and Busted!*); 1 copy of *Roll Call* (science fiction novel); 16 copies of *FI Case Report* (procedural report); *Reality Check* (digital blog); 6 copies of *Dusted and Busted!: The Science of Fingerprinting* (non-fiction book); 8 copies of *Have You Seen This Face?: The Work of Forensic Artists* (non-fiction book); 12 copies of *Killer Wallpaper: True Cases of Deadly Poisonings* (non-fiction book); 6 copies of *Guilty by a Hair!: Real-life DNA Matches!* (non-fiction book)

**Additional 4-Packs**

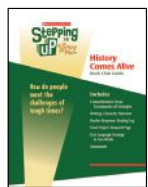
*Dusted and Busted!* | 978-0-7791-9901-3 | \$52.99

*Have You Seen This Face?* | 978-0-7791-9902-0 | \$52.99

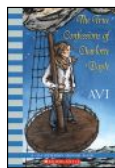
*Killer Wallpaper* | 978-0-7791-9903-7 | \$52.99

*Guilty by a Hair!* | 978-0-7791-9904-4 | \$52.99

## History Comes Alive



Guide

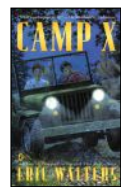


Modelled Text



2 Shared Texts (print, digital)

Supported Independent Reading



Below Level



Approaching Level



On Level



Above Level

**Inquiry Question:** How do people meet the challenges of tough times?  
**Text-Type Writing Study:** character interview

**History Comes Alive** | 978-0-7791-9873-3 | \$549.99

1 *Book Club Guide*; Audio (**Fluent Reading:** *Orphan Story Research Notes*, *Wharf Watch*, *Camp X*); 1 copy of *The True Confessions of Charlotte Doyle* (historical novel); 16 copies of *Orphan Story Research Notes* (primary documents); *Wharf Watch* (web page); 6 copies of *Camp X* (historical novel); 8 copies of *The Wadjet Eye* (historical novel); 12 copies of *Elephant Run* (historical novel); 6 copies of *A Circle of Silver* (historical novel)

**Additional 4-Packs**

*Camp X* | 978-0-7791-9905-1 | \$49.99

*The Wadjet Eye* | 978-0-7791-9906-8 | \$49.99

*Elephant Run* | 978-0-7791-9907-5 | \$49.99

*A Circle of Silver* | 978-0-7791-9908-2 | \$52.99

While Quantities Last!

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# BOOK CLUB UNITS



COMPREHENSIVE LITERACY

GRADE 7-9

## Spies Around Us



Guide



Modelled Text



2 Shared Texts (print, digital)

### Discussion Dice



### Supported Independent Reading



Below Level Approaching Level On Level Above Level

**Inquiry Question:** When is spying justified?  
**Text-Type Writing Study:** opinion piece

**Spies Around Us** | 978-1-4430-0836-5 | \$529.99

1 Book Club Guide; Audio (Fluent Reading: *Who's Tracking You? A Day in the Life of a Spy*); Audio (Fluent Reading: *The Cold War Pigeon Patrols*); 1 copy of S.T.O.R.M. *The Black Sphere* (novel); 16 copies of *Who's Tracking You?* (opinion piece); *A Day in the Life of a Spy* (digital case record); 6 copies of *The Cold War Pigeon Patrols* (non-fiction book); 8 copies of *You Have Mail* (non-fiction book); 12 copies of *Killer Lipstick* (non-fiction book); 6 copies of *Micro Spies* (non-fiction book); 1 Discussion Dice Pack

### Discussion Dice Pack

• Includes 5 sets of 3 dice (1 for Before Reading and 2 for During/After Reading)  
 978-0-7791-9736-1 | \$13.99

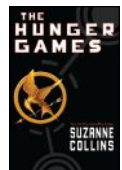
### Additional 4-Packs

*The Cold War Pigeon Patrols*  
 978-1-4430-0963-8 | \$49.99  
*You Have Mail* | 978-1-4430-0964-5 | \$49.99  
*Killer Lipstick* | 978-1-4430-0965-2 | \$49.99  
*Micro Spies* | 978-1-4430-0966-9 | \$49.99

## Future Worlds



Guide



Modelled Text



2 Shared Texts (print, digital)

### Supported Independent Reading



Below Level Approaching Level On Level Above Level

**Inquiry Question:** How are the issues of today explored in science fiction?  
**Text-Type Writing Study:** science fiction short story

**Future Worlds** | 978-1-4430-0837-2 | \$549.99

1 Book Club Guide; Audio (Fluent Reading: *Robots Among Us*, *They're Made Out of Meat*); Audio (Fluent Reading: *Take Over*); 1 copy of *The Hunger Games* (science fiction novel); 16 copies of *They're Made Out of Meat* (short story); 6 copies of *Take Over* (science fiction novel); 8 copies of *Invitation to the Game* (science fiction novel); 8 copies of *Dark Life* (science fiction novel); 6 copies of *Among the Hidden* (science fiction novel)

### Additional 4-Packs

*Take Over* | 978-1-4430-0959-1 | \$42.99  
*Invitation to the Game*  
 978-1-4430-0960-7 | \$49.99  
*Dark Life* | 978-1-4430-0961-4 | \$49.99  
*Among the Hidden*  
 978-1-4430-7406-3 | \$27.99

While Quantities Last!

## Stand Up for Human Rights!

**Inquiry Question:** Why do human rights matter?  
**Text-Type Writing Study:** digital story

### Stand Up for Human Rights!

978-1-4430-1490-8 | \$489.99

A website with many layers exploring five of the rights included in the *Universal Declaration of Human Rights*:

- Right to freedom from discrimination (Modelled/Shared Web Magazine)
- Right to food and shelter (Below-Level Web Magazine)
- Right to education (Approaching-Level Web Magazine)
- Right to participate in government (On-Level Web Magazine)
- Right to nationality (Above-Level Web Magazine)

Also includes an online Book Club Teacher Guide.

### Printed Book Club Teacher Guide:

978-1-4430-0503-6 | \$52.99

### Stand Up for Human Rights! Catholic Edition

978-1-4430-0820-4 | \$489.99

### Catholic Edition Printed Book Club Teacher Guide:

978-1-4430-0515-9 | \$52.99



Web Magazines include a range of text types: opinion piece, article, digital story, fine arts, profile, action story, and cartoon

**Please note: due to the nature of digital delivery, this unit cannot be returned.**

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# EARLY LITERACY

Young children need to be exposed to a variety of reading and writing skills, including print concepts, letter knowledge, phonics, and vocabulary building. These early literacy resources will enhance these skills and create optimal learning experiences.

**SCHOLASTIC**

## EDGE

**Grades PreK-1**

**Early Literacy Kit develops letters, sounds, and comprehension skills!**

**PAGE 53**

**SCHOLASTIC**

## Cozy Corner

**Grades PreK-1**

**Enrich Oral Language and Social-Emotional Development!**

**PAGE 54**

**SCHOLASTIC**

## BookFLIX

**Grades K-3**

**Build a love of reading and learning with paired fiction and non-fiction—online!**

**PAGE 55**

**Digital Resource!**

**BUNDLE WITH PROFESSIONAL BOOK:**

**978-1-338-78785-6**  
**See Page 146**

**SCHOLASTIC**

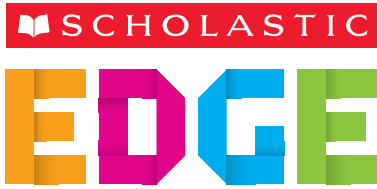
## Watch&Learn LIBRARY™

**Grades PreK-3**

**Build Knowledge with Hundreds of Online Videos!**

**PAGE 56**

**Digital Resource!**



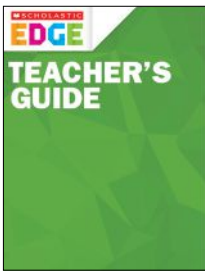
Develop early learners to become confident, enthusiastic readers!

The Pre-A Early Literacy Pack is a unique foundational component of the guided reading resource *Scholastic EDGE*, developed by Adria Klein. The kit includes instruction on **phonemic awareness** and **phonics**, wordless books, books with labels, and books with simple sentences.

The kit also includes puppets to help **foster oral language** discussions. All of these elements are intended as supports for reading at the emergent levels.

**Early Literacy Kit Components:**

Teacher's Guide



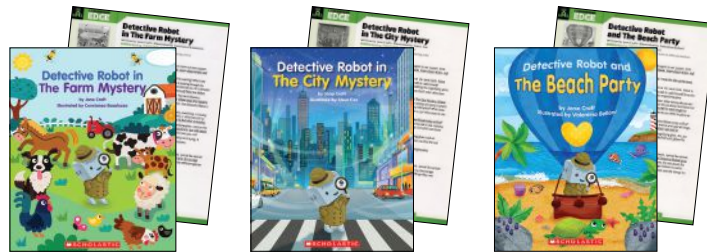
2 Alphabet Books and 1 set of Alphabet Cards that teach and reinforce sound and letter recognition



2 Avatar Puppets



12 Lap Books for Shared Reading that establish an "invitation to read" and are thematically connected to other texts (12 in total—3 titles per level)



Pre-A Levels 1-4 Readers



9 small books (6 copies of each) per level



Includes Social-Emotional Connections!

4-page Teacher Card for every title

**Early Literacy Pack**

- 12 lap books, alphabet cards, 2 Read Alouds, 2 puppets, 36 titles (6 copies of each)

978-1-4430-5233-7 | \$978.99



Bins and stickers



EARLY LITERACY

GRADE **PK-1**



Developed by Dr. Adria Klein, PhD

*EDGE* Level Packs A-V also available! See page 72.



SCAN TO LEARN MORE

or visit [schol.ca/x/EDGE](http://schol.ca/x/EDGE)

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



EARLY LITERACY

GRADE PK-1



**Cozy Corner**, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition enriches children's language, literacy, and social-emotional development while creating a positive environment through:

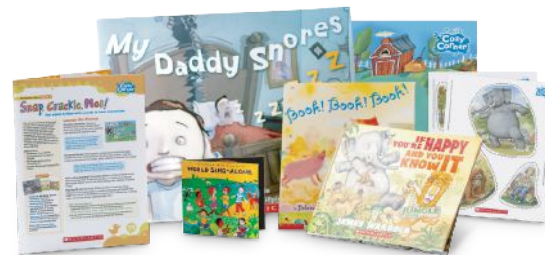
- Key questioning strategies that engage children in open-ended interactions
- Focusing on six proven language and literacy skills
- Developmentally-appropriate storytime themes
- Free and guided play and activities
- Instructional supports to extend learning throughout the school day

**Each bundle theme pack includes:**

- A Storytime Plan
- Program Guide
- 1 Big Book and 2 Read-Aloud Trade Books
- Story Character Card Punch-Outs
- 1 Mini-Poster
- 1 Putumayo Kids Music CD



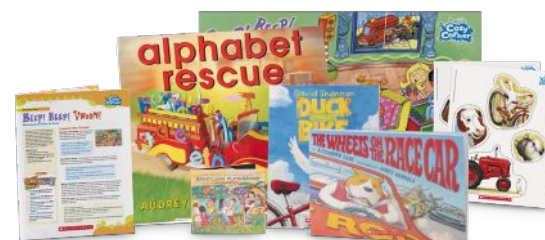
**Splish! Splash! Pack**  
978-1-338-33197-4 | \$116.99



**Snap, Crackle, Moo! Pack**  
978-1-338-33193-6 | \$116.99



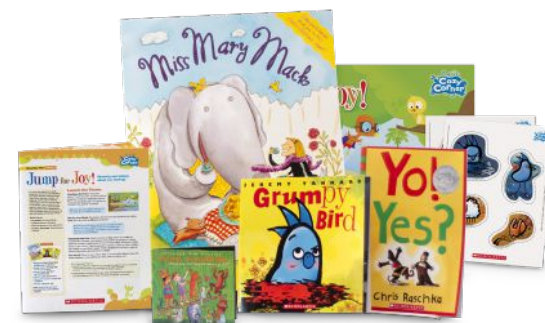
**Rain or Sun, Stories Are Fun! Pack**  
978-1-338-33198-1 | \$116.99



**Beep! Beep! Vroom! Pack**  
978-1-338-33196-7 | \$116.99



**Munch a Bunch! Pack**  
978-1-338-33194-3 | \$116.99



**Jump for Joy! Pack**  
978-1-338-33191-2 | \$116.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Digital  
Resource

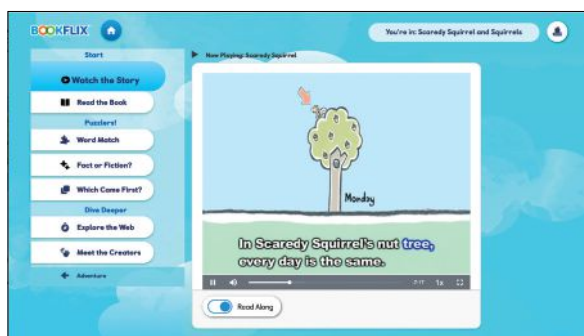
SCHOLASTIC



## Build a love of reading and learning with paired fiction and non-fiction—online!

**BookFlix** is a best-selling literacy digital resource that pairs classic, fictional video storybooks with top-quality, non-fiction eBooks to reinforce early reading skills and develop essential real-world knowledge and understanding.

With colourful animation, rich audio, interactive content, and more, **BookFlix** will engage every student in your classroom or library.



INCLUDES the video storybook *Scaredy Squirrel* by Canadian author Mélanie Watt!

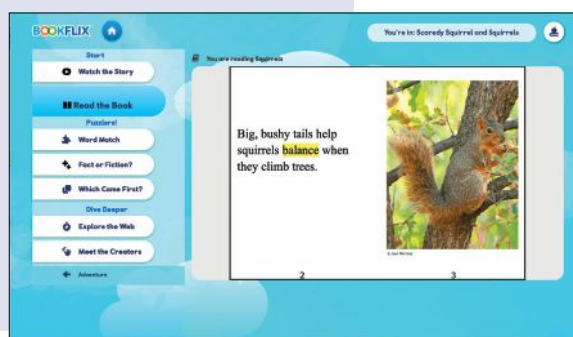
### Watch the Story!

Video adaptations of classic children's books will motivate beginning, reluctant, and ELL students—and enrich their interactions with books.

The Read Along feature highlights each word on the screen as it is narrated in the video, reinforcing early reading skills, including fluency, vocabulary, and comprehension.

### Read the Book!

Paired with each video is a non-fiction eBook to build content-area knowledge and introduce real-world facts. Students can build vocabulary as key words are defined. A Read Aloud option allows students to listen to the book and see each word highlighted as it is read.



Tablet-friendly and includes remote access, so the resource can be used at home!



**BookFlix** also features:

- Educator resources
- Detailed lesson plans
- Interactive educational activities
- Author biographies
- Editorially selected links to websites



EARLY  
LITERACY

GRADE  
**K-3**

Annual  
Subscription Price:  
\$2.50/per student  
with a minimum  
purchase of  
\$150.00.

Subscription price  
is based on Grades  
K-3 school  
population.



SCAN TO  
LEARN MORE

or visit [schol.ca/x/digital](http://schol.ca/x/digital)

Contact us  
to request a  
**FREE Demo!**

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.



EARLY LITERACY

GRADE PK-3

SCHOLASTIC

# Watch & Learn LIBRARY™

Digital Resource

## Online Video Library Subscriptions!



*Watch & Learn Library* builds learning excitement through engaging online videos that provide background knowledge and vocabulary for reading comprehension success.

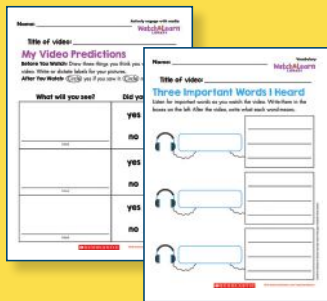
This easy-to-search digital library saves teachers time spent looking for ad-free and developmentally-appropriate videos to support their lessons.

### Comprehension Starts with Knowledge

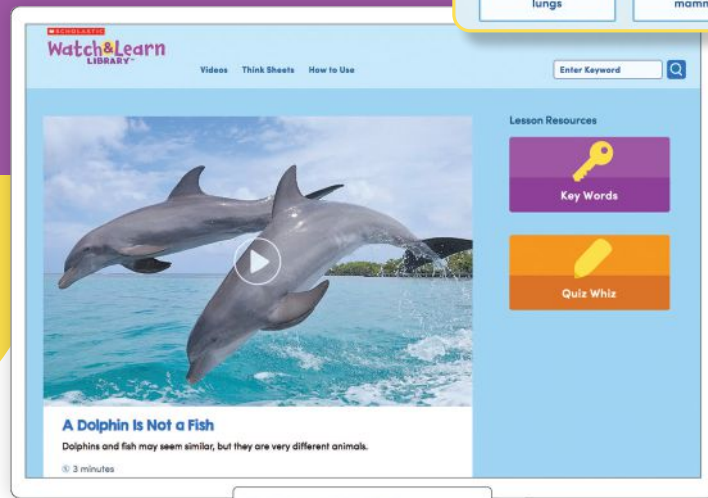
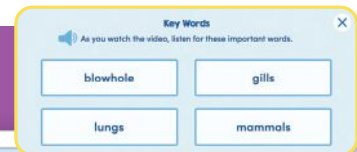
The *Watch & Learn Library* is an online hub full of hundreds of non-fiction videos with real-world footage that allows teachers to set the context for learning. Launching instruction with real-world videos helps students build background content knowledge.

Think Sheets

**Think Sheets** differentiated for pre-readers and readers help to set a focus for viewing videos.



Key vocabulary helps students comprehend what they're watching.



Quiz Whiz for each video to formatively assess student knowledge.

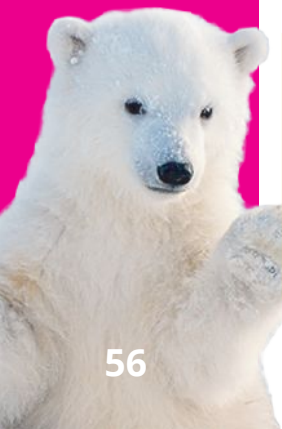


Great for ELL students!



Closed captioning supports beginning readers.

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



## Understanding Starts with Context & Vocabulary

**Watch & Learn Library** videos help expand academic vocabulary across all curriculum topics, thereby levelling all students' understanding and knowledge of the content about to be explored.

### Content Area Connections

**Watch & Learn** videos are organized into eight content area categories, easily correlated to whole-class lessons.



### Videos that Ignite Learning Excitement

Each short video in the **Watch & Learn Library** provides a starting point for meaningful whole-class discussion, sets the ground work for small-group learning and independent reading, and connects real-life concepts to areas of curriculum.

### Engaging English Language Learners Starts with Making Connections

Using video as a teaching tool for English Language Learners is an exciting way to make lessons more memorable and fun. With engaging visuals, video can provide context to a topic while bringing a subject to life. Ideal for practicing a wide range of speaking and listening skills, the videos in the **Watch & Learn Library** support all learners, especially ELLs, with strategies including:

#### Visuals & Natural Voice

Videos that use natural language and captivating visuals help students learning English as a second language comprehend vocabulary, content concepts, and instructions immeasurably.

#### Background Information

Since all students don't have uniform past experiences, providing background knowledge prior to reading or writing activities is particularly essential for ELL students.

#### Review

Learning games and fun quizzes allow ELLs to hear the information covered in class again to help solidify the day's lesson.

#### Repetition

Processing and retaining new information takes repetition. Short videos are easy to replay or rewind to reinforce vocabulary and key learning concepts.



EARLY LITERACY

GRADE  
**PK-3**

Annual  
Subscription  
Price: \$600.00/per  
school.



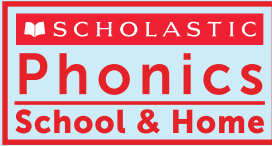
SCAN TO  
LEARN MORE

or visit [schol.ca/x/watchandlearn](http://schol.ca/x/watchandlearn)

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.

# PHONICS & INTERVENTION

Develop effective literacy instruction with phonics programs that build foundational reading skills through systematic and explicit instructional strategies. Support early years students with decodable texts and close the reading gaps with intervention programs for older grades.

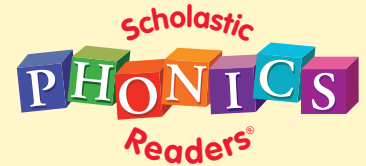


Carefully structured decodable books for early readers designed for school and home.

Grades K-2



PAGE 59



Grades PreK-1

Develop Foundational Skills with Decodable Texts!

PAGE 62



CHAPTER BOOKS

Grades 1-2

Foster early reading success with systematic instruction.



PAGE 63

SCHOLASTIC



Grades PreK-2

A highly adaptive, personalized path for every student

PAGE 64

Digital Resource!



Grades 1-8

Closing the gap for striving readers with intervention strategies.

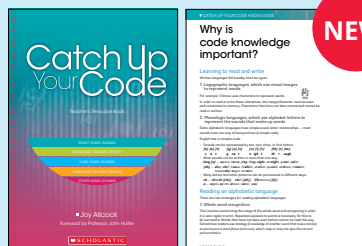
PAGE 66



Grades 3-8

The catch-up phonics program that closes gaps in students' knowledge in just 10 minutes per day.

PAGE 67



NEW!



Grades 1-8

An intervention program with targeted small-group instruction for reading comprehension, word study and phonics, and guided writing.

PAGE 68

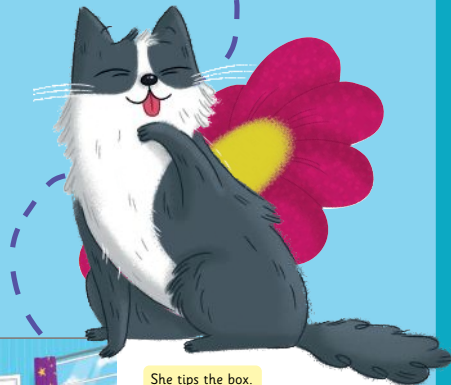


*Phonics School & Home* is a selection of diverse and inclusive phonic stories, accompanied by bright and contemporary illustrations to engage and inspire young readers.

Each decodable book has been carefully crafted to help children build on phonic knowledge, moving confidently from decoding words to reading fluently.

**Features:**

Structured to help children to practise and apply their decoding skills. The series reinforces classroom learning, focusing on different phonemes within the current and succeeding levels to foster fluency and phrasing skills.



Highly-decodable books help early readers to practise and apply their decoding skills.

Learning is supported by humorous and fun illustrations and children will love searching for the hidden characters throughout the books!

**Help your students read!**

This book practises these letters and letter sounds.  
 Point and say the sounds with your students:  
 ee igh oo (as in 'book')

Your students may need help reading these common tricky words:  
 you the by of all

**Before reading**

- Look at the cover picture and read the title together. Read the back cover blurb to your students.
- Ask: Have you been on a walk in the countryside? Have you ever seen an animal or bird when you were outside?

**During reading**

- If your students get stuck on a word, remind them to sound it out and then blend the sounds to read the word: t-o-u-l, tail.
- If they are still stuck, show them how to read the word.
- Enjoy looking at the pictures together. Pause to talk about the story.

**After reading**

- Ask: What do you think the rabbit was up to? What animals would you like to see in the wild?

Can you spot the duck on 6 pages?



**Retell the story**

Useful guidance and support is included in every book.

A 'retell the story' activity is included in every book to support students' comprehension and vocabulary skills.

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



PHONICS & INTERVENTION

GRADE K-2

Set 1 Focus graphemes: s a t p i n m d



Set 2 Focus graphemes: g o c k c k e u r h b f l



Set 3 Focus graphemes: ff ll ss j v w x y z zz



Set 4 Focus graphemes: qu ch sh th ng nk



Set 5 Focus graphemes: ai ee igh oa oo oo



Set 6 Focus graphemes: ar or ur ow oi ear air er



Set 7 Covers adjacent consonants with short vowels



Set 8 Covers adjacent consonants with Phase 3 long vowels



Set 9 Covers: ay (play), ou (cloud), oy (boy), ea (each), ir (bird), ie (pie), ue (blue), u (unicorn)



Set 10 Covers: o (go), i (tiger), a (paper), e (he), a-e (snake), i-e (time), o-e (home), u-e (cute), e-e (these), ew (new), ie (shield), aw (claw)



Set 11 Covers: y (funny), ea (head), wh (wheel), oe (toe), ou (shoulder), y (fly), ow (snow), g (giant), ph (phone), le (apple), al (metal), c (ice), ve (give), o-e (some), o (mother), ou (young), se (cheese), se (mouse), ce (fence), ey (donkey), ui (fruit), ou (soup)



Set 12 Covers: or (word), u (full), out (could), are (share), ear (bear), ere (there), au (author), aur (dinosaur), oor (floor), al (walk), tch (match), ture (adventure), al (half), a (father), a (water), ear (learn), wr (wrist), st (whistle), sc (science), ch (school), ch (chef), ze (freeze), schwa at the end of words (Laura)



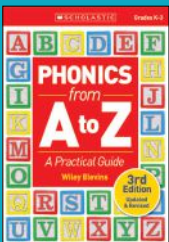
Set 13 Covers: igh (eight), aigh (straight), ey (grey), ea (break), gn (gnaw), kn (knee), mb (thumb), ere (here), eer (deer), su (treasure), si (vision), dge (bridge), ge (large), y (crystal), ti (potion), ssi (mission), si (mansion), ci (delicious), augh (daughter), our (pour), oar (oar), ore (more)



Please Note: Individual titles and sets not sold separately.



BUNDLE WITH:



978-1-338-11349-5

See Page 144

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

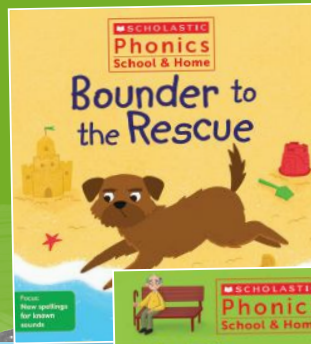


PHONICS & INTERVENTION

GRADE K-2

# Systematically developed decodable books for early readers

- Discover *Scholastic Phonics School & Home*, a new series of decodable books for early readers.
- Support early learners with stories that systematically introduce phonics letters and sounds.



## Foster a love of Reading

**Scholastic Phonics School & Home** readers are designed to support students' phonics knowledge and early reading skills.

The series includes a wide selection of diverse and inclusive stories, accompanied by bright and contemporary illustrations that will engage and inspire young readers.

Each decodable book has been carefully crafted to help students to build on their phonic knowledge, moving confidently from decoding words to reading fluently and for pleasure.

Notes and guidance for parents and teachers are included in every book to support learning at home.

## Practise and apply early reading skills

All of the books have been meticulously structured to help students' to practise and apply their decoding skills.

The series reinforces classroom learning, focusing on different phonemes within the current and succeeding levels to foster fluency and phrasing skills.

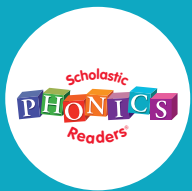


SCAN TO LEARN MORE

or visit [schol.ca/x/PhonicsSchoolAndHome](http://schol.ca/x/PhonicsSchoolAndHome)

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

ISBN	Title	PRICE
<a href="#">978-1-4430-7579-4</a>	Complete Library Pack (52 titles - 1 copy of each)	\$549.99
<a href="#">978-1-4430-7580-0</a>	Collection 1 (Sets 1-4) (16 titles - 4 copies of each)	\$549.99
<a href="#">978-1-4430-7581-7</a>	Collection 2 (Sets 5-8) (16 titles - 4 copies of each)	\$549.99
<a href="#">978-1-4430-7582-4</a>	Collection 3 (Sets 9-13) (20 titles - 4 copies of each)	\$649.99
<a href="#">978-1-4430-7583-1</a>	Complete Pack (Sets 1-13) (52 titles - 4 copies of each)	\$1,599.99



PHONICS & INTERVENTION

GRADE PK-1



SCAN TO LEARN MORE

or visit [schol.ca/x/PhonicsReaders](http://schol.ca/x/PhonicsReaders)

# Scholastic PHONICS Readers®

A fun and engaging way for children to apply their developing phonics skills while reading short, enjoyable stories

*Scholastic Phonics Readers* are decodable texts that provide practice and repetition in the use specific sounds, phonograms, and high-frequency words. These books help students to become confident, independent readers.

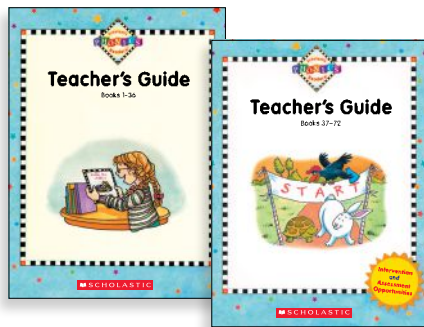
**Scholastic Phonics Readers can help children:**

- Make connections between sounds and letters
- Use phonics skills by connecting sound to symbol
- Recognize high-frequency words to build vocabulary and reading confidence
- Fluently read and comprehend decodable text on their own

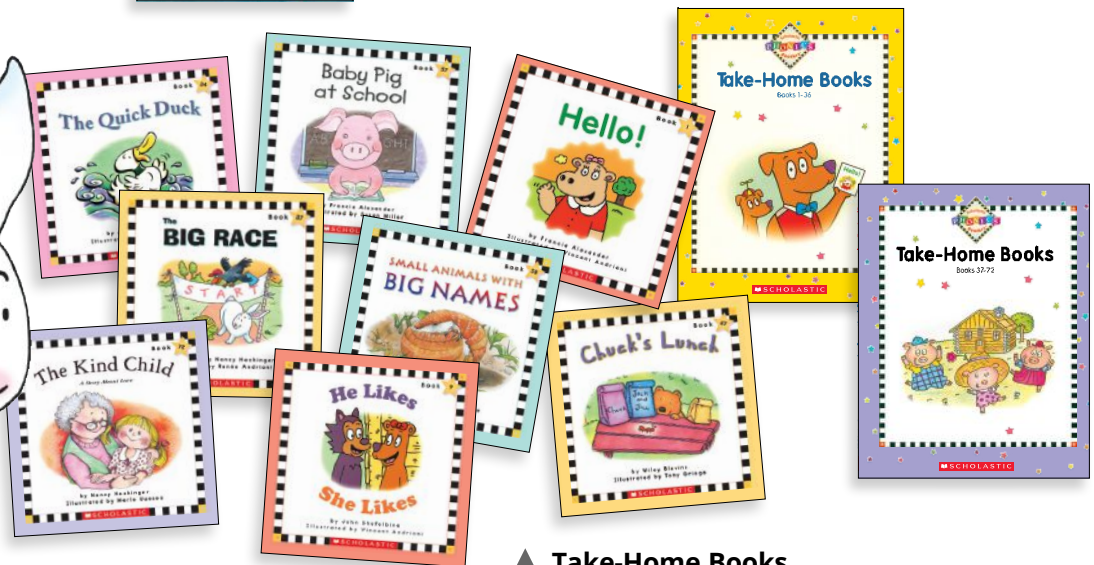
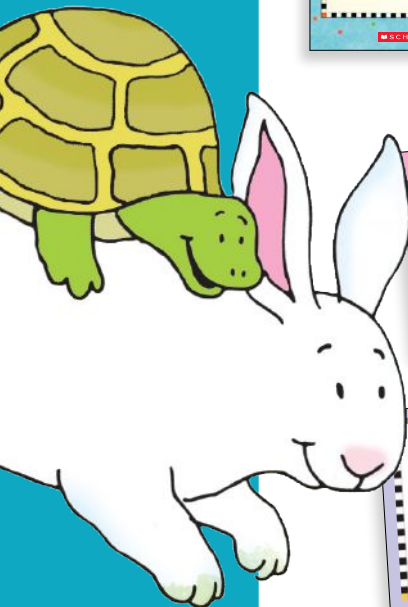
**Scholastic Phonics Readers Kit**  
978-1-338-67350-0 | \$1,099.99

**Scholastic Phonics Readers include:**

- ✓ 72 Phonics Readers (6 copies each, 432 books)
- ✓ Teacher's Guide
- ✓ Take-home books (blackline masters of all 72 books)
- ✓ Storage bins
- ✓ Labelling stickers



◀ **Phonics Readers Teacher's Guide** provides easy-to-use phonics lessons. The sequence of sounds and high-frequency words introduced is systematic, intentional, and gradual, to enable children to become independent, fluent readers.



▲ **Take-Home Books** allow children to read, copy, and colour blackline masters of the books they've read in school for extra practice.

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

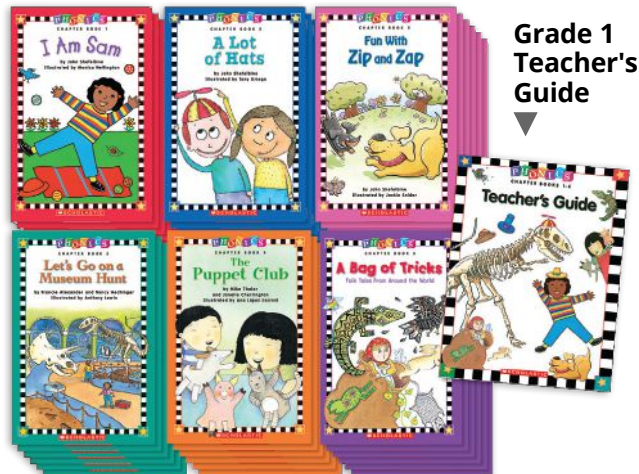
# Scholastic PHONICS

Foster early reading success with systematic instruction

## CHAPTER BOOKS

*Phonics Chapter Books* provide the application of sounds and words taught to develop reading fluency. This program fosters early reading success through independent, sound-controlled reading materials and systematic phonics instruction, helping students become confident, independent readers.

The books provide practice in reading words with short vowels, consonants, long vowels, digraphs, blends, diphthongs, variant vowels, schwa, and multiple syllables.



▲ Selected Grade 1 Titles



▲ Grade 2 Library Set

### Phonics Chapter Books Library Sets include:

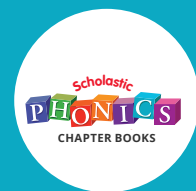
#### Grade 1

- **Teacher's Guide** with title-specific lessons
- **Phonics Chapter Books** (6 titles, 6 copies each: 36 books)
- **Storage Bin**
- **Library Stickers**

#### Grade 2

- **Teacher's Guide** with title-specific lessons
- **Phonics Chapter Books** (18 titles, 6 copies each: 108 books)
- **Storage Bin**
- **Library Stickers**

ISBN	Title	PRICE
978-1-338-78812-9	Grade 1 Library Set	\$274.99
978-1-338-78813-6	Grade 2 Library Set	\$599.99



PHONICS & INTERVENTION

GRADE 1-2

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



PHONICS & INTERVENTION

GRADE  
**PK-2**

Annual  
Subscription  
Price: \$11.00/per  
student with  
a minimum  
purchase of  
\$150.00.

SCHOLASTIC

**F.I.R.S.T.**<sup>TM</sup>

Foundations in Reading, Sounds & Text  
*An Adventure on OOKA ISLAND®*

Digital  
Resource

## Learning to Read Begins with a Single Sound

**Scholastic F.I.R.S.T.** transforms teaching foundational reading skills with an instructionally robust methodology and highly adaptive technology. The digital learning environment actively personalizes each student's path toward reading proficiency. **Scholastic F.I.R.S.T.** supports teachers by enhancing foundational reading instruction with:

- 85 ebooks written in natural language with supportive narration to assist in comprehension
- A motivating, game-based learning environment for any device
- A highly-adaptive platform that seamlessly moves each student through the 6,695 steps toward reading proficiency

### Features:

- ✓ **Scholastic F.I.R.S.T.** develops strong early reading skills through 24 levels of phonemic and phonetic activities and 85 eBooks.
- ✓ With motion events, young learner steer, tilt, and shake their way toward reading success.
- ✓ Strong learning outcomes are the result of **Scholastic F.I.R.S.T.**'s robust scope and sequence grounded in research and trusted by educators.
- ✓ Highly adaptive, personalized learning paths ensure each student is progressing at their level.
- ✓ Robust reports provide administrators and educators with actionable data to inform decision making at the student, class, school, and district levels.

Available  
anytime,  
anywhere, on  
any device!



### The Cake Factory

Segmenting,  
Blending, and  
Decoding



• Listening for and identifying consonants in initial and final positions

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.



PHONICS & INTERVENTION

GRADE  
**PK-2**

# Progressing Toward a Solid Foundation in Reading

*Scholastic F.I.R.S.T.* introduces sounds and more complex phonological and phonics skills to help students hear, identify, and manipulate each sound. As students achieve milestones on their journey through Ooka Island, new content is unlocked to keep them engaged.

ACTIVITIES	ACTIVITY LEVELS <b>1-9</b>	ACTIVITY LEVELS <b>10-20</b>	ACTIVITY LEVELS <b>21-24</b>
<b>PHONOLOGICAL AWARENESS AND PHONICS</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Auditorially recognize phonemes that are easily heard and blended</li> <li>• Blend onset and rime</li> <li>• Blend CVVC words and syllables</li> <li>• Auditorially discriminate between words and syllables</li> <li>• Identify and sequence lower- and uppercase letters</li> <li>• Acquire letter-sound correspondence</li> <li>• Identify print for initial consonant sounds in CVVC words and syllables</li> <li>• Identify print for initial and final vowel sounds in CVVC words and syllables</li> <li>• Segment and blend syllables and words in CVVC words and syllables</li> <li>• Produce single phonemes</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Auditorially recognize complex phonemes</li> <li>• Blend CVVC/CVC words and syllables</li> <li>• Rhyme syllable to word and word to word</li> <li>• Auditorially discriminate between words and syllables</li> <li>• Identify and sequence lower- and uppercase letters</li> <li>• Acquire letter-sound correspondence</li> <li>• Identify print for initial and final consonants in CVVC/CVC words and syllables</li> <li>• Identify vowels in CVC words and syllables</li> <li>• Segment and blend syllables and words in CVVC/CVC words and syllables</li> </ul>	<p><i>Review for Automaticity:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Auditorially recognize all 44 phonemes</li> <li>• Blend onset and rime</li> <li>• Blend CVVC/CVC words and syllables</li> <li>• Auditorially discriminate between words and syllables</li> <li>• Identify and sequence lower- and uppercase letters</li> <li>• Review letter-sound correspondence</li> <li>• Identify print for initial and final consonants in CVVC/CVC words and syllables</li> <li>• Identify vowels in CVC words and syllables</li> <li>• Segment and blend syllables and words in CVVC/CVC words and syllables</li> </ul>
<b>EBOOKS</b>	<b>1-35 EMERGENT</b>	<b>36-75 BEGINNING</b>	<b>76-85 FLUENT</b>
<b>VOCABULARY</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-Frequency Words</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-Utility Words</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-Utility Words</li> </ul>
<b>FLUENCY</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concept of word</li> <li>• Automaticity of sight words</li> <li>• Listening to text</li> <li>• Modeling fluent reading</li> <li>• Narration in sync with highlighting</li> <li>• Repeated reading</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Listening to text</li> <li>• Modeling fluent reading</li> <li>• Narration in sync with highlighting</li> <li>• Repeated reading</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Listening to text</li> <li>• Modeling fluent reading</li> <li>• Repeated reading</li> </ul>
<b>COMPREHENSION</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Listening comprehension</li> <li>• Making connections</li> <li>• Asking questions</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Listening comprehension</li> <li>• Reading comprehension</li> <li>• Making connections</li> <li>• Asking questions</li> <li>• Sequencing sentences</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Listening comprehension</li> <li>• Reading comprehension</li> <li>• Making connections</li> <li>• Asking questions</li> <li>• Sequencing sentences</li> <li>• Making inferences</li> </ul>



SCAN TO LEARN MORE

or visit [scholastic.ca/x/digital](http://scholastic.ca/x/digital)

Contact us to request a **FREE Demo!**

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



PHONICS & INTERVENTION

GRADE 1-8

# Rime Magic

## A Phonics-Powered Prevention and Intervention resource ideal for Striving Readers and English Language Learners

**Rime Magic** is a word recognition resource developed by literacy and reading intervention specialist Sharon Zinke made up of five-minute lessons where students add onsets (*i.e.*, beginnings) and endings to rimes to combine and analyze words-like magic!

**Rime Magic Kit**  
978-1-338-08824-3 | \$158.99

### Rime Magic Kit Includes:

- ✓ Teacher's Guide
- ✓ Magic Rime Cards (two sets—total of 60 cards)
- ✓ Power Pak Cards (one set—450 cards representing 30 key rimes with 15 rime-embedded words each for intervention work)
- ✓ Endings and Short Vowels Cards
- ✓ Poem Cards
- ✓ Three books to read TO/WITH/BY the reader
- ✓ High-interest articles for older readers
- ✓ How-to videos that show each **Rime Magic** step in action, plus downloadable student pages and teaching tools



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# Catch Up Your Code

The research-driven phonics program that closes gaps in students' knowledge in just 10 minutes per day.



PHONICS & INTERVENTION

GRADE 3-8

**Catch Up Your Code** is aimed at identifying gaps in knowledge of the alphabetic code of English. This knowledge is critical for efficient decoding and spelling, and gaps in this knowledge impact negatively on reading comprehension and quality writing.

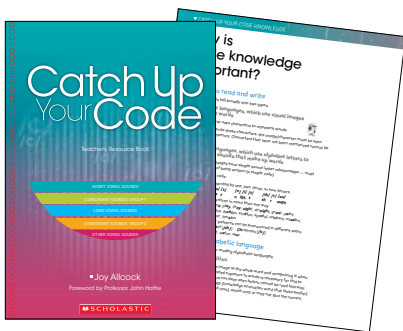
**Catch Up Your Code** contains an assessment that identifies the gaps in code knowledge and a series of 10-minute lessons that provide a fast and effective way of catching up this knowledge.

**Catch Up Your Code**  
978-1-4430-7509-1 | \$250.00

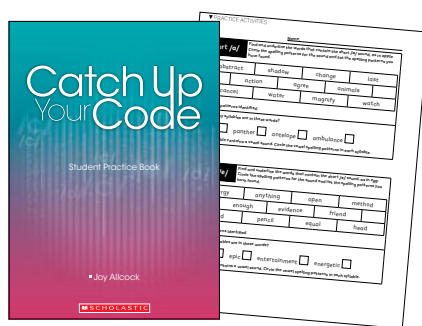
**Catch Up Your Code includes:**

- ✓ Teacher's Guide (122 pages)
- ✓ Wall Chart Poster
- ✓ Desktop Cards (set of 10 cards)
- ✓ Student Practice Books (set of 10; 28 pages each)

**Structured, Systematic, & Scientific**



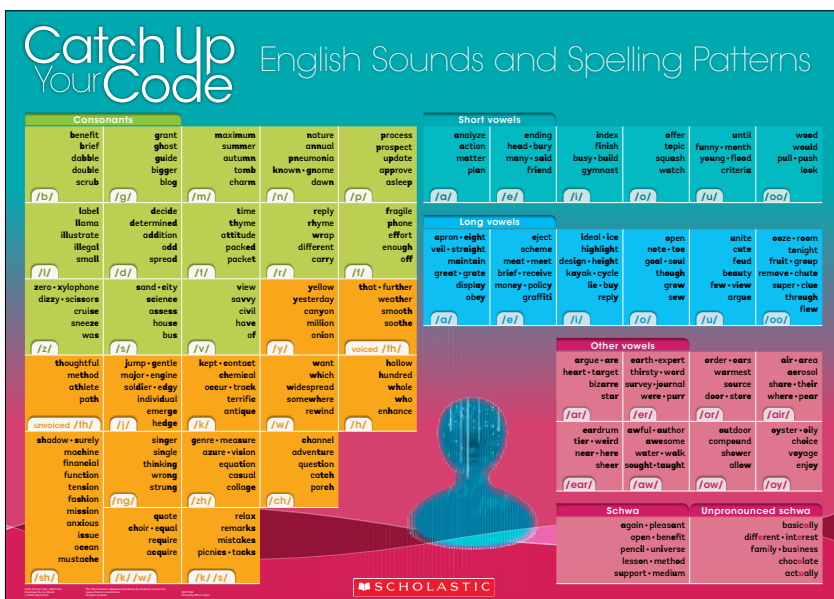
▲ Teacher's Resource Book



▲ Student Practice Book



▲ Desktop Cards



▲ Wall Chart



**Developed by Joy Allcock**

For more than 20 years, author and educator Joy Allcock, M.Ed., has developed resources that build a bridge between research and practice, ensuring that teachers have access to research-driven methods that really work.

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



PHONICS & INTERVENTION

GRADE 1-8

# RISE RISE UP

A reading intervention program that provides targeted, small-group instruction in reading comprehension, word study and phonics, and guided writing.



**Scholastic RISE** is a short-term intervention that provides targeted, small-group instruction in reading comprehension, word study and phonics, and guided writing. Based on Jan Richardson's *The Next Step Forward in Guided Reading*, the RISE framework offers daily instruction for students who are reading six to 36 months below grade-level benchmarks.

This intervention resource provides a highly scaffolded instructional model where students can immediately apply skills learned in **RISE** and **RISE Up** into classroom practice. After six to eight weeks of targeted interventions, students will begin to gain the confidence, proficiency, and skills they need to excel as readers and work towards meeting grade-level expectations.



**Jan Richardson, Ph.D.**, is the best-selling author of *The Next Step Forward in Guided Reading*, an education consultant, and a leading expert in guided reading with experience as a Reading Recovery and classroom teacher.



**Ellen Lewis, M.Ed.**, is a literacy consultant with more than three decades of literacy teaching experience as a Reading Recovery and classroom teacher. She is the author of *The Next Step Forward in Guided Reading Guide* as well as several children's books.

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



PHONICS & INTERVENTION

GRADE 1-8

### What's included:

**RISE** includes all of the instructional materials that teachers will need to get started, work with students at each station, find professional resources, and keep RISE classroom organized.

#### RISE

- Trade books (Levels C–N) 96 unique titles with eight student copies per title
- Picture Sorting Cards
- Rime Magic for RISE

#### RISE Up

- Short Reads (Levels O–Z) 96 articles with eight student copies per title
- Comprehension Card Set

#### Both programs:

- Richardson's Foundational Book, *The Next Step Forward in Guided Reading*
- Implementation Guide
- Station Handbooks with instructional cards and lesson guides for each text
- Teacher Portal with resources, videos, and more
- Student Portal for home reading practice

ISBN	TITLE	PRICE
978-1-338-67271-8	<b>RISE</b> Complete Set	\$4,999.99
978-1-338-58382-3	<b>RISE</b> and <b>RISE Up</b> Complete Set	\$8,499.00

### With online resources to facilitate in-person, hybrid, and remote learning

**Resources**

**ASSESSMENT**

**REPORTS**

**REMOTE TOOLS**

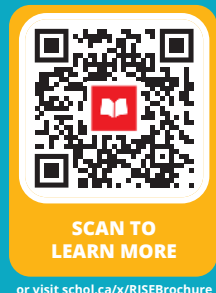
**LESSON IN VIDEOS**

**Student Bookshelf**

**RISE Remote Session Video**

**Progress Monitoring**

**Remote Tools: Station Videos**



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



# BOOK FAIRS



**Bolder. Prouder. Stronger. Reader!**

## It Starts With Book Fair Rewards!

**SCHOLASTIC BOOK FAIRS** know how important it is to **SUPPORT** schools in their efforts to bring the best education resources for their students, so that's why our Rewards are designed to help **YOU!**



Use your Rewards to bring valuable learning opportunities to your school by purchasing quality print, digital, and blended Education curriculum resources. It is an honour to be able to continue partnering with educators across the country, and we **THANK YOU** for all that you do!



### Don't forget!

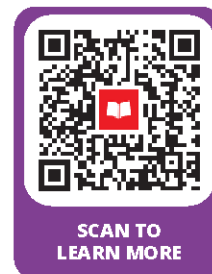
Book Fair spots fill up quickly, so contact us and reserve your next dates!

[bookfairs@scholastic.ca](mailto:bookfairs@scholastic.ca)  
or 1-866-234-7319



# GUIDED READING

Guided Reading programs combine engaging texts with effective teaching strategies and assessment to help students become independent readers through targeted, small-group, differentiated instruction.



SCAN TO  
LEARN MORE

or visit [schol.ca/x/  
guidedreadingprograms](http://schol.ca/x/guidedreadingprograms)



**Scholastic EDGE**  
[PAGE 72](#)

**Guided Reading  
Nonfiction Focus**  
[PAGE 74](#)

**Guided Reading  
Content Areas**  
[PAGE 76](#)

**Guided Reading  
Text Types**  
[PAGE 77](#)

**Guided Reading  
Short Reads Non-fiction**  
[PAGE 78](#)

**Flying Start to Literacy**  
[PAGE 79](#)

**AlphaWorld**  
[PAGE 84](#)

**Alphakids**  
[PAGE 86](#)

**Info Tales**  
[PAGE 90](#)

More Guided  
Reading  
packs  
available!

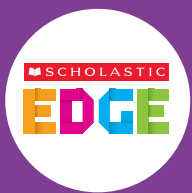
**SCHOLASTIC**  
**Literacy  
Place**  
for the Early Years

[PAGE 3](#)

**SCHOLASTIC**  
**Literacy  
Place Plus**

[PAGE 20](#)

[PAGE 37](#)



GUIDED  
READING

GRADE  
**K-6**



Develop early learners to become  
confident, enthusiastic readers!

*Scholastic EDGE* features high-interest, age-appropriate books to help students reading 6–24 months below grade level. Helpful text features like glossaries, labels, and more, provide necessary scaffolding and context for readers with specific needs.

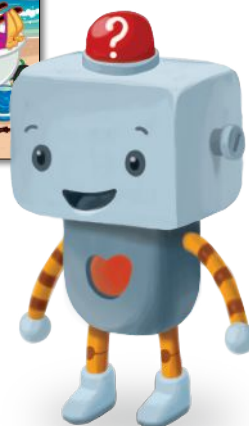
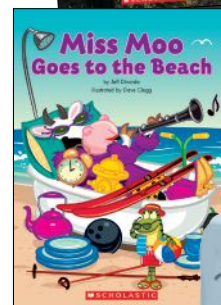
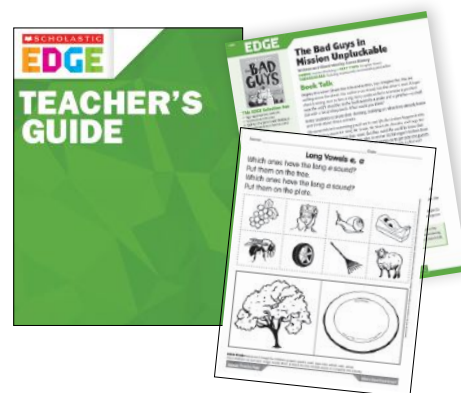
### Levelling Chart

This chart shows *Scholastic EDGE* levels as compared to traditional guided reading levels. *Scholastic EDGE* begins with a Pre-A pack with levels Pre-A-1, Pre-A-2, Pre-A-3, and Pre-A-4. Then, the levels follow from Levels A–V.

Grades	Traditional Guided Reading Levels	<i>Scholastic EDGE</i> Levels
K	GRL A-D	Pre-A-1; Pre-A-2; Pre-A-3; Pre-A-4; GRL A-B
1	GRL A-I	Pre-A-4; GRL A-G
2	GRL E-N	GRL D-K
3	GRL J-Q	GRL H-N
4	GRL M-T	GRL L-R
5	GRL Q-W	GRL O-U
6	GRL T-Z	GRL R-V

### *Scholastic EDGE* includes:

- ✓ 8–10 titles per level, 6 copies each for small-group instruction (Levels A-V)
- ✓ Four-page teaching card for every title, offering scaffolds to motivate, focus students' attention, and support literacy development
- ✓ Comprehensive Teacher's Guide
- ✓ Digital BLMs and videos
- ✓ Graphic Organizers (Levels C–K)
- ✓ Title-specific bookmarks for students (Levels J–V)



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



GUIDED  
READING

GRADE  
**K-6**



For more information on the *EDGE* Early Literacy Kit, see page 53.

## EDGE Levelled Packs

**Scholastic EDGE Early Literacy Pre-A Pack**  
• 12 lap books, alphabet cards, 2 Read Alouds, 2 puppets, 36 titles (6 copies of each)  
978-1-4430-5233-7 | \$978.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level A Pack**  
• 10 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-338-27655-8 | \$314.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level B Pack**  
• 10 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-338-27656-5 | \$314.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level C Pack**  
• 10 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-338-27657-2 | \$314.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level D Pack**  
• 10 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-338-27658-9 | \$299.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level E Pack**  
• 10 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-338-27659-6 | \$344.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level F Pack**  
• 10 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-338-27660-2 | \$344.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level G Pack**  
• 10 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-338-27661-9 | \$349.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level H Pack**  
• 10 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-338-27662-6 | \$349.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level I Pack**  
• 10 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-338-27663-3 | \$369.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level J Pack**  
• 10 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-338-27664-0 | \$369.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level K Pack**  
• 9 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-4430-5252-8 | \$344.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level L Pack**  
• 10 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-338-27666-4 | \$369.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level M Pack**  
• 10 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-338-27667-1 | \$399.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level N Pack**  
• 10 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-338-27668-8 | \$399.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level O Pack**  
• 10 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-338-27669-5 | \$399.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level P Pack**  
• 10 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-338-27670-1 | \$399.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level Q Pack**  
• 10 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-338-27671-8 | \$424.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level R Pack**  
• 9 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-4430-5253-5 | \$369.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level S Pack**  
• 10 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-338-27673-2 | \$424.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level T Pack**  
• 9 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-4430-5254-2 | \$424.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level U Pack**  
• 8 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-4430-5255-9 | \$369.99

**Scholastic EDGE Level V Pack**  
• 10 titles, 6 copies of each  
978-1-338-27676-3 | \$449.99



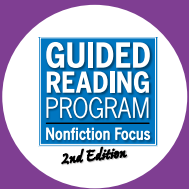
### Developed by Dr. Adria Klein, PhD

Klein was a professor emerita of reading education at CSU San Bernardino where she was the Chair of the Department of Elementary and Bilingual Education. Currently, she is the director of a centre focused on early literacy intervention at Saint Mary's College of California, and the author of many professional books.



SCAN TO  
LEARN MORE  
or visit [schol.ca/x/EDGE](http://schol.ca/x/EDGE)

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



GUIDED READING

GRADE K-6

# GUIDED READING PROGRAM

Nonfiction Focus

2nd Edition

*Guided Reading Nonfiction Focus, 2nd Edition* includes high-quality levelled texts and instruction to help all students become strategic and independent readers who love to read.

### Program Features:

- More non-fiction than ever! 80% non-fiction, 20% fiction
- Teacher’s Guide with sections addressing:
  - Prompts and strategies to support problem solving
  - Analysis of Information Text Features
- Teaching Cards with instructional suggestions for each title
- Levelling Stickers
- Storage Bins included with every level
- No title overlap among Guided Reading Programs



### Complete Packs include:

- 6 copies each of up to 10 titles
- Teacher’s Guide
- Teaching cards for each title
- Levelling stickers
- Storage bins

### Library Packs include:

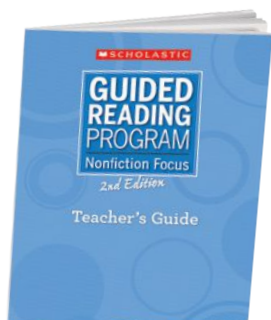
- 1 copy each of up to 10 titles

Levels A-Z!



6 copies of up to 10 titles

Full title list available online!



Teacher’s Guide

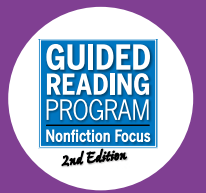


Levelling Stickers



Teaching Cards

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



GUIDED  
READING

GRADE  
**K-6**

<b>Level A Complete Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-0-545-62165-6   <b>\$474.99</b>	<b>Level J Complete Pack</b> (9 titles) 978-1-4430-3434-0   <b>\$424.99</b>	<b>Level S Complete Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-0-545-62146-5   <b>\$474.99</b>
<b>Level A Library Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-1-4430-3425-8   <b>\$84.99</b>	<b>Level J Library Pack</b> (9 titles) 978-1-4430-3463-0   <b>\$84.99</b>	<b>Level S Library Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-1-4430-3448-7   <b>\$84.99</b>
<b>Level B Complete Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-0-545-62164-9   <b>\$474.99</b>	<b>Level K Complete Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-0-545-62154-0   <b>\$474.99</b>	<b>Level T Complete Pack</b> (8 titles) 978-1-4430-3450-0   <b>\$379.99</b>
<b>Level B Library Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-1-4430-3426-5   <b>\$84.99</b>	<b>Level K Library Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-1-4430-3435-7   <b>\$84.99</b>	<b>Level T Library Pack</b> (8 titles) 978-1-4430-3449-4   <b>\$64.99</b>
<b>Level C Complete Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-0-545-62163-2   <b>\$474.99</b>	<b>Level L Complete Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-0-545-62153-3   <b>\$474.99</b>	<b>Level U Complete Pack</b> (9 titles) 978-1-4430-3452-4   <b>\$424.99</b>
<b>Level C Library Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-1-4430-3427-2   <b>\$84.99</b>	<b>Level L Library Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-1-4430-3436-4   <b>\$84.99</b>	<b>Level U Library Pack</b> (9 titles) 978-1-4430-3451-7   <b>\$74.99</b>
<b>Level D Complete Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-0-545-62162-5   <b>\$474.99</b>	<b>Level M Complete Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-0-545-62152-6   <b>\$474.99</b>	<b>Level V Complete Pack</b> (9 titles) 978-1-4430-3454-8   <b>\$424.99</b>
<b>Level D Library Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-1-4430-3428-9   <b>\$84.99</b>	<b>Level M Library Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-1-4430-3437-1   <b>\$84.99</b>	<b>Level V Library Pack</b> (9 titles) 978-1-4430-3453-1   <b>\$74.99</b>
<b>Level E Complete Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-0-545-62161-8   <b>\$474.99</b>	<b>Level N Complete Pack</b> (9 titles) 978-1-4430-3439-5   <b>\$424.99</b>	<b>Level W Complete Pack</b> (7 titles) 978-1-4430-3456-2   <b>\$334.99</b>
<b>Level E Library Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-1-4430-3429-6   <b>\$84.99</b>	<b>Level N Library Pack</b> (9 titles) 978-1-4430-3438-8   <b>\$74.99</b>	<b>Level W Library Pack</b> (7 titles) 978-1-4430-3455-5   <b>\$59.99</b>
<b>Level F Complete Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-0-545-62159-5   <b>\$474.99</b>	<b>Level O Complete Pack</b> (7 titles) 978-1-4430-3441-8   <b>\$334.99</b>	<b>Level X Complete Pack</b> (7 titles) 978-1-4430-3458-6   <b>\$334.99</b>
<b>Level F Library Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-1-4430-3430-2   <b>\$84.99</b>	<b>Level O Library Pack</b> (7 titles) 978-1-4430-3440-1   <b>\$59.99</b>	<b>Level X Library Pack</b> (7 titles) 978-1-4430-3457-9   <b>\$59.99</b>
<b>Level G Complete Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-0-545-62158-8   <b>\$474.99</b>	<b>Level P Complete Pack</b> (9 titles) 978-1-4430-3443-2   <b>\$424.99</b>	<b>Level Y Complete Pack</b> (7 titles) 978-1-4430-3460-9   <b>\$334.99</b>
<b>Level G Library Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-1-4430-3431-9   <b>\$84.99</b>	<b>Level P Library Pack</b> (9 titles) 978-1-4430-3442-5   <b>\$74.99</b>	<b>Level Y Library Pack</b> (7 titles) 978-1-4430-3459-3   <b>\$59.99</b>
<b>Level H Complete Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-0-545-62157-1   <b>\$474.99</b>	<b>Level Q Complete Pack</b> (9 titles) 978-1-4430-3445-6   <b>\$424.99</b>	<b>Level Z Complete Pack</b> (7 titles) 978-1-4430-3462-3   <b>\$334.99</b>
<b>Level H Library Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-1-4430-3432-6   <b>\$84.99</b>	<b>Level Q Library Pack</b> (9 titles) 978-1-4430-3444-9   <b>\$74.99</b>	<b>Level Z Library Pack</b> (7 titles) 978-1-4430-3461-6   <b>\$59.99</b>
<b>Level I Complete Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-0-545-62156-4   <b>\$474.99</b>	<b>Level R Complete Pack</b> (9 titles) 978-1-4430-3447-0   <b>\$424.99</b>	
<b>Level I Library Pack</b> (10 titles) 978-1-4430-3433-3   <b>\$84.99</b>	<b>Level R Library Pack</b> (9 titles) 978-1-4430-3446-3   <b>\$74.99</b>	

Full title list  
available  
online!

### Teacher's Guides

*Scholastic Guided Reading Nonfiction Focus, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition* includes comprehensive Teacher's Guides that provide the research and support teachers need for effective implementation.

Teacher's Guide features include:

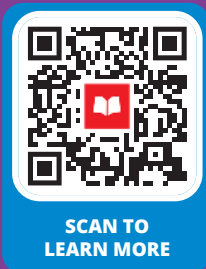
- Assessment strategies and running records
- Prompts to support problem solving
- Benchmark books
- Strategies for classroom management
- Reading level descriptors
- And much more!

### Teaching Cards

*Scholastic Guided Reading Nonfiction Focus, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition* includes Teaching Cards for every title. As teachers provide guided support with the help of each Teaching Card, students have the opportunity to apply strategies they are learning as they are reading.

Teaching Card features include:

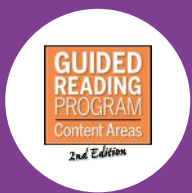
- Research-based comprehension strategies
- Extended meaning through writing activities
- ELL support
- Vocabulary and fluency instruction
- Supportive and challenging book call-outs
- And much more!



SCAN TO  
LEARN MORE

or visit [schol.ca/x/GRNonFiction](http://schol.ca/x/GRNonFiction)

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.



GUIDED  
READING

GRADE  
**K-4**

# GUIDED READING PROGRAM

Content Areas

*2nd Edition*

## Guided Reading Content Areas, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition

engages students with essential STEAM knowledge with informational texts and fiction titles that boost content-area knowledge and comprehension.

Titles on science,  
technology, arts,  
and careers!

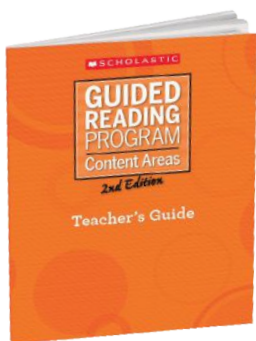
6 copies of up  
to 10 titles



### Complete Packs include:

- 6 copies each of up to 10 titles
- Teacher's Guide
- Mix of non-fiction and fiction texts
- Teaching cards for each title
- Levelling stickers
- Storage bins

Full title list  
available  
online!



**Levels  
A-P!**

**Includes: Teacher's Guide,  
Levelling Stickers, and  
Teaching Cards**

**Level A Complete Pack** (10 Titles)  
978-1-338-05736-2 | \$476.99

**Level B Complete Pack** (10 Titles)  
978-1-338-05737-9 | \$476.99

**Level C Complete Pack** (10 Titles)  
978-1-338-05739-3 | \$476.99

**Level D Complete Pack** (9 Titles)  
978-1-4430-4409-7 | \$449.99

**Level E Complete Pack** (10 Titles)  
978-1-338-05741-6 | \$489.99

**Level F Complete Pack** (10 Titles)  
978-1-338-05743-0 | \$489.99

**Level G Complete Pack** (10 Titles)  
978-1-338-05745-4 | \$489.99

**Level H Complete Pack** (9 Titles)  
978-1-4430-4410-3 | \$459.99

**Level I Complete Pack** (9 Titles)  
978-1-4430-4411-0 | \$459.99

**Level J Complete Pack** (9 Titles)  
978-1-4430-4412-7 | \$459.99

**Level K Complete Pack** (9 Titles)  
978-1-4430-4413-4 | \$459.99

**Level L Complete Pack** (9 Titles)  
978-1-4430-4414-1 | \$459.99

**Level M Complete Pack** (9 Titles)  
978-1-4430-4415-8 | \$459.99

**Level N Complete Pack** (8 Titles)  
978-1-4430-4416-5 | \$424.99

**Level O Complete Pack** (10 Titles)  
978-1-338-05754-6 | \$519.99

**Level P Complete Pack** (8 Titles)  
978-1-4430-4417-2 | \$414.99



SCAN TO  
LEARN MORE

or visit [schol.ca/x/GRContentAreas](http://schol.ca/x/GRContentAreas)

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.

## Guided Reading Text Types, 2nd Edition

offers a wide range of text types and genres to support literacy during small-group differentiated instruction.

From picture books and photo essays to short stories, graphic novels, and plays, students can explore books of different text types as they grow as independent learners.

### Program Features:

- Curated collections of award-winning titles including folktales, fantasy, science fiction, adventures, biographies, historical fiction, STEAM topics, and more!
- Revised and expanded teaching materials based on the levelling system of Fountas & Pinnell
- Social-emotional connections built into every teaching card focusing on topics like adjusting to change, friendship, facing challenges, kindness, and resilience
- Focus on key comprehension strategies that students can apply to independent reading

### Each level includes:

- 8–10 titles; 6 copies each
- Teacher's Guide
- Teaching Cards for every title
- Levelling Stickers and Red Storage Bins



Full title list  
available  
online!

**Level A Complete Pack** (10 titles)  
978-1-338-57943-7 | \$529.99

**Level B Complete Pack** (10 titles)  
978-1-338-57944-4 | \$529.99

**Level C Complete Pack** (10 titles)  
978-1-338-57945-1 | \$529.99

**Level D Complete Pack** (9 titles)  
978-1-4430-5618-2 | \$479.99

**Level E Complete Pack** (9 titles)  
978-1-4430-5619-9 | \$479.99

**Level F Complete Pack** (10 titles)  
978-1-338-57948-2 | \$529.99

**Level G Complete Pack** (10 titles)  
978-1-338-57949-9 | \$529.99

**Level H Complete Pack** (9 titles)  
978-1-4430-5620-5 | \$479.99

**Level I Complete Pack** (10 titles)  
978-1-338-57951-2 | \$529.99

**Level J Complete Pack** (10 titles)  
978-1-338-57952-9 | \$529.99

**Level K Complete Pack** (9 titles)  
978-1-4430-5621-2 | \$489.99

**Level L Complete Pack** (10 titles)  
978-1-338-57954-3 | \$529.99

**Level M Complete Pack** (10 titles)  
978-1-338-57955-0 | \$529.99

**Level N Complete Pack** (10 titles)  
978-1-338-57956-7 | \$529.99

**Level O Complete Pack** (10 titles)  
978-1-338-57957-4 | \$529.99

**Level P Complete Pack** (10 titles)  
978-1-338-57958-1 | \$529.99

**Level Q Complete Pack** (10 titles)  
978-1-338-57959-8 | \$529.99

**Level R Complete Pack** (8 titles)  
978-1-4430-5622-9 | \$459.99

**Level S Complete Pack** (8 titles)  
978-1-4430-5623-6 | \$459.99

**Level T Complete Pack** (10 titles)  
978-1-338-57962-8 | \$529.99

**Level U Complete Pack** (8 titles)  
978-1-4430-5624-3 | \$424.99

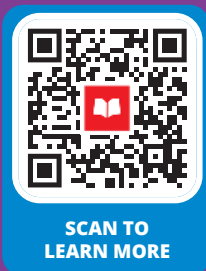
**Level V Complete Pack** (10 titles)  
978-1-338-57964-2 | \$529.99

**Level W Complete Pack** (9 titles)  
978-1-4430-5625-0 | \$499.99

**Level X Complete Pack** (7 titles)  
978-1-4430-5626-7 | \$379.99

**Level Y Complete Pack** (8 titles)  
978-1-4430-5627-4 | \$399.99

**Level Z Complete Pack** (8 titles)  
978-1-4430-5628-1 | \$399.99



SCAN TO  
LEARN MORE

or visit [scholastic.ca/x/GRTextTypes](http://scholastic.ca/x/GRTextTypes)

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.



GUIDED READING

GRADE 3-6

# GUIDED READING Short Reads Non-fiction

**Guided Reading Short Reads Non-fiction** gives students the practice they need to read and understand the complex informational texts that we encounter every day.

With a wide range of subjects and text types, students will expand their academic and content-specific vocabulary, and deepen their comprehension and analytical skills.

### Program Features:

- Teaches strategies for decoding and comprehending informational texts
- Builds rich content-specific vocabulary across content areas
- Engages students with thematically-linked passages across text types
- Provides short information texts worthy of being read, re-read, and analyzed

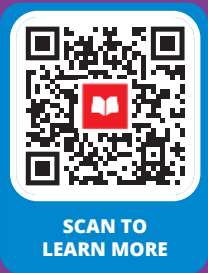
Levels J-Z!



### Complete Packs include:

- 6 copies each of 8 titles
- Teacher's Guide
- Magazine-style storage box

Full title list available online!



SCAN TO LEARN MORE

or visit [schol.ca/x/GRShortReads](http://schol.ca/x/GRShortReads)

<b>Level J Complete Pack</b> 978-1-4430-4452-3   \$274.99	<b>Level P Complete Pack</b> 978-1-4430-4458-5   \$274.99	<b>Level V Complete Pack</b> 978-1-4430-4464-6   \$274.99
<b>Level K Complete Pack</b> 978-1-4430-4453-0   \$274.99	<b>Level Q Complete Pack</b> 978-1-4430-4459-2   \$274.99	<b>Level W Complete Pack</b> 978-1-4430-4465-3   \$274.99
<b>Level L Complete Pack</b> 978-1-4430-4454-7   \$274.99	<b>Level R Complete Pack</b> 978-1-4430-4460-8   \$274.99	<b>Level X Complete Pack</b> 978-1-4430-4466-0   \$274.99
<b>Level M Complete Pack</b> 978-1-4430-4455-4   \$274.99	<b>Level S Complete Pack</b> 978-1-4430-4461-5   \$274.99	<b>Level Y Complete Pack</b> 978-1-4430-4467-7   \$274.99
<b>Level N Complete Pack</b> 978-1-4430-4456-1   \$274.99	<b>Level T Complete Pack</b> 978-1-4430-4462-2   \$274.99	<b>Level Z Complete Pack</b> 978-1-4430-4468-4   \$274.99
<b>Level O Complete Pack</b> 978-1-4430-4457-8   \$274.99	<b>Level U Complete Pack</b> 978-1-4430-4463-9   \$274.99	

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



**Flying Start**  
to Literacy®

## A Fresh Approach to Guided Reading that Pairs Fiction with Non-fiction!

**168 Books! Levels A – Q,**

**6 Non-fiction/Fiction Pairs per Level A – J**

**4 Non-fiction/Fiction Pairs per Level K – M**

**3 Non-fiction/Fiction Pairs per Level N – Q**



GUIDED  
READING

GRADE  
**K-3**

### 84 pairs of non-fiction/fiction!

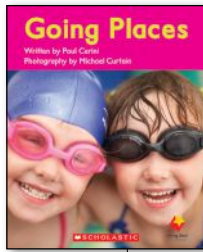
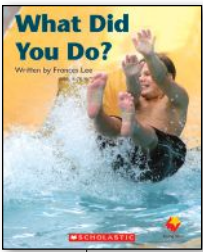
Each pair:

- ✓ Match 1 non-fiction and 1 fiction title on a theme
- ✓ Cover the same key concepts, vocabulary, and high-frequency words
- ✓ Have different sentence structures and text types
- ✓ Books are sequenced to build reading strategies—across the levels, there is a careful and systematic introduction of new phonics challenges
- ✓ The books cover Science, Social Studies, and Health topics
- ✓ Rich illustrations and stunning photographs reflect children’s lives, and extend their understanding of the world
- ✓ A wide range of text types develops reading comprehension and strategies

### A Teaching Plan for each pair

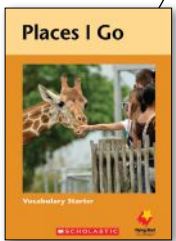
- ✓ Integrate comprehension, oral language, fluency, word work, vocabulary, writing, phonics, and phonological and phonemic awareness

#### Level B



Non-fiction

Fiction



Vocabulary Starter

Teaching Plan

#### Phonemic Awareness and Phonics

A systematic approach to the development of phonics and phonemic awareness.

#### High-frequency Words

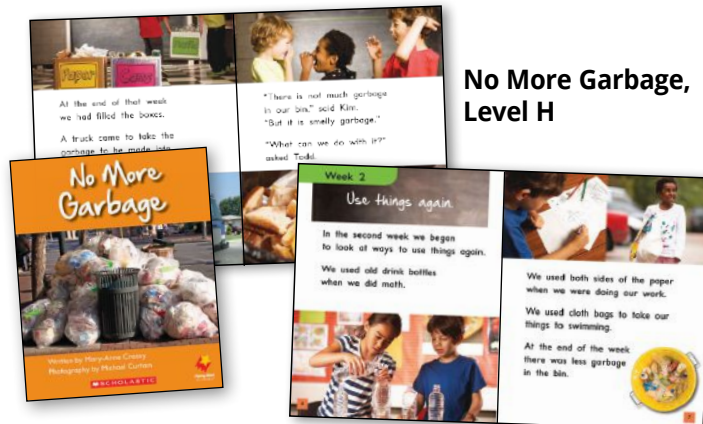
Introduced gradually and systematically, and revisited to build reader confidence.

#### Vocabulary

High-frequency and key content words are systematically introduced and constantly revisited to enable automatic word recognition. The unique system of paired books presents the same vocabulary in different contexts.

#### Vocabulary Starters Pack

- Set of 12 Vocabulary Starters (for Levels A and B)
- 978-1-4430-0288-2 | \$139.99 per pack**



**No More Garbage, Level H**

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



GUIDED  
READING

GRADE  
**K-3**

**Level A Complete Pack**

• All 12-packs from the level

978-1-4430-0289-9 \$779.99

**Level A Library Pack**

• 1 copy each of 12 titles and 6 vocabulary starters

978-1-4430-0456-5 \$179.99

**Level A Book Pack**

• 1 copy each of 12 titles (no vocabulary starters)

978-1-4430-0939-3 \$105.99

**Level A Pairs (12-packs):**

Hide and Seek/My Birthday	978-1-4430-0242-4	\$132.99
In the Garden/Wow! Look at That	978-1-4430-0245-5	\$132.99
Me/Dogs	978-1-4430-0240-0	\$132.99
My Toys/Getting Around	978-1-4430-0243-1	\$132.99
Pets at Home/My Pet	978-1-4430-0244-8	\$132.99
Where Are the Animals? /Animals at the Zoo	978-1-4430-0241-7	\$132.99

**Level B Complete Pack**

• All 12-packs from the level

978-1-4430-0290-5 \$799.99

**Level B Library Pack**

• 1 copy each of 12 titles and 6 vocabulary starters

978-1-4430-0457-2 \$179.99

**Level B Book Pack**

• 1 copy each of 12 titles (no vocabulary starters)

978-1-4430-0940-9 \$105.99

**Level B Pairs (12-packs):**

At the Store/Things I Like	978-1-4430-0250-9	\$132.99
Come and Look!/Fish	978-1-4430-0247-9	\$132.99
I Like to Play/The Playground	978-1-4430-0248-6	\$132.99
Looking at You/Animals on the Farm	978-1-4430-0249-3	\$132.99
My Family and Me/Can You Do This?	978-1-4430-0246-2	\$132.99
What Did You Do?/Going Places	978-1-4430-0251-6	\$132.99

**6 copies of 2 titles, vocabulary starter, and teaching plan (Levels A & B)**

**Level C Complete Pack**

• All 12-packs from the level

978-1-4430-0291-2 \$719.99

**Level C Library Pack**

• 1 copy each of 12 titles

978-1-4430-0458-9 \$105.99

**Level C Pairs (12-packs):**

At Grandpa's Farm/ A New Farm for Cow	978-1-4430-0255-4	\$121.99
The Big Box/Pirate Sam	978-1-4430-0256-1	\$121.99
Big Brothers/Cat and Mouse	978-1-4430-0254-7	\$121.99
The Fog Came In/Lost in the Fog	978-1-4430-0257-8	\$121.99
In the Forest/Finding Food	978-1-4430-0252-3	\$121.99
Winners/Rabbit and Fox	978-1-4430-0253-0	\$121.99

**Level D Complete Pack**

• All 12-packs from the level

978-1-4430-0292-9 \$719.99

**Level D Library Pack**

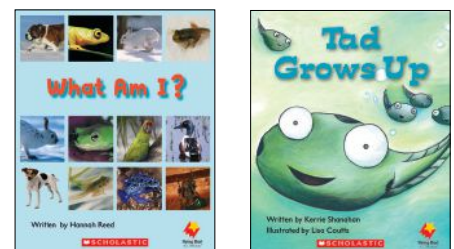
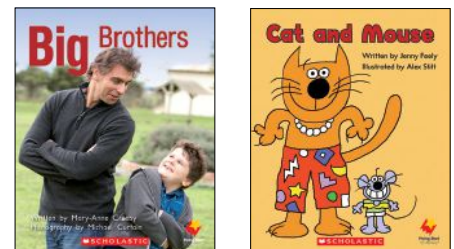
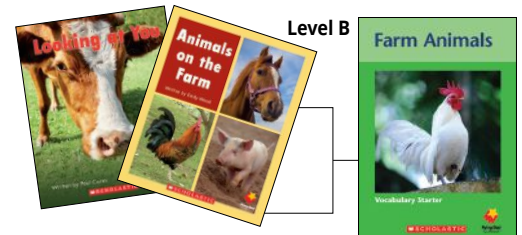
• 1 copy each of 12 titles

978-1-4430-0459-6 \$105.99

**Level D Pairs (12-packs):**

Ant Nests/Where Is My Nest?	978-1-4430-0258-5	\$121.99
Lots of Legs/The Best Legs	978-1-4430-0259-2	\$121.99
My Camp Journal/ A Monkey in the Camp	978-1-4430-0260-8	\$121.99
On the Move/Grandpa's Car	978-1-4430-0263-9	\$121.99
Spiders/A Good Trap	978-1-4430-0262-2	\$121.99
What Am I?/Tad Grows Up	978-1-4430-0261-5	\$121.99

**6 copies of 2 titles and teaching plan**



Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.

### Level E Complete Pack

• All 12-packs from the level

978-1-4430-0293-6 \$719.99

### Level E Library Pack

• 1 copy each of 12 titles

978-1-4430-0460-2 \$105.99

### Level E Pairs (12-packs):

Insects/Where Are the Grapes? 978-1-4430-0264-6 \$121.99

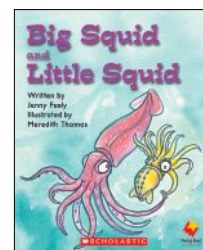
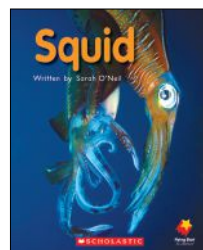
Looking After Your Frogs/  
Frog's New Pond 978-1-4430-0269-1 \$121.99

Our Spot/Where Can We Play? 978-1-4430-0268-4 \$121.99

The Plum Tree/My Tree 978-1-4430-0266-0 \$121.99

Squid/Big Squid and Little Squid 978-1-4430-0265-3 \$121.99

When the Sun Comes Up/  
When the Sun Is Going Down 978-1-4430-0267-7 \$121.99



Level E

### Level F Complete Pack

• All 12-packs from the level

978-1-4430-0294-3 \$719.99

### Level F Library Pack

• 1 copy each of 12 titles

978-1-4430-0461-9 \$105.99

### Level F Pairs (12-packs):

Animals That Need Mud/  
Mud, Mud, Mud! 978-1-4430-0273-8 \$121.99

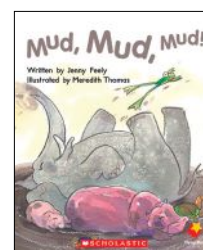
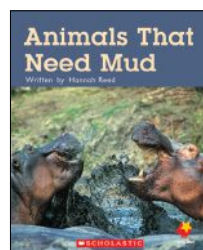
Bat Rescue/Sally and the Bats 978-1-4430-0270-7 \$121.99

Big Ships Need Tugboats/  
The Tugboat Team 978-1-4430-0275-2 \$121.99

The Jump Rope Team/The Fun Run 978-1-4430-0272-1 \$121.99

Keeping Safe/Looking for Lunch 978-1-4430-0274-5 \$121.99

Teach Me How/Little Cub 978-1-4430-0271-4 \$121.99



Level F

### Level G Complete Pack

• All 12-packs from the level

978-1-4430-0295-0 \$719.99

### Level G Library Pack

• 1 copy each of 12 titles

978-1-4430-0462-6 \$105.99

### Level G Pairs (12-packs):

Clever Tails/The Monkey's Tail 978-1-4430-0279-0 \$121.99

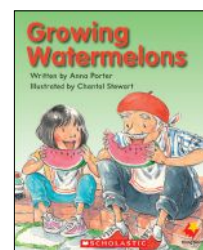
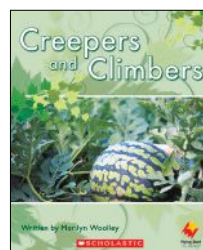
Creepers and Climbers/  
Growing Watermelons 978-1-4430-0280-6 \$121.99

Hiking/Maddy and the Prince 978-1-4430-0278-3 \$121.99

Making Friends/The Blue Crane 978-1-4430-0281-3 \$121.99

The Skating Club/Elly Goes Skating 978-1-4430-0277-6 \$121.99

What's for Breakfast?/  
The King's Breakfast 978-1-4430-0276-9 \$121.99



Level G

### Level H Complete Pack

• All 12-packs from the level

978-1-4430-0296-7 \$719.99

### Level H Library Pack

• 1 copy each of 12 titles

978-1-4430-0463-3 \$105.99

### Level H Pairs (12-packs):

Animals in Caves/  
There's Gold in That Cave 978-1-4430-0283-7 \$121.99

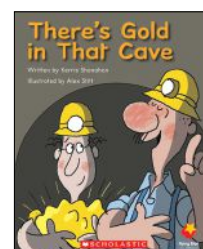
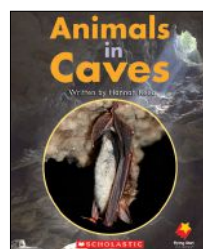
Insect Eaters/I'm Hungry 978-1-4430-0282-0 \$121.99

Monsoon Rain/The Wise Bird 978-1-4430-0286-8 \$121.99

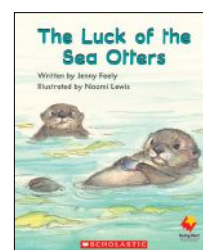
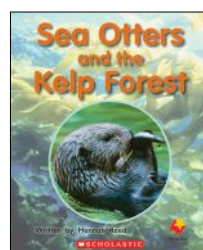
No More Garbage/  
The Rock of Killeen 978-1-4430-0287-5 \$121.99

Sea Otters and the Kelp Forest/  
The Luck of the Sea Otters 978-1-4430-0285-1 \$121.99

The Wreck of the Maitland/  
The Great Paddleboat Race 978-1-4430-0284-4 \$121.99



Level H



Level H

6 copies of 2 titles, and teaching plan



GUIDED  
READING

GRADE  
**K-3**

**Level I Complete Pack**

• All 12-packs from the level

978-1-4430-3213-1 \$719.99

**Level I Library Pack**

• 1 copy each of 12 titles

978-1-4430-3205-6 \$105.99

**Level I Pairs (12-packs):**

Amazing Snakes/The Snake Olympics 978-1-4430-3169-1 \$121.99

Sticky and Dangerous Plants/  
Looking After Scotty 978-1-4430-3170-7 \$121.99

Animal Smells/Angus Cleans Up 978-1-4430-3171-4 \$121.99

My Soccer Journal/  
The Leaping Lions 978-1-4430-3175-2 \$121.99

Cleaning Up Our Wetland/  
The Baby Swans 978-1-4430-3178-3 \$121.99

Ice Swimmers/  
The Lucky Fishing Hat 978-1-4430-3179-0 \$121.99

**Level J Complete Pack**

• All 12-packs from the level

978-1-4430-3214-8 \$719.99

**Level J Library Pack**

• 1 copy each of 12 titles

978-1-4430-3206-3 \$105.99

**Level J Pairs (12-packs):**

Fun Food to Make and Eat/  
The Queen's New Chef 978-1-4430-3176-9 \$121.99

Deep in the Sea/  
A Deep Sea Adventure 978-1-4430-3177-6 \$121.99

Robots Today, Robots Tomorrow/  
Robots Run Wild 978-1-4430-3180-6 \$121.99

Living Near a Volcano/  
Volcano Alert! 978-1-4430-3172-1 \$121.99

Nadif's New Life/Gasari's Herd 978-1-4430-3173-8 \$121.99

Message Sent/Saving Dad 978-1-4430-3174-5 \$121.99

**Level K Complete Pack**

• All 12-packs from the level

978-1-4430-3215-5 \$474.99

**Level K Library Pack**

• 1 copy each of 8 titles

978-1-4430-3207-0 \$74.99

**Level K Pairs (12-packs):**

Amazing Gardens/  
The Giant's Garden 978-1-4430-3181-3 \$121.99

Polar Bears/A Bear Called Trouble 978-1-4430-3182-0 \$121.99

Looking After Tide Pools/  
The Smart Little Crab 978-1-4430-3183-7 \$121.99

Driver Ants/Killer Ants 978-1-4430-3184-4 \$121.99

**Level L Complete Pack**

• All 12-packs from the level

978-1-4430-3216-2 \$474.99

**Level L Library Pack**

• 1 copy each of 8 titles

978-1-4430-3208-7 \$74.99

**Level L Pairs (12-packs):**

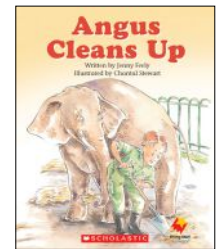
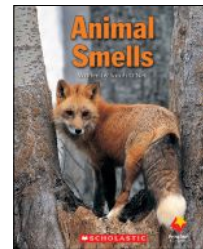
Animals That Store Food/  
A Tale of Two Squirrels 978-1-4430-3185-1 \$121.99

I Am an Inventor/Gabby's Fast Ride 978-1-4430-3186-8 \$121.99

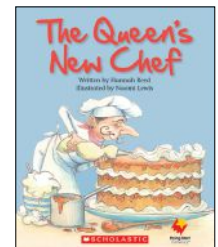
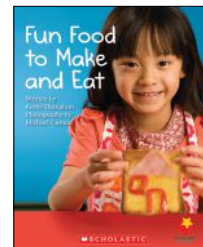
The Right Tools for the Job/  
Arnold Saves the Day 12-pack 978-1-4430-3187-5 \$121.99

The First Flight/  
The Balloon Adventure 978-1-4430-3188-2 \$121.99

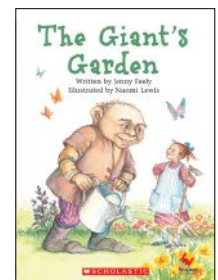
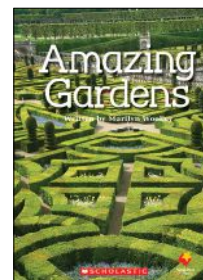
6 copies of 2 titles, and teaching plan



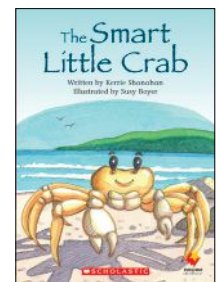
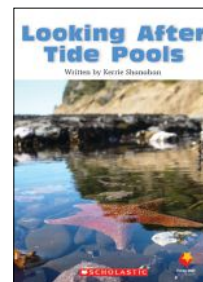
Level I



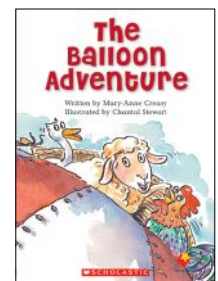
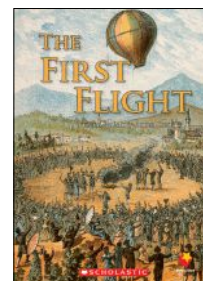
Level J



Level K



Level K



Level L

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.



GUIDED  
READING

GRADE  
**K-3**

### Level M Complete Pack

• All 12-packs from the level

978-1-4430-3217-9 \$474.99

### Level M Library Pack

• 1 copy each of 8 titles

978-1-4430-3209-4 \$74.99

### Level M Pairs (12-packs):

Body Works/The Mystery Trip 978-1-4430-3189-9 \$121.99

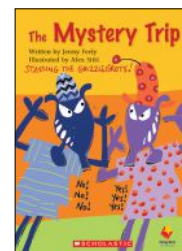
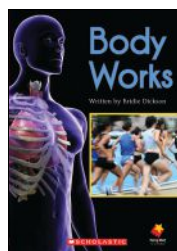
Built by Hand/ 978-1-4430-3190-5 \$121.99

Dr. Zardos and the Mind Stone 978-1-4430-3191-2 \$121.99

Living in Space/Space Camp 978-1-4430-3192-9 \$121.99

Marathon Journal/ 978-1-4430-3192-9 \$121.99

The Marathon Man 978-1-4430-3192-9 \$121.99



Level M

### Level N Complete Pack

• All 12-packs from the level

978-1-4430-3218-6 \$359.99

### Level N Library Pack

• 1 copy each of 6 titles

978-1-4430-3210-0 \$52.99

### Level N Pairs (12-packs):

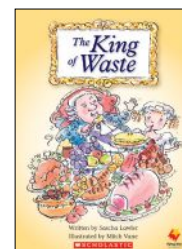
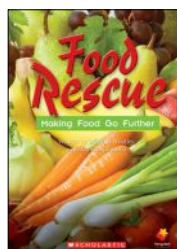
Amazing Salamanders/ 978-1-4430-3193-6 \$121.99

Salamander Surprise! 978-1-4430-3194-3 \$121.99

Corn Crazy/ 978-1-4430-3194-3 \$121.99

The Great Corn Invention 978-1-4430-3195-0 \$121.99

Food Rescue/The King of Waste 978-1-4430-3195-0 \$121.99



Level N

### Level O Complete Pack

• All 12-packs from the level

978-1-4430-3219-3 \$359.99

### Level O Library Pack

• 1 copy each of 6 titles

978-1-4430-3211-7 \$52.99

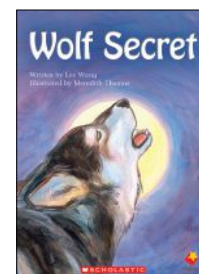
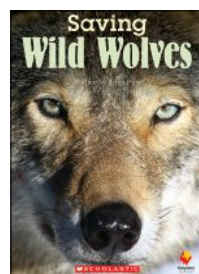
### Level O Pairs (12-packs):

Wildfires/A Hard Choice 978-1-4430-3202-5 \$121.99

Saving Wild Wolves/Wolf Secret 978-1-4430-3196-7 \$121.99

Seasons in the Kelp Forest/ 978-1-4430-3200-1 \$121.99

Thunder Cave 978-1-4430-3200-1 \$121.99



Level O

### Level P Complete Pack

• All 12-packs from the level

978-1-4430-3220-9 \$359.99

### Level P Library Pack

• 1 copy each of 6 titles

978-1-4430-3212-4 \$52.99

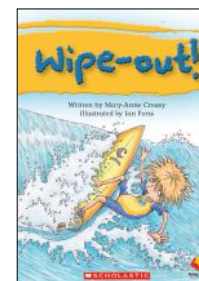
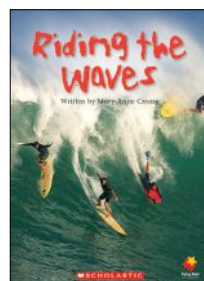
### Level P Pairs (12-packs):

Riding the Waves/Wipe-out! 978-1-4430-3197-4 \$121.99

Deadly Venom/The Stubborn Princess 978-1-4430-3198-1 \$121.99

Incredible Underground Homes/ 978-1-4430-3201-8 \$121.99

The Wild Caves 978-1-4430-3201-8 \$121.99



Level P

### Level Q Complete Pack

• All 12-packs from the level

978-1-4430-3491-3 \$359.99

### Level Q Library Pack

• 1 copy each of 6 titles

978-1-4430-3490-6 \$52.99

### Level Q Pairs (12-packs):

The Question of Water/ 978-1-4430-3199-8 \$121.99

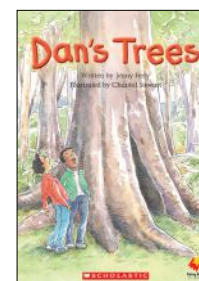
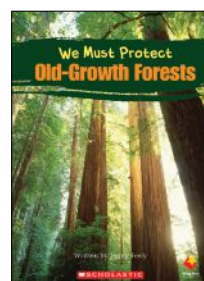
Ming Saves the Day 978-1-4430-3203-2 \$121.99

We Must Protect Old-Growth 978-1-4430-3203-2 \$121.99

Forests/Dan's Trees 978-1-4430-3204-9 \$121.99

Under the Ice/Professor Valdor 978-1-4430-3204-9 \$121.99

and the Giant Laser 978-1-4430-3204-9 \$121.99



Level Q

6 copies of 2 titles, and teaching plan



SCAN TO  
LEARN MORE

or visit [schol.ca/x/  
FlyingStarttoLiteracy](http://schol.ca/x/FlyingStarttoLiteracy)

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.



GUIDED  
READING

GRADE  
**K-2**



# AlphaWorld

Enter the world of non-fiction!  
Includes Social Studies and Science Connections.

## Levels 1-24 for Guided Reading **A-L**

### Levels 1-11 Complete Set

• 44 titles and 2 Teacher's Guides  
978-0-7791-3825-8 | \$489.99

### Levels 1-11 Book Set

• 1 copy each of 44 titles  
978-0-7791-3850-0 | \$394.99

### Levels 1-5 Book Set

• 1 copy each of 20 titles  
978-0-7791-3854-8 | \$179.99

### Levels 6-11 Book Set

• 1 copy each of 24 titles  
978-0-7791-3855-5 | \$211.99

### Levels 1-11 Multi-pack Set

• 264 books, 6 copies of each title  
in Levels 1-11  
978-0-7791-5118-9 | \$2,199.99

### Levels 1-5 Teacher's Guide

978-0-7791-3826-5 | \$52.99

### Levels 6-11 Teacher's Guide

978-0-7791-3827-2 | \$52.99



Levels 1-5



Levels 6-11

- Books gradually increase in difficulty based on complexity of concepts, vocabulary and language structures, context, and length of text
- Interesting, well-researched texts inform and extend children's knowledge of the world around them
- Visually stunning photography

Library Pack =  
1 copy each  
of 4 titles

Multi-pack =  
6 copies each  
of 4 titles

### Level 1 **A**

<b>Level 1 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-3828-9	\$37.99
<b>Level 1 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-3839-5	\$211.99
Flowers (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3783-1	\$52.99
My Toys (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3782-4	\$52.99
Stripes (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3781-7	\$52.99
We Can Play (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3784-8	\$52.99

### Level 2 **B**

<b>Level 2 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-3829-6	\$37.99
<b>Level 2 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-3840-1	\$211.99
At the Aquarium (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3787-9	\$52.99
In My Family (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3785-5	\$52.99
Soft and Hard (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3786-2	\$52.99
We Go Shopping (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3788-6	\$52.99

### Level 3 **C**

<b>Level 3 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-3830-2	\$37.99
<b>Level 3 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-3841-8	\$211.99
Big Brother (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3790-9	\$52.99
Leaves (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3791-6	\$52.99
Tails (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3789-3	\$52.99
Water Moves (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3792-3	\$52.99

### Level 4 **C**

<b>Level 4 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-3831-9	\$37.99
<b>Level 4 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-3842-5	\$211.99
Favourite Places (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3793-0	\$52.99
Pets (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3796-1	\$52.99
Rocks Are Everywhere (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3795-4	\$52.99
When I Was Sick (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3794-7	\$52.99

### Level 5 **D**

<b>Level 5 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-3832-6	\$37.99
<b>Level 5 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-3843-2	\$211.99
Hurry Up! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3799-2	\$52.99
Ice and Snow (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3797-8	\$52.99
One Step, Two Steps (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3800-5	\$52.99
Our Favourite Food (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3798-5	\$52.99

### Level 6 **D**

<b>Level 6 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-3833-3	\$37.99
<b>Level 6 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-3844-9	\$211.99
Dangerous Plants (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3804-3	\$52.99
My New Dog (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3803-6	\$52.99
Rough and Smooth (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3802-9	\$52.99
Stay Away! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3801-2	\$52.99

### Level 7 **E**

<b>Level 7 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-3834-0	\$37.99
<b>Level 7 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-3845-6	\$211.99
At the Fair (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3807-4	\$52.99
In the Playground (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3805-0	\$52.99
Seeds on the Move (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3808-1	\$52.99
Wings (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3806-7	\$52.99

### Level 8 **E**

<b>Level 8 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-3835-7	\$37.99
<b>Level 8 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-3846-3	\$211.99
After School (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3810-4	\$52.99
After the Storm (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3811-1	\$52.99
Food for Animals (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3812-8	\$52.99
Wheels (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3809-8	\$52.99

### Level 9 **F**

<b>Level 9 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-3836-4	\$37.99
<b>Level 9 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-3847-0	\$211.99
Eyes (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3813-5	\$52.99
Our School Garden (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3815-9	\$52.99
A Present for Our Teacher (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3816-6	\$52.99
A Storm Is Coming (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3814-2	\$52.99

### Level 10 **F**

<b>Level 10 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-3837-1	\$37.99
<b>Level 10 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-3848-7	\$211.99
Amazing Plants (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3817-3	\$52.99
Old Cars and Cars (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3818-0	\$52.99
Something Special (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3819-7	\$52.99
Using Colour (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3820-3	\$52.99

### Level 11 **G**

<b>Level 11 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-3838-8	\$37.99
<b>Level 11 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-3849-4	\$211.99
Animal Close-ups (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3822-7	\$52.99
Classroom Animals (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3824-1	\$52.99
Deserts (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3823-4	\$52.99
Kites (6-pack)	978-0-7791-3821-0	\$52.99

### Level 12 **G**

<b>Level 12 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-4977-3	\$37.99
<b>Level 12 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-5215-5	\$211.99
The Land Around Us (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5244-5	\$52.99
Life Cycles (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5247-6	\$52.99
Shadows and Shade (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5246-9	\$52.99
The Weekend (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5245-2	\$52.99

Available  
in French!

Alpha-monde

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.

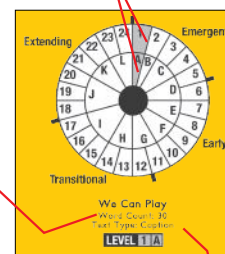


GUIDED  
READING

GRADE  
**K-2**

Levels 1-5 text features	Levels 6-11 text features
Simple language structures	More complex language structures
Consistent placement of text	Labels, table of contents, indexes, flow diagrams, and headings
Repeated sentence patterns	Variation in sentence structures
Small range of text types	Increased range of text types
Photographs support the text	Photographs and diagrams support the text

Early Intervention and Guided Reading Levels



Word Count

Text Type

**Levels 12-24 Complete Set**

• 52 titles  
978-0-7791-4990-2 | \$688.99

**Levels 12-17 Book Set**

• 1 copy each of 24 titles  
978-0-7791-5241-4 | \$211.99

**Levels 18-24 Book Set**

• 1 copy each of 28 titles  
978-0-7791-5242-1 | \$254.99

**Levels 12-24 Book Set**

• 1 copy each of 52 titles  
978-0-7791-5243-8 | \$449.99

**Level 13 H**

<b>Level 13 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-4978-0	\$37.99
<b>Level 13 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-5216-2	\$211.99
The Children's Farm (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5249-0	\$52.99
Going Swimming (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5251-3	\$52.99
Pushing and Pulling (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5250-6	\$52.99
The Tree House (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5248-3	\$52.99

**Level 14 H**

<b>Level 14 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-4979-7	\$37.99
<b>Level 14 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-5217-9	\$211.99
At Lunchtime (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5254-4	\$52.99
A Day at the Market (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5255-1	\$52.99
Mushrooms (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5252-0	\$52.99
The River (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5253-7	\$52.99

**Level 15 I**

<b>Level 15 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-4980-3	\$37.99
<b>Level 15 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-5218-6	\$211.99
Amazing Sea Lizards (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5258-2	\$52.99
Magnets (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5259-9	\$52.99
Mighty Mountains (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5257-5	\$52.99
Special Places at School (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5256-8	\$52.99

**Level 16 I**

<b>Level 16 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-4981-0	\$37.99
<b>Level 16 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-5219-3	\$211.99
Coral Reef Diary (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5263-6	\$52.99
In the Treetops (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5262-9	\$52.99
Looking in Mirrors (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5260-5	\$52.99
Shark Attack! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5261-2	\$52.99

**Level 17 J**

<b>Level 17 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-4982-7	\$37.99
<b>Level 17 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-5220-9	\$211.99
Silkworms (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5266-7	\$52.99
Tunnels (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5264-3	\$52.99
We Made a Dragon (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5267-4	\$52.99
What Am I? (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5265-0	\$52.99

**Level 18 J**

<b>Level 18 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-4983-4	\$37.99
<b>Level 18 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-5221-6	\$211.99
Frog Alert (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5268-1	\$52.99
Killer Plants (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5271-1	\$52.99
Let's Party (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5270-4	\$52.99
Star Gazing (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5269-8	\$52.99

**Level 19 J**

<b>Level 19 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-4984-1	\$37.99
<b>Level 19 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-5222-3	\$211.99
How Do Plants Grow Here? (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5273-5	\$52.99
How Spiders Catch Their Food (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5274-2	\$52.99
Making Work Easy (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5275-9	\$52.99
Now I Am Eight (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5272-8	\$52.99

**Level 20 J**

<b>Level 20 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-4985-8	\$37.99
<b>Level 20 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-5223-0	\$211.99
Frog Bog (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5278-0	\$52.99
Looking After Eggs (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5279-7	\$52.99
The Port (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5277-3	\$52.99
Saving the Rainforests (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5276-6	\$52.99

**Level 21 K**

<b>Level 21 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-4986-5	\$37.99
<b>Level 21 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-5224-7	\$211.99
Amazing Lifetimes (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5283-4	\$52.99
Bridges (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5280-3	\$52.99
Moving Home (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5281-0	\$52.99
Saving the Oceans (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5282-7	\$52.99

**Level 22 K**

<b>Level 22 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-4987-2	\$37.99
<b>Level 22 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-5225-4	\$211.99
Animal Champions (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5284-1	\$52.99
Fixing Things (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5287-2	\$52.99
Robots (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5286-5	\$52.99
Weather (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5285-8	\$52.99

**Level 23 L**

<b>Level 23 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-4988-9	\$37.99
<b>Level 23 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-5226-1	\$211.99
Erosion (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5288-9	\$52.99
Monster Machines (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5290-2	\$52.99
Summer in Antarctica (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5291-9	\$52.99
Things People Make (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5289-6	\$52.99

**Level 24 L**

<b>Level 24 Library Pack</b> (4 books)	978-0-7791-4989-6	\$37.99
<b>Level 24 Multi-pack</b> (24 books)	978-0-7791-5227-8	\$211.99
Animals of the African Grasslands (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5295-7	\$52.99
By Land, Sea, and Air (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5293-3	\$52.99
Side by Side (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5292-6	\$52.99
Some Things Keep Changing (6-pack)	978-0-7791-5294-0	\$52.99



SCAN TO  
LEARN MORE

or visit [scholastic.ca/x/AlphaWorld](http://scholastic.ca/x/AlphaWorld)

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



GUIDED  
READING

GRADE  
**K-2**

# AlphaKids

Levels 1-24 for Guided Reading **A - L**

Available in  
French!  
Alpha-jeunes

- Highly appealing photographs and illustrations
- Gradually increasing challenges in length, vocabulary, format, and story structure
- Engaging fiction and non-fiction texts in a variety of genres
- Supports for young readers, including print placement, large font size, spacing, picture-text correlation, repetition of sentence patterns, and natural oral language structures
- Science and Social Studies connections
- Special features include a word count on the back cover and a list of high-frequency words on the inside back cover

### Teacher's Guides:

- Outline the features of text at each reading level
- Introduce practical assessment strategies
- Provide a model of guided reading
- Feature lesson plans for each book that develop reading strategies
- Contain reproducible pages



### Complete Sets

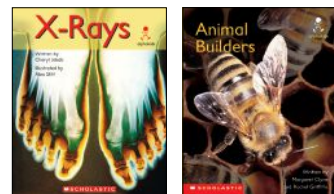
- 2 Teacher's Guides and 5 titles from each level

<b>Set 1, Levels 1-11 Complete Set</b> (55 books)	978-0-7791-0678-3	\$529.99
<b>Set 1, Levels 12-24 Complete Set</b> (65 books)	978-0-7791-0747-6	\$659.99
<b>Set 2, Levels 1-11 Complete Set</b> (55 books)	978-0-7791-2883-9	\$529.99
<b>Set 2, Levels 12-24 Complete Set</b> (65 books)	978-0-7791-4821-9	\$659.99

### Book Sets

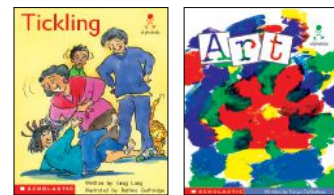
- 5 titles from each level

<b>Set 1, Levels 1-11 Book Set</b>	978-0-7791-3403-8	\$439.99
<b>Set 1, Levels 12-24 Book Set</b>	978-0-7791-3404-5	\$569.99
<b>Set 2, Levels 1-11 Book Set</b>	978-0-7791-3405-2	\$439.99
<b>Set 2, Levels 12-24 Book Set</b>	978-0-7791-4822-6	\$569.99



### Teacher's Guides

<b>Set 1, Levels 1-5 Teacher's Guide</b>	978-0-7791-0690-5	\$52.99
<b>Set 1, Levels 6-11 Teacher's Guide</b>	978-0-7791-0691-2	\$52.99
<b>Set 1, Levels 12-17 Teacher's Guide</b>	978-0-7791-0761-2	\$52.99
<b>Set 1, Levels 18-24 Teacher's Guide</b>	978-0-7791-0762-9	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Levels 1-5 Teacher's Guide</b>	978-0-7791-3284-3	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Levels 6-11 Teacher's Guide</b>	978-0-7791-3297-3	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Levels 12-17 Teacher's Guide</b>	978-0-7791-4257-6	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Levels 18-24 Teacher's Guide</b>	978-0-7791-4823-3	\$52.99



### Multi-pack Sets

- 6 copies of each title in a level

<b>Set 1, Levels 1-11 Multi-pack Set</b> (330 books)	978-0-7791-5071-7	\$2,649.99
<b>Set 1, Levels 12-24 Multi-pack Set</b> (390 books)	978-0-7791-5072-4	\$3,299.99
<b>Set 2, Levels 1-11 Multi-pack Set</b> (330 books)	978-0-7791-5073-1	\$2,649.99
<b>Set 2, Levels 12-24 Multi-pack Set</b> (390 books)	978-0-7791-5074-8	\$3,299.99



Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.



GUIDED  
READING

GRADE  
**K-2**

### Level 1 A

<b>Set 1, Level 1 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0679-0	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 1 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1105-3	\$244.99
Can You See Me? (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0696-7	\$52.99
Fruit Salad (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0692-9	\$52.99
Glasses (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0695-0	\$52.99
Ice Cream (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0694-3	\$52.99
Playing (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0693-6	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 1 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-2884-6	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 1 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-2895-2	\$244.99
Big and Small (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2910-2	\$52.99
Circus (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2907-2	\$52.99
Chairs (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2908-9	\$52.99
I Am at the Zoo (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2909-6	\$52.99
Look at Me (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2906-5	\$52.99

### Level 2 B

<b>Set 1, Level 2 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0680-6	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 2 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1106-0	\$244.99
Grandpa's House (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0699-8	\$52.99
Let's Play (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0700-1	\$52.99
My Baby Sister (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0698-1	\$52.99
Sandwiches (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0697-4	\$52.99
What's for Dinner? (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0701-8	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 2 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-2885-3	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 2 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-2896-9	\$244.99
Balls (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2911-9	\$52.99
My Dinner (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2912-6	\$52.99
My Fish Bowl (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2915-7	\$52.99
Painting (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2914-0	\$52.99
We Can Make Music (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2913-3	\$52.99

### Level 3 C

<b>Set 1, Level 3 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0681-3	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 3 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1107-7	\$244.99
Butterfly (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0703-2	\$52.99
I Can't Find My Rollerblades (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0706-3	\$52.99
Look at Us! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0705-6	\$52.99
The Party (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0704-9	\$52.99
The Present (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0702-5	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 3 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-2886-0	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 3 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-2897-6	\$244.99
Cats (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2918-8	\$52.99
Hamburger (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2919-5	\$52.99
My Chocolate Milkshake (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2917-1	\$52.99
My Dog (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2916-4	\$52.99
Where Is Boots? (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2920-1	\$52.99

### Level 4 C

<b>Set 1, Level 4 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0682-0	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 4 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1108-4	\$244.99
Birthday Cakes (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0709-4	\$52.99
Go to Sleep, Izzy (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0711-7	\$52.99
The Lost Mother (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0710-0	\$52.99
Tickling (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0708-7	\$52.99
Twins (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0707-0	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 4 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-2887-7	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 4 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-2898-3	\$244.99
The Boat (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2924-9	\$52.99
In the Ocean (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2922-5	\$52.99
Matt Can Read (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2921-8	\$52.99
My Town (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2925-6	\$52.99
Signs (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2923-2	\$52.99

### Level 5 D

<b>Set 1, Level 5 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0683-7	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 5 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1109-1	\$244.99
Good Night Tess (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0715-5	\$52.99
Making Butter (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0712-4	\$52.99
Tadpoles and Frogs (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0713-1	\$52.99
Taking Pictures (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0714-8	\$52.99
Where Is the Baby? (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0716-2	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 5 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-2888-4	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 5 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-2899-0	\$244.99
The Best Pizza in the World (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2926-3	\$52.99
Matt's Plant (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2930-0	\$52.99
The Pond (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2929-4	\$52.99
Riding My Bike (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2928-7	\$52.99
The Three Bears (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2927-0	\$52.99

### Level 6 D

<b>Set 1, Level 6 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0684-4	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 6 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1110-7	\$244.99
Rain (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0719-3	\$52.99
Sleeping Animals (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0718-6	\$52.99
Thomas Had a Temper (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0717-9	\$52.99
Video Game (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0720-9	\$52.99
Who Is the Tallest? (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0721-6	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 6 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-2889-1	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 6 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-2900-3	\$244.99
Alphabet Party (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2935-5	\$52.99
In a Cold, Cold Place (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2931-7	\$52.99
My Farm (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2932-4	\$52.99
Run, Rabbit, Run! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2934-8	\$52.99
Shut the Gate! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2933-1	\$52.99

### Level 7 E

<b>Set 1, Level 7 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0685-1	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 7 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1111-4	\$244.99
Animal Skeletons (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0726-1	\$52.99
Little Red Hen (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0725-4	\$52.99
Looking for Fang (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0722-3	\$52.99
Making Lunch (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0723-0	\$52.99
A Pet for Me (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0724-7	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 7 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-2890-7	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 7 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-2901-0	\$244.99
Fishing (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2937-9	\$52.99
The Fox and the Snail (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2939-3	\$52.99
My Brother's Birthday (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2938-6	\$52.99
What a Mess! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2940-9	\$52.99
Working with Dad (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2936-2	\$52.99

### Level 8 E

<b>Set 1, Level 8 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0686-8	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 8 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1112-1	\$244.99
Growing Tomatoes (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0728-5	\$52.99
Sebastian (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0730-8	\$52.99
Show and Tell (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0729-2	\$52.99
The Tree (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0731-5	\$52.99
Washing Our Dog (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0727-8	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 8 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-2891-4	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 8 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-2902-7	\$244.99
Flea's Plan (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2945-4	\$52.99
Grandpa's Train Set (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2942-3	\$52.99
Hiding in the Sea (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2943-0	\$52.99
Lizard's New Tail (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2941-6	\$52.99
Mammals (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2944-7	\$52.99

### Level 9 F

<b>Set 1, Level 9 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0687-5	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 9 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1113-8	\$244.99
Plants (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0736-0	\$52.99
Roads and Bridges (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0734-6	\$52.99
Sarah and Will (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0735-3	\$52.99
Socks Off! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0732-2	\$52.99
The Three Little Pigs (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0733-9	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 9 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-2892-1	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 9 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-2903-4	\$244.99
Dinosaurs (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2946-1	\$52.99
The Haircut (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2949-2	\$52.99
Is It Time Yet? (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2950-8	\$52.99
Making Spaghetti (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2948-5	\$52.99
Whales (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2947-8	\$52.99

### Level 10 F

<b>Set 1, Level 10 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0688-2	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 10 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1114-5	\$244.99
Don't You Dare (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0739-1	\$52.99
Floating and Sinking (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0738-4	\$52.99
The Gingerbread Man (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0737-7	\$52.99
Great Day (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0740-7	\$52.99
Mr. Wolf Tries Again (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0741-4	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 10 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-2893-8	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 10 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-2904-1	\$244.99
Circus Boy (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2960-7	\$52.99
Goldilocks and the Three Bears (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2951-5	\$52.99
Reptiles (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2952-2	\$52.99
Sebastian's New Sister (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2955-3	\$52.99
Who's That Knocking at My Door? (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2954-6	\$52.99

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.



GUIDED  
READING

GRADE  
**K-2**

### Level 11 **G**

<b>Set 1, Level 11 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0689-9	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 11 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1115-2	\$244.99
The Fox and the Crow (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0745-2	\$52.99
Grandma's Visit (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0743-8	\$52.99
Mr. Wolf Leaves Town (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0742-1	\$52.99
Sooty (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0746-9	\$52.99
Tarantula (6-pack)	978-0-7791-0744-5	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 11 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-2894-5	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 11 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-2905-8	\$244.99
Billy Banana (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2958-4	\$52.99
The Mouse's Tale (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2956-0	\$52.99
My Trip (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2953-9	\$52.99
The Picnic (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2957-7	\$52.99
Spiders (6-pack)	978-0-7791-2959-1	\$52.99

### Level 12 **G**

<b>Set 1, Level 12 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0748-3	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 12 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1116-9	\$264.99
Art (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1244-9	\$52.99
I'm on the Phone (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1241-8	\$52.99
Sebastian Gets the Hiccups (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1240-1	\$52.99
The Stubborn Goat (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1242-5	\$52.99
When I Grow Up (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1243-2	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 12 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-4245-3	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 12 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-4251-4	\$264.99
Don't Worry! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4259-0	\$52.99
The Grizzlegrots (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4261-3	\$52.99
Let's Make Pancakes (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4260-6	\$52.99
Looking Like Plants (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4258-3	\$52.99
Treasure Hunt (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4262-0	\$52.99

### Level 13 **H**

<b>Set 1, Level 13 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0749-0	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 13 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1117-6	\$264.99
Beaks and Feet (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1247-0	\$52.99
Early One Morning (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1246-3	\$52.99
Last One Picked (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1245-6	\$52.99
Paint My Room! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1248-7	\$52.99
Weather Watching (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1249-4	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 13 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-4246-0	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 13 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-4252-1	\$264.99
Busy Bird (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4266-8	\$52.99
Growing Strawberries (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4264-4	\$52.99
Stop That Dog! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4267-5	\$52.99
Tigers (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4263-7	\$52.99
Trail Riding (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4265-1	\$52.99

### Level 14 **H**

<b>Set 1, Level 14 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0750-6	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 14 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1118-3	\$264.99
The Bakery (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1254-8	\$52.99
Little Monkey (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1251-7	\$52.99
Lost in the Park (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1252-4	\$52.99
Making Bread (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1253-1	\$52.99
Trash or Treasure (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1250-0	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 14 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-4247-7	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 14 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-4253-8	\$264.99
Elephant's Trunk (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4269-9	\$52.99
My Pet Lamb (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4271-2	\$52.99
Our Class Pet (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4268-2	\$52.99
Stuck in the Barn (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4272-9	\$52.99
Taking Care of Crocodiles (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4270-5	\$52.99

### Level 15 **I**

<b>Set 1, Level 15 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0751-3	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 15 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1119-0	\$264.99
The Costume Party (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1256-2	\$52.99
Insects (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1258-6	\$52.99
The Loudest Sneeze (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1255-5	\$52.99
Sebastian's Special Present (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1257-9	\$52.99
Snails (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1259-3	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 15 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-4248-4	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 15 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-4254-5	\$264.99
Hunting in the Dark (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4273-6	\$52.99
The Last Muffin (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4275-0	\$52.99
Mice in Space (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4277-4	\$52.99
Sea Horses (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4276-7	\$52.99
Silva the Seal (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4274-3	\$52.99

### Level 16 **I**

<b>Set 1, Level 16 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0752-0	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 16 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1120-6	\$264.99
The Duckling (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1262-3	\$52.99
The Elves & the Shoemaker (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1261-6	\$52.99
Looking After Chicks (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1264-7	\$52.99
The School News (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1263-0	\$52.99
Spike and the Big Dog (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1260-9	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 16 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-4249-1	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 16 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-4255-2	\$264.99
Crabs (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4280-4	\$52.99
Fantastic Frog Facts (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4279-8	\$52.99
Seashore Plants (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4278-1	\$52.99
Skating Fast (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4282-8	\$52.99
The Three Wishes (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4281-1	\$52.99

### Level 17 **I**

<b>Set 1, Level 17 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0753-7	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 17 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1121-3	\$264.99
Animal Diggers (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1268-5	\$52.99
Kim and the Clown (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1265-4	\$52.99
Rosie Moon (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1266-1	\$52.99
Sebastian Tidies Up (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1267-8	\$52.99
We Need More Trees! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1269-2	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 17 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-4250-7	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 17 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-4256-9	\$264.99
Animals That Sting (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4287-3	\$52.99
Dancing Dudley (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4285-9	\$52.99
Making Pots With Dad (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4286-6	\$52.99
Princess Jo (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4283-5	\$52.99
Saving the Rain Forest (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4284-2	\$52.99

### Level 18 **J**

<b>Set 1, Level 18 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0754-4	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 18 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1122-0	\$264.99
Camping Out (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1272-2	\$52.99
The Great Sebastian (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1271-5	\$52.99
The Lonely Troll (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1270-8	\$52.99
Space Travel (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1273-9	\$52.99
My Shells (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1274-6	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 18 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-4807-3	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 18 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-4814-1	\$264.99
The Cheerful Cricket (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4775-5	\$52.99
City and Country (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4772-4	\$52.99
Dragons (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4776-2	\$52.99
The Vinegar Bottle (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4774-8	\$52.99
X-Rays (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4773-1	\$52.99

### Level 19 **J**

<b>Set 1, Level 19 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0755-1	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 19 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1123-7	\$264.99
Animal Builders (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1279-1	\$52.99
Cat and Dog (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1275-3	\$52.99
If I Were Invisible (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1277-7	\$52.99
The Real Princess (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1276-0	\$52.99
Staying Alive (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1278-4	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 19 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-4808-0	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 19 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-4815-8	\$264.99
An Apple Ad (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4778-6	\$52.99
Butterfly Garden (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4781-6	\$52.99
The Dragon's Rescue (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4777-9	\$52.99
Mice in School (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4779-3	\$52.99
Sea Giants (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4780-9	\$52.99

### Level 20 **J**

<b>Set 1, Level 20 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0756-8	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 20 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1124-4	\$264.99
Annie and the Pirates (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1280-7	\$52.99
Fairy Godmother's Diary (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1281-4	\$52.99
Natural Disasters (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1284-5	\$52.99
The Ugly Duckling (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1282-1	\$52.99
Vote for Me! (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1283-8	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 20 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-4809-7	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 20 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-4816-5	\$264.99
Best of Friends (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4786-1	\$52.99
Chocolate (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4783-0	\$52.99
Jellyfish (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4784-7	\$52.99
Rock Climbing (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4782-3	\$52.99
The Ungrateful Tiger (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4785-4	\$52.99

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.



GUIDED  
READING

GRADE  
**K-2**



SCAN TO  
LEARN MORE

or visit [schol.ca/x/AlphaKids](http://schol.ca/x/AlphaKids)

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.

**Level 21 K**

<b>Set 1, Level 21 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0757-5	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 21 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1125-1	\$264.99
Bird Watching (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1285-2	\$52.99
The Can-Rolling Race (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1286-9	\$52.99
Litter (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1288-3	\$52.99
Sour Grapes (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1287-6	\$52.99
Under Sail (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1289-0	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 21 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-4810-3	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 21 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-4817-2	\$264.99
Amazing Living Things (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4787-8	\$52.99
Caring for Bicycles (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4789-2	\$52.99
Finding Sunshine (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4790-8	\$52.99
Gelato (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4788-5	\$52.99
Jack and the Beanstalk (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4791-5	\$52.99

**Level 22 K**

<b>Set 1, Level 22 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0758-2	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 22 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1126-8	\$264.99
Animal Communication (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1293-7	\$52.99
Benny and the Birds (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1290-6	\$52.99
Hot-Air Balloons (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1294-4	\$52.99
Pig's Skin (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1292-0	\$52.99
A Present for Dad (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1291-3	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 22 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-4811-0	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 22 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-4818-9	\$264.99
Bird Families (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4794-6	\$52.99
The Giant's Diary (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4795-3	\$52.99
Making Dips (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4792-2	\$52.99
Moving Big Trees (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4793-9	\$52.99
Really Famous (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4796-0	\$52.99

**Level 23 L**

<b>Set 1, Level 23 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0759-9	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 23 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1127-5	\$264.99
At the Cottage (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1297-5	\$52.99
The Magic Dragon (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1296-8	\$52.99
Making a Flashlight (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1298-2	\$52.99
Sending Messages (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1299-9	\$52.99
Sir Andrew the Brave (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1295-1	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 23 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-4812-7	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 23 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-4819-6	\$264.99
Foods We Eat (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4798-4	\$52.99
Our New Year Dragon (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4797-7	\$52.99
The Rare Bird (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4800-4	\$52.99
Turtles in Trouble (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4799-1	\$52.99
When the Bus Was Late (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4801-1	\$52.99

**Level 24 L**

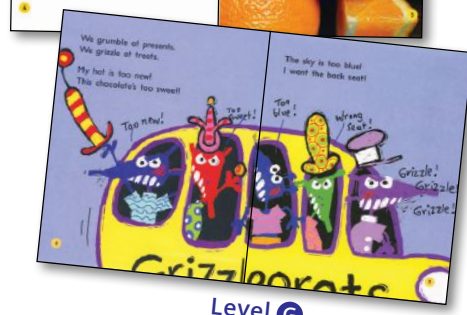
<b>Set 1, Level 24 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-0760-5	\$42.99
<b>Set 1, Level 24 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-1128-2	\$264.99
The Crow and the Daylight (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1301-9	\$52.99
Kim's Lunch (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1302-6	\$52.99
Looking After Their Young (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1304-0	\$52.99
The Sherman Shrinker (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1300-2	\$52.99
Whales on the World Wide Web (6-pack)	978-0-7791-1303-3	\$52.99
<b>Set 2, Level 24 Library Pack</b> (5 books)	978-0-7791-4813-4	\$42.99
<b>Set 2, Level 24 Multi-pack</b> (30 books)	978-0-7791-4820-2	\$264.99
Firefighters (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4806-6	\$52.99
Making an Animated Cartoon (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4804-2	\$52.99
The Runaway Nose (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4803-5	\$52.99
Social Insects (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4805-9	\$52.99
The Story of Zadig (6-pack)	978-0-7791-4802-8	\$52.99

6-pack = 6 copies of 1 title

Library Pack = 1 copy of each title in a level

Multi-pack = 6 copies of each title in a level

**G** = Guided Reading Level





GUIDED  
READING

GRADE  
**2-4**



**Traditional stories from around the world paired with non-fiction information about the culture and/or region.**

**Library Pack | 978-1-4430-4021-1 | \$399.99**  
• 1 copy each of 28 titles

### Student Books:

#### Non-fiction Side:

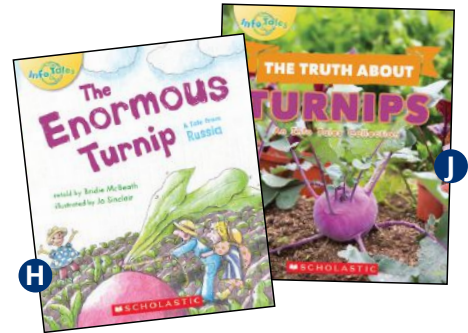
- Includes various text-types, such as reports, interviews, instructions, and photo essays
- Includes a map of the region where the story originates
- Introduces non-fiction text features, such as a table of contents, captions, illustrations, photographs, and a glossary
- Has many connections to Science and Social Studies curriculum

#### Fiction Side:

- Allows students to make text-to-self, text-to-text, and text-to-world connections

### Teaching Support

- Each flip book has an 8-page teaching card for guided reading lessons on the non-fiction side and suggestions for how to use the fiction side. The fiction side is levelled 1-2 levels lower, allowing the teacher options for how to best use the fiction side (mini-book clubs, independent, or guided reading)



**Paired, levelled flip books!**



**While Quantities Last!**



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

6-pack | 24 pages | \$99.99

**Fiction:** The Enormous Turnip **H**  
*Russia*  
**Non-fiction:** The Truth About Turnips **J**  
978-1-4430-4202-4

**Fiction:** The King and the Cobble **J**  
*Afghanistan*  
**Non-fiction:** All About Afghanistan **K**  
978-1-4430-4207-9

**Fiction:** Hungry Tiger and Clever Rabbit **J**  
*Korea*  
**Non-fiction:** Tiger Talk **K**  
24 pages  
978-1-4430-4208-6

**Fiction:** Carlos and Diego **K**  
*Peru*  
**Non-fiction:** Guinea Pigs Galore **M**  
978-1-4430-4211-6

**Fiction:** The Princess and the Pea **H**  
*Denmark*  
**Non-fiction:** All About Peas **K**  
978-1-4430-4205-5

**Fiction:** The Ant and the Grasshopper **H**  
*Greece*  
**Non-fiction:** Ants and Grasshoppers **J**  
978-1-4430-4203-1

**Fiction:** The Hidden Treasure **K**  
*Sri Lanka*  
**Non-fiction:** Treasures of Sri Lanka **M**  
978-1-4430-4212-3

**Fiction:** The Girl and the Waterfall **K**  
*China*  
**Non-fiction:** Explore China **L**  
978-1-4430-4209-3

**Fiction:** The Strongest Mouse **L**  
*East Africa*  
**Non-fiction:** From Small to Big **M**  
978-1-4430-4213-0

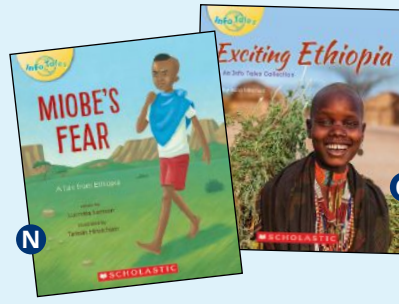
**Fiction:** The Three Little Pigs **G**  
*England*  
**Non-fiction:** Pigtails **I**  
978-1-4430-4204-8

**Fiction:** The Elephant's Nose **K**  
*India*  
**Non-fiction:** Inside India **M**  
978-1-4430-4272-7

**Fiction:** Anansi and the Pot of Wisdom **L**  
*Jamaica*  
**Non-fiction:** Jammin' in Jamaica **N**  
978-1-4430-4273-4

**Fiction:** The Laughing Rabbit **K**  
*Mexico*  
**Non-fiction:** Marvellous Mexico **M**  
978-1-4430-4274-1

**Fiction:** The Fortune in Damascus **L**  
*Syria*  
**Non-fiction:** Spotlight on Syria **N**  
978-1-4430-4277-2



6-pack | 32 pages | \$114.99

**Fiction:** The Tortoise and the Hare **I**  
*Greece*  
**Non-fiction:** Good Sports **L**  
978-1-4430-4217-8

**Fiction:** Mizilca **N**  
*Romania*  
**Non-fiction:** The Real Romania **I**  
978-1-4430-4221-5

**Fiction:** The Fortune Teller and the Forty Thieves **N**  
*Iran*  
**Non-fiction:** Incredible Iran **O**  
978-1-4430-4219-2

**Fiction:** The Story of Henny Penny **H**  
*England*  
**Non-fiction:** Feathered Friends **I**  
978-1-4430-4216-1

**Fiction:** Dawa, the Wise Woman **M**  
*Tibet*  
**Non-fiction:** The Roof of the World **O**  
978-1-4430-4342-7

**Fiction:** Marcela and the King's Tricks **N**  
*Philippines*  
**Non-fiction:** Island Hopping **P**  
978-1-4430-4220-8

**Fiction:** Wise Anait and the Woven Words **N**  
*Armenia*  
**Non-fiction:** Carpets, Colour, and Culture **O**  
978-1-4430-4224-6

**Fiction:** Miobe's Fear **N**  
*Ethiopia*  
**Non-fiction:** Exciting Ethiopia **O**  
978-1-4430-4343-4

**Fiction:** Raven and the Star Fruit Tree **O**  
*Vietnam*  
**Non-fiction:** Voyage to Vietnam **P**  
978-1-4430-4275-8

**Fiction:** Sirko and the Wolf **L**  
*Ukraine*  
**Non-fiction:** Welcome to Ukraine **N**  
978-1-4430-4276-5

**Fiction:** The Boy Who Cried Wolf **H**  
*Greece*  
**Non-fiction:** Wolves and Sheep **J**  
978-1-4430-4214-7

**Fiction:** Wali Dad and the Gold Bracelet **N**  
*Punjabi*  
**Non-fiction:** The Land of Five Rivers **O**  
978-1-4430-4225-3

**Fiction:** Anansi Spider's Thin Legs **I**  
*West Africa*  
**Non-fiction:** Spotlight on Spiders **K**  
978-1-4430-4218-5

**Fiction:** The Elves and the Shoemaker **J**  
*Germany*  
**Non-fiction:** Fancy Feet **K**  
978-1-4430-4215-4



GUIDED READING

GRADE 2-4

Each 6-pack includes an 8-page Teaching Card.

While Quantities Last!



SCAN TO LEARN MORE

or visit [scholastic.ca/x/InfoTales](http://scholastic.ca/x/InfoTales)

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# ASSESSMENT



ASSESSMENT

GRADE  
**2-12**

Annual Digital Subscription Price: \$11.00/per student, with a minimum order of \$150.00. Subscription price is based on Grades 2-12 school population.



SCAN TO LEARN MORE

or visit [schol.ca/x/digital](http://schol.ca/x/digital)

Contact us to request a **FREE Demo!**

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Digital Resource

**SCHOLASTIC**  
ONLINE ASSESSMENT OF READING



The best choice to measure reading comprehension and progress

New dynamic reports, global proficiency benchmarks, and enhanced content and user experience.



SOAR is powered by the Lexile® Framework. The Lexile test is a proven, computer-adaptive assessment, based on 30 years of research.

This computer-adaptive program assesses student reading comprehension and provides actionable real-time data educators can use to:

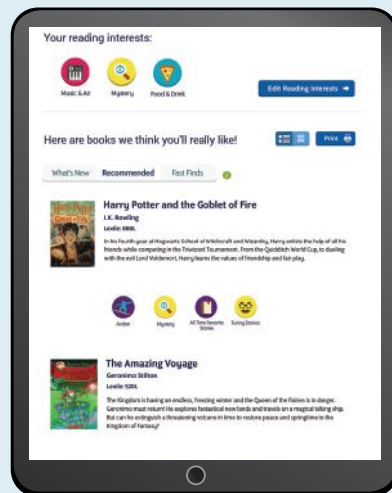
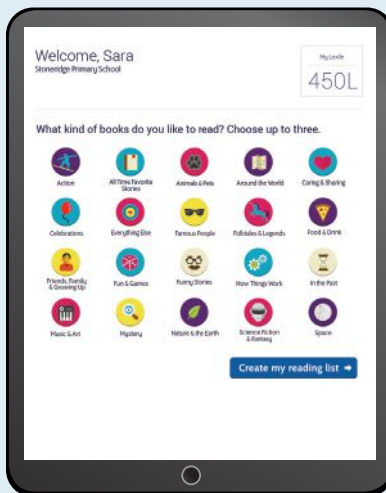
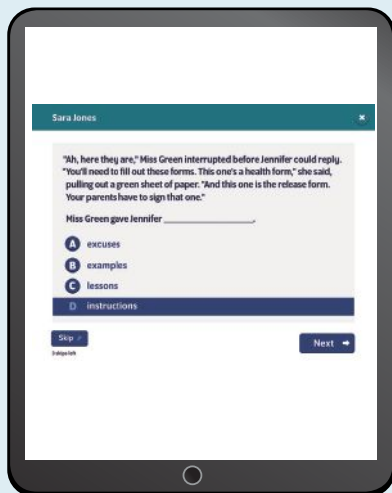
- ▶ Monitor students' reading progress over time
- ▶ Match students to books that deliver an appropriate level of challenge
- ▶ Craft instruction to meet individual and group goals and needs
- ▶ Allow students to change topics throughout the year



Compatible with Literacy Pro Library Titles!

## How the Program Works

- 1 Students take a 20-minute test 3-5 times a year to determine their Lexile reading level.
- 2 Students select reading topics that interest them.
- 3 Students choose books to read from personalized reading lists in their targeted Lexile range.



# NEXT STEP GUIDED READING ASSESSMENT

Assess students' word knowledge, phonics skills, fluency, and comprehension skills

NEXT STEP  
GUIDED  
READING  
ASSESSMENT

ASSESSMENT

GRADE  
K-6



*Next Step Guided Reading Assessment, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition*, uses Richardson's proven Assess-Decide-Guide teaching system to pinpoint students' reading level and target instructional next steps.

This updated assessment kit provides teachers with a complete picture of each reader's word knowledge, phonics skills, fluency, and comprehension skills. The accompanying digital management system offers clear suggestions on how to use the classroom data to form guided reading groups, plan and teach effective lessons, and move students into more challenging texts.

The updated digital management system provides teachers with tools to integrate classroom data into powerful lesson planning and monitor student progress.

\*One year of complimentary access to the digital management system

## 1 Reading-Interest Survey **Whole Class**

Uncovers students' reading interests so teachers can find just-right books to hook reluctant readers and challenge advanced ones.

## 2 Word-Knowledge Inventory **Whole Class**

Identifies students whose grasp of phonics is below grade level so that further assessment and focused instruction can begin immediately.

## 3 Comprehension Assessment **Whole Class**

Evaluates students' higher-level thinking skills, quickly identifying students whose comprehension is below grade level and who need immediate support.

## 4 Reading Assessment Conference **Individual**

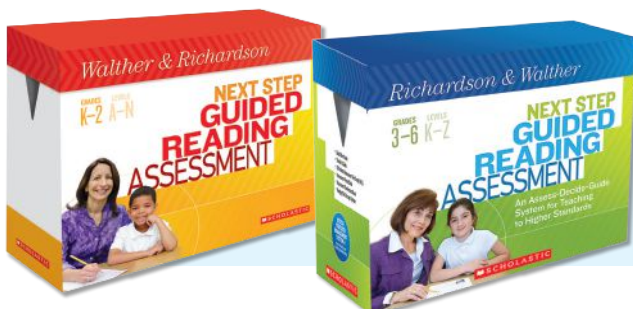
Determines students' instructional reading levels for Guided Reading placement and focused lessons.

## Next Step Guided Reading Assessment

By Jan Richardson & Maria P. Walther

### Each kit includes:

- Original literary and informational assessment texts
- Grades K-2: 38 books, levels A-N (includes a Pre-A assessment);  
Grades 3-6: 32 text cards, levels K-Z
- Teacher's Guide
- Assessment Forms Books
- Assessment Conference Book



**Grades K-2 Levels A-N**  
978-1-338-54195-3 | \$739.99

**Grades 3-6 Levels K-Z**  
978-1-338-55667-4 | \$739.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# INDEPENDENT READING

Independent reading helps students transfer the skills and strategies learned in whole-class and small-group settings. Choose from print and digital levelled libraries and collections to support independent reading time.


**SCHOLASTIC**

## EVERYDAY BOOK BOX 3

Grades K-6

**PAGE 95**

### Great-Value Levelled Boxes For Your Classroom Library



**While Quantities Last!**

## Build an Online Levelled Library for Your Students!

**SCHOLASTIC** Literacy Pro™

# LIBRARY

Grades K-8

**PAGE 96**

Now includes titles from **Literacy Place** for the Early Years

**Digital Resource**



**SCHOLASTIC** Literacy Place

## Levelled Libraries


Grades K-6

**PAGE 98**

### Fiction/non-fiction texts organized by level



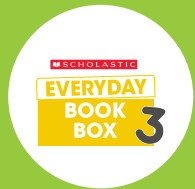
## K-12 Independent Reading Classroom Libraries



**PAGE 99**

**Build your classroom library with these ready-to-go collections!**

# EVERYDAY BOOK BOX 3



INDEPENDENT  
READING

GRADE  
**K-6**

## Great-Value Levelled Box Sets

- ✓ 40-50 levelled books in each box
- ✓ Fiction/non-fiction mix of titles, with photos and illustrations
- ✓ Ideal for independent reading and take home

**Red Book Box 3**  
978-981-4709-02-6  
\$234.99

**Yellow Book Box 3**  
978-981-4709-03-3  
\$234.99

**Green Book Box 3  
(40 titles)**  
978-981-4709-05-7  
\$184.99

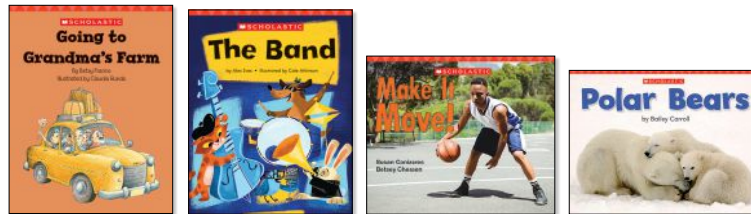
**Orange Book Box 3  
(40 titles)**  
978-981-4709-06-4  
\$184.99

For a complete list of titles found in each Book Box, visit [schol.ca/x/EBB3TitleList](http://schol.ca/x/EBB3TitleList)

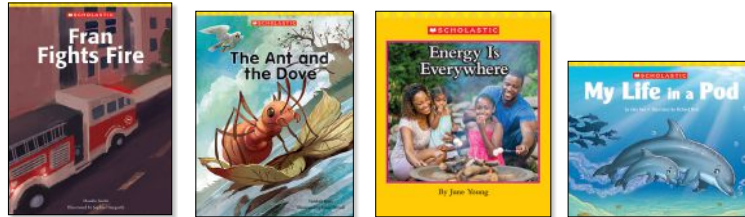


**While  
Quantities  
Last!**

### Red Box Levels **A - F**



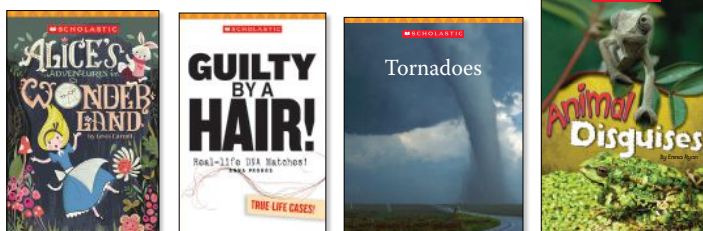
### Yellow Box Levels **C - L**



### Green Box Levels **J - S**



### Orange Box Levels **M - W**



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



INDEPENDENT READING

GRADE K-8



Grades K-8

Digital Resource

A levelled eBook library that meets students' individual reading needs—in school and at home!

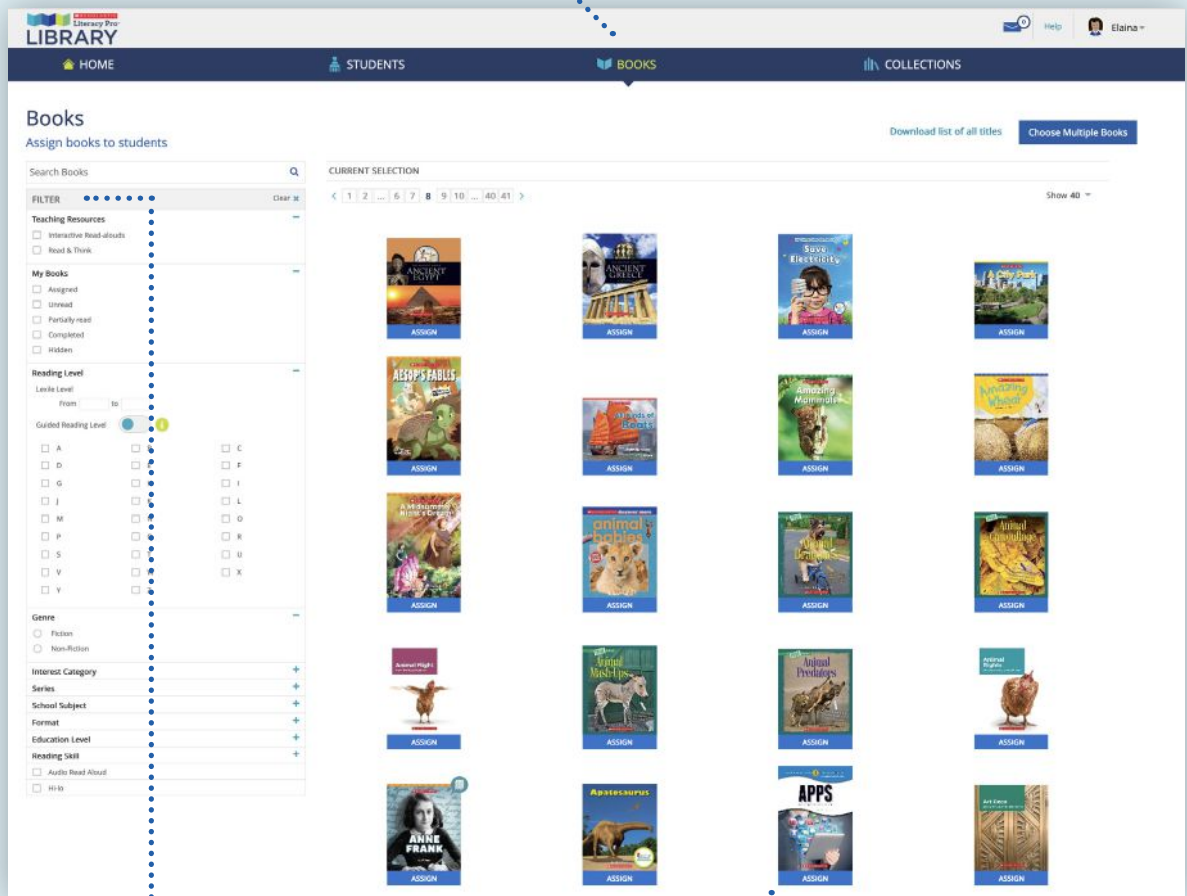
Literacy Pro Library builds successful readers with engaging levelled ebooks. The powerful digital platform is designed to help teachers with literacy instruction support, and independent reading and practice.

High Quality, Engaging Content

Get unlimited access to hundreds of fiction and non-fiction ebooks ranging from Kindergarten to Grade 8, including over 100 titles from Literacy Place!



Browse Collections of ebooks curated by interest and themes like mystery, space, and more



Available as an annual subscription. Price is \$2.50/per student, with a minimum purchase of \$150.00.



SCAN TO LEARN MORE

or visit schol.ca/x/digital

Contact us to request a FREE Demo!

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Find the Best Books for every student using search filters like: age range, Guided Reading Level, reading skill and more

Easily Assign eBooks to the whole class or to individual students

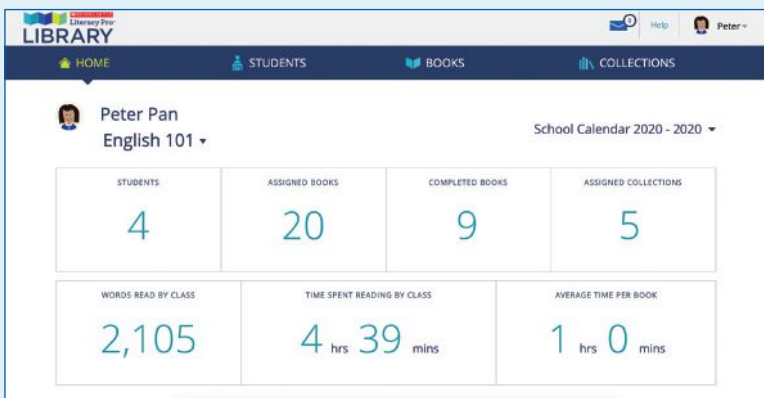
## Program Features:

- Access over 1,300 curated, levelled ebooks from school or home
- Includes **250 Interactive Read-aloud books** to help teachers conduct read aloud sessions easily in class and remotely
- Filter titles by individual Guided Reading Level
- **50 short texts** plus more *Literacy Place* titles!
- Independent reading practice for every learner with the unique **Read & Think** feature
- **Audio, pictorial support** and read aloud features to help ELL and struggling readers
- **Build Reading Confidence** with books that match students' targeted reading levels



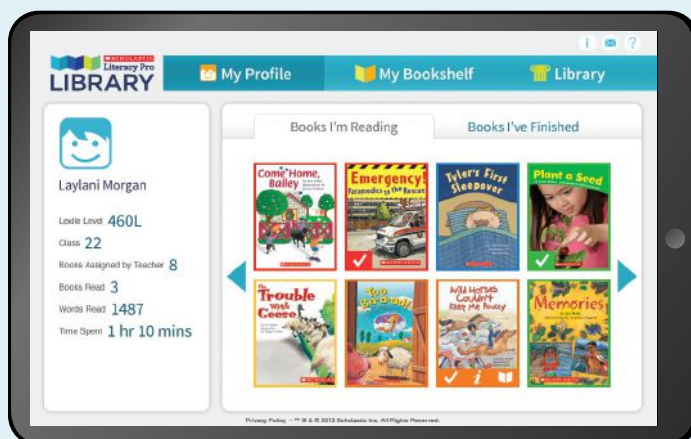
INDEPENDENT  
READING

GRADE  
**K-8**



The **teacher dashboard** has a summary of reading activity at the class and student level, including:

- Books assigned
- Books completed
- Books students read on their own
- Total time spent reading
- Total words read
- Average time spent on each book



**Students** can keep track of their reading lists and achievements.

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



INDEPENDENT  
READING

GRADE  
**K-6**

**SCHOLASTIC**  
**Literacy Place**  
**Levelled Libraries**

Carefully levelled texts to  
use for independent reading

Canadian titles for Canadian classrooms!

**Each collection includes:**

- Single copies of *Literacy Place* titles organized by level with a mix of fiction/non-fiction texts
- A diverse range of topics and text types
- A sturdy storage box



Title	ISBN	Price
<b>Levels A-B</b> (32 Books)	978-1-4430-3642-9	\$209.99
<b>Levels C-D</b> (32 Books)	978-1-4430-3643-6	\$209.99
<b>Levels E-F</b> (28 Books)	978-1-4430-3644-3	\$209.99
<b>Levels G-H</b> (28 Books)	978-1-4430-3645-0	\$209.99
<b>Levels I-J</b> (28 Books)	978-1-4430-3646-7	\$209.99
<b>Levels K</b> (15 Books)	978-1-4430-3647-4	\$119.99
<b>Level L</b> (15 Books)	978-1-4430-3648-1	\$129.99
<b>Level M</b> (18 Books)	978-1-4430-3649-8	\$149.99
<b>Level N</b> (19 Books)	978-1-4430-3650-4	\$169.99
<b>Level O</b> (16 Books)	978-1-4430-3651-1	\$159.99
<b>Level P</b> (17 Books)	978-1-4430-3652-8	\$174.99
<b>Level Q</b> (13 Books)	978-1-4430-3653-5	\$129.99
<b>Level R</b> (19 Books)	978-1-4430-3654-2	\$174.99
<b>Level S</b> (14 Books)	978-1-4430-3655-9	\$129.99
<b>Level T</b> (13 Books)	978-1-4430-3656-6	\$119.99
<b>Levels U-V</b> (15 Books)	978-1-4430-3657-3	\$144.99
<b>Levels W-Z</b> (14 Books)	978-1-4430-3658-0	\$119.99

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.



# Independent Reading Classroom Libraries

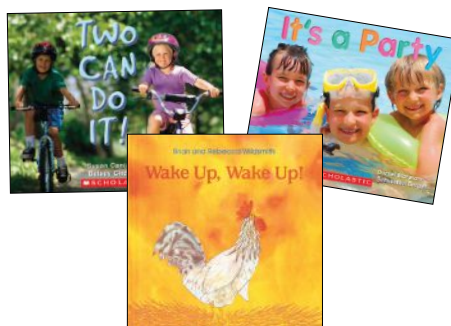
Build your classroom library with great titles made up of a variety of fiction and non-fiction levelled books, including new series, award winners, and school favourites.

## Kindergarten Independent Reading Classroom Library Levels A-D

50 books | 978-0-7791-6964-1 | \$344.99

Titles include:

- |                                     |                            |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>A</b> Have You Seen My Duckling? | <b>C</b> Fall Leaves       |
| <b>A</b> Ice Cream                  | <b>C</b> It's a Party      |
| <b>A</b> What Do Insects Do?        | <b>C</b> Two Can Do It!    |
| <b>B</b> Field Day                  | <b>D</b> The Band          |
| <b>B</b> Swim, Hop, Crawl           | <b>D</b> Hurry Up!         |
| <b>B</b> We Go Shopping             | <b>D</b> Wake Up, Wake Up! |



## Grade 1 Independent Reading Classroom Library Levels A-I

70 books | 978-0-7791-6965-8 | \$499.99

Titles include:

- |                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>A</b> Flowers                   | <b>F</b> Hiding Phil                            |
| <b>B</b> Making Mountains          | <b>G</b> Elephant and Piggie:<br>Happy Pig Day! |
| <b>C</b> Tails                     | <b>H</b> Bear's Big Day                         |
| <b>D</b> One Happy Classroom       | <b>H</b> Danny and Dinosaur Go to Camp          |
| <b>D</b> Today is Monday           | <b>I</b> Lola at the Library                    |
| <b>E</b> Fat Frogs on a Skinny Log | <b>I</b> Let It Snow                            |
| <b>F</b> No, David!                |   |



## Grade 2 Independent Reading Classroom Library Levels E-N

80 books | 978-0-7791-6966-5 | \$574.99

Titles include:

- |                                       |                                |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>G</b> The Secret Code              | <b>K</b> Zen Shorts            |
| <b>I</b> There's a Fly Guy in My Soup | <b>L</b> King Pig              |
| <b>J</b> More Pies                    | <b>L</b> Stuck                 |
| <b>J</b> Star Gazing                  | <b>L</b> Happy Like Soccer     |
| <b>K</b> Makeup Mess                  | <b>M</b> How I Became a Pirate |
| <b>K</b> Peace is an Offering         | <b>N</b> Stellaluna            |



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

## Grade 3 Independent Reading Classroom Library Levels J-P

80 books | 978-0-7791-6967-2 | \$574.99

Titles include:

- J Boo
- K Moose
- K Saving the Oceans
- L All the Water in the World
- L Goldy Luck and the Three Pandas
- L Alligator Baby
- M Living Sunlight
- M What If You Had Animal Feet?
- N Fables
- N How a Crayon is Made
- P Boy, Were We Wrong About Dinosaurs
- P Geronimo Stilton: I'm Too Fond of My Fur!



## Grade 4 Independent Reading Classroom Library Levels M-R

60 books | 978-0-7791-6968-9 | \$469.99

Titles include:

- M Magic Tree House: Tonight on the Titanic
- M Ivy and Bean
- N The Deadly Dungeon
- N The Notebook of Doom: Day of the Night Crawlers
- O Who Would Win? Lion Vs. Tiger
- O Scholastic Discover More: Polar Animals
- P The Best Friend Battle
- P Puppy Place: Boomer
- Q Petlandia
- Q 100 Deadliest Things on the Planet
- Q Allergic
- R The Library Card



## Grade 5 Independent Reading Classroom Library Levels Q-U

60 books | 978-0-7791-6969-6 | \$469.99

Titles include:

- Q Amulet: The Stonekeeper
- R Framed
- R Swimming with Sharks
- S Hate That Cat
- S Whatever After: If the Shoe Fits
- T Aesop's Fables
- T The Pet War
- T Smile
- T Ella Enchanted
- U The Secret Alliance and the Copycat Crook
- U Making Friends



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

## Grade 6 Independent Reading Classroom Library Levels V-Z

60 books | 978-0-7791-6970-2 | \$469.99

Titles include:

- V Becoming Naomi Leon
- V Ungifted
- W 100 Scariest Things on the Planet
- W A Year in the Life of a Total and Complete Genius
- W Roller Girl
- X Antarctica: Journeys to the South Pole
- X Erth Dragons: The Wearle
- Y Guts
- Y Mark of the Thief
- Y Loot
- Z Nelson Mandela: No Easy Walk to Freedom
- Z The Eleventh Plague\*
- Z I Am Malala



## Grade 7-8 Independent Reading Classroom Library

60 books | 978-1-4430-0464-0 | \$579.99

Titles include:

- Umberland
- Drama
- Game Time: Rebel Power Play
- Peak
- Return to Sender
- Rocket Blues
- Schooled
- Sight Unseen
- The Storm Thief
- Sunny Side Up
- The Swap
- The Winnowing
- Mine!



\* Subject matter for older readers.

## Grades 9-12 Independent Reading Classroom Library

30 books | 978-1-4430-2719-9 | \$344.99

Titles include:

- Bad Boy: A Memoir
- Can't Look Away
- Catch a Falling Star
- Don't Cosplay with My Heart
- The Juvie Three
- The Opposite of Geek
- The Skin I'm In
- Icarus Down
- Chains
- EXO

MATURE READS



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



WRITING

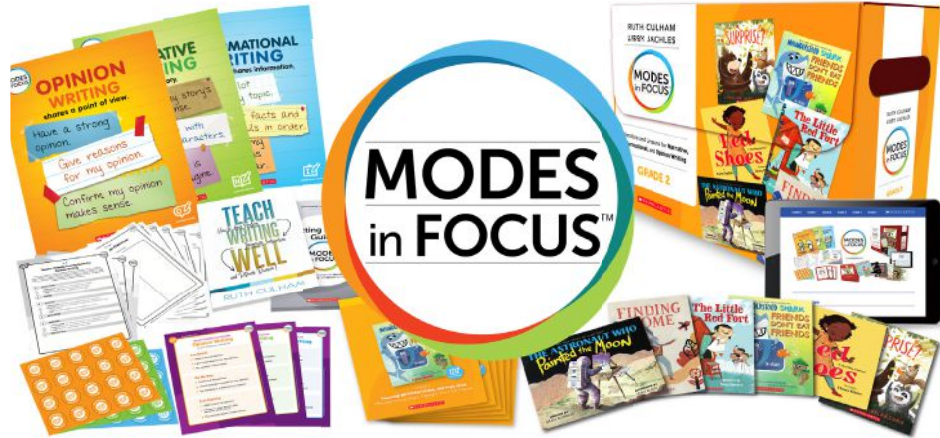
GRADE  
**K-5**



SCAN TO  
LEARN MORE

or visit [schol.ca/x/ModesInFocus](http://schol.ca/x/ModesInFocus)

# WRITING



Leading writing experts Ruth Culham and Libby Jachles provide literature and lessons for narrative, informational, and opinion writing. *Modes in Focus* is designed to support educators and students with ready-to-use lessons, mentor texts, teaching tools, and more. Each grade level kit includes six mentor texts supported by its own teaching guide tailored to the needs, abilities, and interests of your students.

### Each Kit includes:

- Six Paperback Books
- Book-specific Teaching Guides
- Getting Started Guide
- *Teach Writing Well* by Ruth Culham
- Three Posters
- Sticker Sheets
- Online Resources: Scoring Guides, Graphic Organizers, Videos, and more
- Crates and Hanging Folders to Organize Materials

### Kindergarten

978-1-338-72067-9 | \$239.99

### Grade 1

978-1-338-72068-6 | \$239.99

### Grade 2

978-1-338-72069-3 | \$239.99

### Grade 3

978-1-338-72070-9 | \$239.99

### Grade 4

978-1-338-72071-6 | \$239.99

### Grade 5

978-1-338-72072-3 | \$239.99

### K-5 Complete Pack

978-1-338-72073-0 | \$1,439.99



*Modes in Focus* Grade 1

### Also Available by Ruth Culham: *Trait Crate Plus*

#### Kindergarten

978-1-338-03046-4 | \$309.99

#### Grade 2

978-1-338-03044-0 | \$309.99

#### Grade 4

978-0-545-83772-9 | \$309.99

#### Grade 1

978-1-338-03045-7 | \$309.99

#### Grade 3

978-0-545-83771-2 | \$309.99

#### Grade 5

978-0-545-83773-6 | \$309.99



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Items are Import-To-Order, please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

# CONVENTIONS *and Craft*

Teach your students to use conventions to craft their writing, not just “correct” it



WRITING

GRADE  
**K-5**

Linda Hoyt’s *Conventions and Craft* provides a year’s worth of instruction in the language skills writers need most—grammar, sentence structure, punctuation and capitalization, word knowledge, and editing.

One convention, or “understanding,” is covered each week in a lesson cycle made up of five “micro-workshops” that take just 10 minutes a day!

## Everything you need for an entire year of instruction is included:

### • Teacher’s Guide

A comprehensive 192-page, spiral bound, day-by-day guide containing 38 step-by-step weekly lesson cycles that you can teach in any order you choose, plus lesson support pages, assessment tools, a sample year-long plan, and record keeping tool.

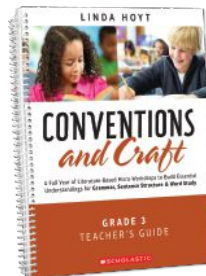
### • Anthology of Short Texts

14 full-colour, student-friendly informational articles from Scholastic Classroom Magazines and student-written pieces serve as mentor texts.

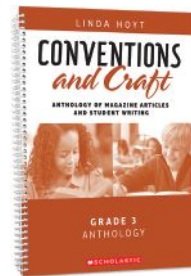
### • Quality Children’s Books

6 grade-appropriate non-fiction books on high-interest subjects also serve as mentor texts.

• Even more teaching tools online on the FREE companion website!



Teacher’s Guide



Anthology



Grade 3 kit shown



### Linda Hoyt

Linda Hoyt spent many years as a classroom teacher, reading specialist, curriculum developer, and staff developer. She is now a full-time author, consultant, and speaker at numerous conferences throughout Canada, the United States, and Australia. Linda’s passion has always been centred on vigorous and engaging classrooms where teachers and children learn together.

## Conventions and Craft Grade Units

### Kindergarten

978-1-338-12655-6 | \$239.99

### Grade 1

978-1-338-12656-3 | \$239.99

### Grade 2

978-1-338-12657-0 | \$239.99

### Grade 3

978-1-338-12658-7 | \$239.99

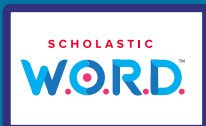
### Grade 4

978-1-338-12659-4 | \$239.99

### Grade 5

978-1-338-12660-0 | \$239.99

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



WRITING

GRADE  
**K-5**

Digital  
Resource

# SCHOLASTIC WORD™

## Deepen Student Vocabulary & Reading Comprehension

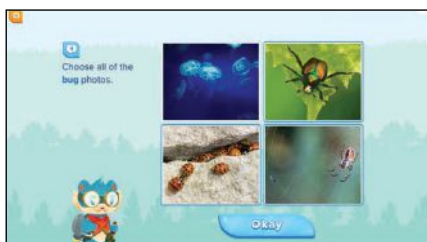
*Scholastic Words Open Reading Doors (W.O.R.D.)* builds a solid foundation of core words so students can boost their vocabulary skills and develop a deeper understanding of how words connect to bigger concepts and ideas.

*W.O.R.D.* vocabulary instruction is presented in short 20-minute sessions in a game-based environment that is personalized and includes built-in dictionaries, and full audio support. Teachers can track student progress and levels online.

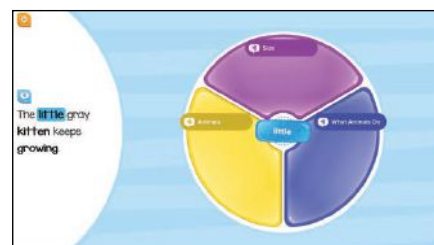
Available as an annual subscription. Price is \$11.00/per student, with a minimum purchase of \$150.00.

### Themes per Grade

- On the Move
- What Is a Hero?
- People and Places
- Blast From the Past
- Amazing Animals
- Habitats Close Up
- All About Me
- It's My Job
- Science & Technology
- The Arts



Placement Activity



Megacluster Activity



Fiction and Non-fiction Passages



Vocabulary Skill Activities



SCAN TO  
LEARN MORE

or visit [schol.ca/x/digital](http://schol.ca/x/digital)

Contact us  
to request a  
**FREE Demo!**

## Theme Components

### Placement Activity

At the beginning of each theme, students demonstrate their existing knowledge of vocabulary to determine the text level at which they will be placed: grade level or simplified.

### Fiction and Non-fiction Passages

Each student has his or her very own "Book Nook" with fiction and non-fiction passages that are unique to each theme and grade level.

### Megacluster Activity

In the "MegaSort" activity, students learn how some words naturally cluster together and have strong semantic ties.

### Vocabulary Skill Activities

Each theme approaches the word list from a different angle, teaching a variety of vocabulary skills through exciting and imaginative activities.

Discover how one word can lead to a whole network of meaning.

**Start your W.O.R.D. digital subscription today!**

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS



ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

GRADE 1-8



Get your ELL students talking, reading, comprehending, and writing

Digital Overview Guide



Download it [online!](http://schol.ca/x/TalkAboutOverview)

<http://schol.ca/x/TalkAboutOverview>

**Talk About** is a series of non-fiction books designed to provide models of everyday English language for students who are learning English or who have limited English language skills, regardless of their age or grade.

**Talk About** introduces your students to the structure, pattern, and vocabulary of everyday language through **talking**, **reading**, and **writing**.

The connection of **oral language**, **reading**, and **writing** provides multiple opportunities for the student to grasp the same concept in different ways.



Theme: The Natural World

4 Sets of 24 books!

## Themes

- **Talk About Everyday Things** (Beginning ELL)
- **Talk About The Natural World** – (Beginning – High-Beginning ELL)
- **Talk About Things Around Me** (High-Beginning ELL)
- **Talk About Science in My World** (Low-Intermediate ELL)

## Each set includes:

- Digital Overview Guide
- Activity sheets and Blackline masters for each title
- Model Lesson Plans
- Storage Box

Each set available in print or online through a digital subscription!



Birds for Pets activity sheets



SCAN TO LEARN MORE

or visit [schol.ca/x/TalkAbout](http://schol.ca/x/TalkAbout)

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

GRADE 1-8

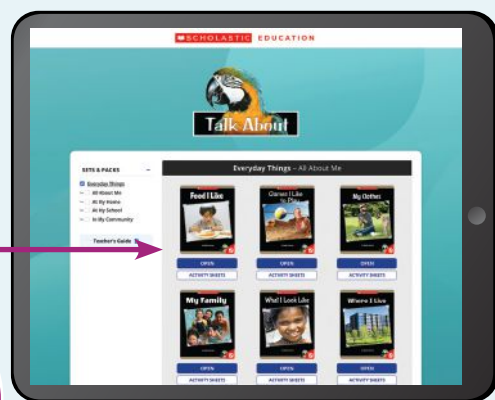
Talk About digital available as an annual subscription and sold separately.



**NEW**  
Digital-Only Subscriptions

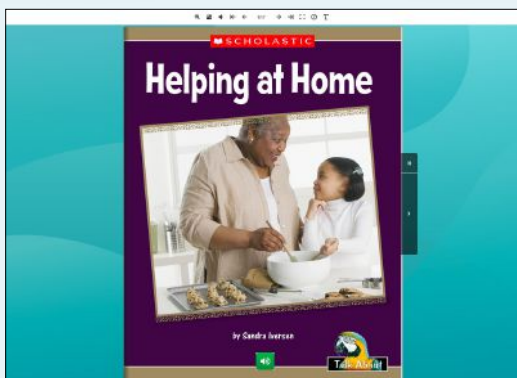
## Access Digital *Talk About* ebooks For Your Whole School!

*Talk About* digital subscriptions are made up of 4 sets of non-fiction digital student books that range from **Beginning to Intermediate levels**. Each subscription **includes audio** to give models of word sounds. Each set sold separately or bundle all 4 sets!

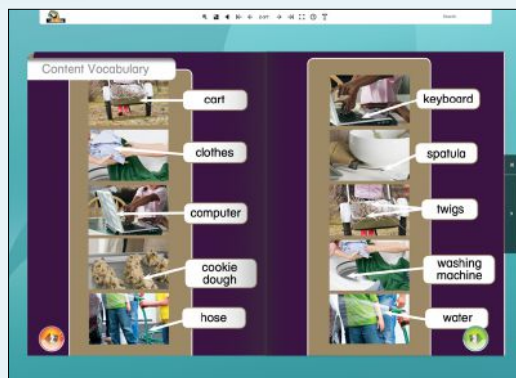


Everyday Things set

Digital Subscriptions Also Available in French!



Helping at Home from Everyday Things set



Contact us to request a **FREE Demo!**

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

DIGITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS	SCHOOL PRICE
<i>Talk About</i> - Everyday Things (6 digital student books)	\$160.00/per school
<i>Talk About</i> - Natural World (6 digital student books)	\$160.00/per school
<i>Talk About</i> - Things Around Me (6 digital student books)	\$160.00/per school
<i>Talk About</i> - Science (6 digital student books)	\$160.00/per school
<i>Talk About</i> Bundle (All 4 sets)	\$425.00/per school

Digital Program Overview Guide and teacher activities included in each set!

Redeem your **Book Fair Product Rewards** on Education Resources!

## Beginning ELL

**Talk About Everyday Things** features:

- Patterned text that provides a structure for oral and written language
- Labels to help identify English nouns
- A photo glossary of extra content words
- Illustrated content vocabulary to assist comprehension and visual literacy elements included (charts, menus, and maps)
- Content and high-frequency words repeated throughout the text

### Everyday Things Complete Pack

978-1-4430-2527-0 | \$799.99

- All 24 4-packs, storage box

### Everyday Things Library Pack

978-1-4430-2524-9 | \$199.99

- 1 copy each of 24 titles, 16 pages each

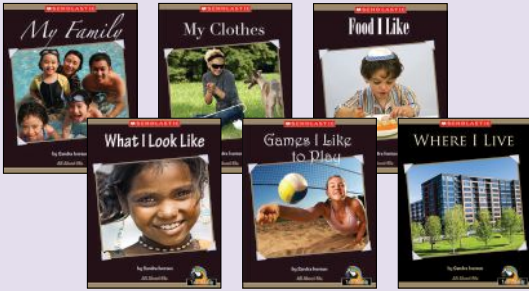


ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
LEARNERS

GRADE  
**1-8**

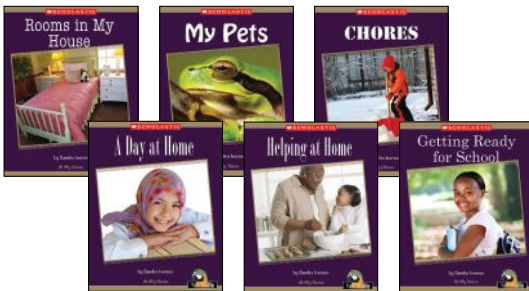
## All About Me

4-packs (4 copies of each title) | \$39.99



<b>My Family</b> .....	978-1-4430-2452-5
<b>My Clothes</b> .....	978-1-4430-2454-9
<b>Food I Like</b> .....	978-1-4430-2456-3
<b>What I Look Like</b> .....	978-1-4430-2453-2
<b>Games I Like to Play</b> .....	978-1-4430-2455-6
<b>Where I Live</b> .....	978-1-4430-2457-0

## At My Home



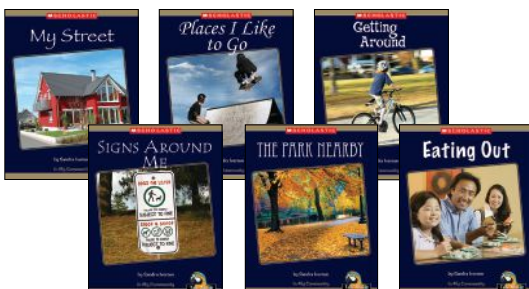
<b>Rooms in My House</b> .....	978-1-4430-2458-7
<b>My Pets</b> .....	978-1-4430-2460-0
<b>CHORES</b> .....	978-1-4430-2462-4
<b>A Day at Home</b> .....	978-1-4430-2459-4
<b>Helping at Home</b> .....	978-1-4430-2461-7
<b>Getting Ready for School</b> .....	978-1-4430-2463-1

## At My School



<b>People at My School</b> .....	978-1-4430-2464-8
<b>In My Classroom</b> .....	978-1-4430-2466-2
<b>What I Did Today</b> .....	978-1-4430-2468-6
<b>Places at My School</b> .....	978-1-4430-2465-5
<b>Class Rules</b> .....	978-1-4430-2467-9
<b>After School</b> .....	978-1-4430-2469-3

## In My Community



<b>My Street</b> .....	978-1-4430-2470-9
<b>Places I Like to Go</b> .....	978-1-4430-2472-3
<b>Getting Around</b> .....	978-1-4430-2474-7
<b>Signs Around Me</b> .....	978-1-4430-2471-6
<b>The Park Nearby</b> .....	978-1-4430-2473-0
<b>Eating Out</b> .....	978-1-4430-2475-4

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.



ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
LEARNERS

GRADE  
**1-8**

## Beginning-High-Beginning ELL

**Talk About The Natural World** features:

- Main content vocabulary related to the theme
- Labels and captions to assist comprehension
- Visual literacy with illustrated vocabulary reinforcement
- Patterned text that provide a structure for oral and written language
- Concept review, and summary chart with word count

### The Natural World Complete Pack

978-1-4430-5576-5 | \$899.99

- All 24 4-packs, storage box

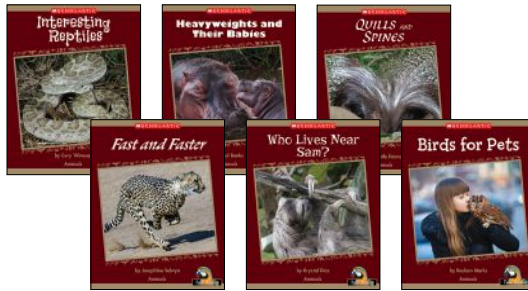
### The Natural World Library Pack

978-1-4430-5542-0 | \$229.99

- 1 copy of each 24 titles , 16 pages each

4-packs (4 copies of each title) | \$39.99

## Animals



Interesting Reptiles	978-1-4430-5552-9
Heavyweights and Their Babies	978-1-4430-5553-6
Quills and Spines	978-1-4430-5554-3
Fast and Faster	978-1-4430-5555-0
Who Lives Near Sam?	978-1-4430-5556-7
Birds for Pets	978-1-4430-5557-4

## Plants



Plants of the Desert	978-1-4430-5558-1
Edible Pricklies	978-1-4430-5559-8
Plant Carnivores	978-1-4430-5560-4
Pretty But Poisonous	978-1-4430-5561-1
Unusual Trees	978-1-4430-5562-8
Water-Loving Plants	978-1-4430-5563-5

## Weather



Wet Weather	978-1-4430-5564-2
Changeable Weather	978-1-4430-5565-9
It's Snowing	978-1-4430-5566-6
Hurricanes	978-1-4430-5567-3
Hot and Dry Weather	978-1-4430-5568-0
Tornadoes	978-1-4430-5569-7

## Health



Home and Work	978-1-4430-5570-3
Something New	978-1-4430-5571-0
I'm Happy!	978-1-4430-5572-7
Jump, Swing, Climb	978-1-4430-5573-4
Fruits and Vegetables	978-1-4430-5574-1
Yummy Energy Foods	978-1-4430-5575-8

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.

## High-Beginning ELL

**Talk About Things Around Me** features:

- Illustrated content vocabulary with definitions and pronunciations
- Labels to help identify English nouns and verbs
- Patterned text that provides a structure for oral and written language
- Illustrated content vocabulary and visual literacy elements included (charts, tables, and calendars)
- Critical thinking questions
- Concept review, and summary chart with word count

### Things Around Me Complete Pack

978-1-4430-2528-7 | \$899.99

- All 24 4-packs, storage box

### Things Around Me Library Pack

978-1-4430-2525-6 | \$229.99

- 1 copy each of 24 titles, 24 pages each

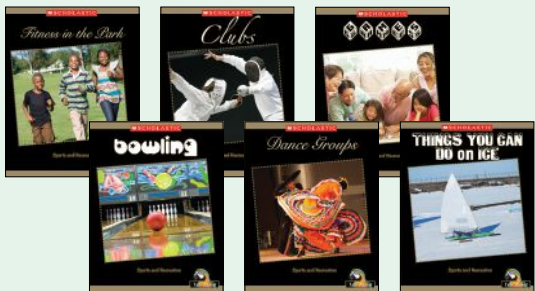


ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
LEARNERS

GRADE  
**1-8**

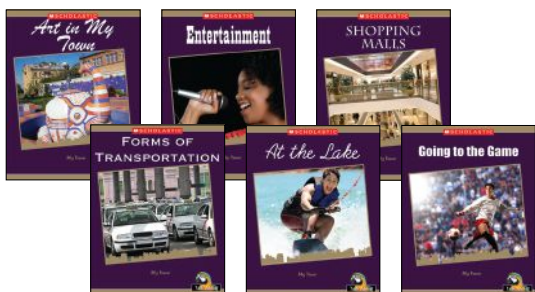
## Sports and Recreation

4-packs (4 copies of each title) | \$39.99



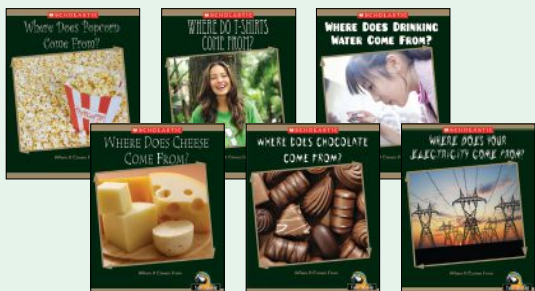
Fitness in the Park	978-1-4430-2476-1
Clubs	978-1-4430-2478-5
Games	978-1-4430-2480-8
Bowling	978-1-4430-2477-8
Dance Groups	978-1-4430-2479-2
Things You Can Do on Ice	978-1-4430-2481-5

## My Town



Art in My Town	978-1-4430-2482-2
Entertainment	978-1-4430-2484-6
Shopping Malls	978-1-4430-2486-0
Forms of Transportation	978-1-4430-2483-9
At the Lake	978-1-4430-2485-3
Going to the Game	978-1-4430-2487-7

## Where It Comes From



Where Does Popcorn Come From?	978-1-4430-2488-4
Where Do T-shirts Come From?	978-1-4430-2490-7
Where Does Drinking Water Come From?	978-1-4430-2493-8
Where Does Cheese Come From?	978-1-4430-2489-1
Where Does Chocolate Come From?	978-1-4430-2491-4
Where Does Your Electricity Come From?	978-1-4430-2492-1

## Jobs



Jobs at a Hospital	978-1-4430-2494-5
Jobs at a Restaurant	978-1-4430-2496-9
Emergency Workers	978-1-4430-2498-3
Jobs on a Farm	978-1-4430-2495-2
Factory Jobs	978-1-4430-2497-6
Dogs on the Job	978-1-4430-2499-0

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.



ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

GRADE 1-8

## Low-Intermediate ELL

**Talk About Science In My World** features:

- Content vocabulary with definitions and pronunciations
- Labels to help identify English nouns and verbs
- Straightforward text with repeated concept words
- Visual literacy pages that provide for comprehension in a variety of forms, such as tables, diagrams, comparison charts, and photos with keys
- Concept review, and summary chart with word count

### Science in My World Complete Pack

978-1-4430-2529-4 | \$899.99

- All 24 4-packs, storage box

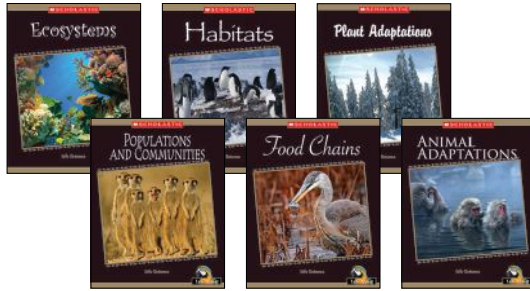
### Science in My World Library Pack

978-1-4430-2526-3 | \$229.99

- 1 copy each of 24 titles, 24 pages each

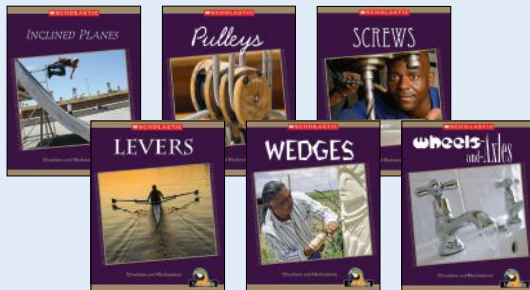
4-packs (4 copies of each title) | \$39.99

## Life Science



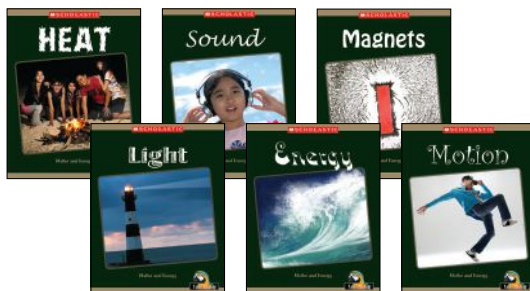
Ecosystems	978-1-4430-2500-3
Habitats	978-1-4430-2502-7
Plant Adaptations	978-1-4430-2504-1
Populations and Communities	978-1-4430-2501-0
Food Chains	978-1-4430-2503-4
Animal Adaptations	978-1-4430-2505-8

## Structures and Mechanisms



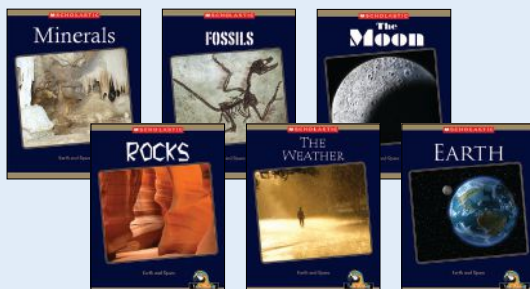
Inclined Planes	978-1-4430-2506-5
Pulleys	978-1-4430-2508-9
Screws	978-1-4430-2510-2
Levers	978-1-4430-2507-2
Wedges	978-1-4430-2509-6
Wheels-and-Axles	978-1-4430-2511-9

## Matter and Energy



Heat	978-1-4430-2512-6
Sound	978-1-4430-2514-0
Magnets	978-1-4430-2516-4
Light	978-1-4430-2513-3
Energy	978-1-4430-2515-7
Motion	978-1-4430-2517-1

## Earth and Space



Minerals	978-1-4430-2518-8
Fossils	978-1-4430-2520-1
The Moon	978-1-4430-2522-5
Rocks	978-1-4430-2519-5
The Weather	978-1-4430-2521-8
Earth	978-1-4430-2523-2

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



**Build Foundational Math Skills  
with a Canadian Blended  
Learning Solution!** 🇨🇦



MATH

GRADE  
1-3



**Diane Stang**  
is National  
Math Consultant  
and Author of  
*Math Place*.



**Developed  
for Ontario &  
B.C. Primary  
Classrooms!**

**Math Place** is a comprehensive Canadian classroom resource that focuses on balanced instruction through conceptual understanding and foundational math skills.

**Math Place** strikes the perfect balance for primary teachers with embedded teacher support in every lesson, built-in assessment opportunities through observations and conversations, as well as three-part lessons that outline actual prompts for teachers to ask and highlight key math features.

**Available in  
Print, Print +  
Digital, or  
Digital-Only  
Subscriptions.**

### **Math Place Features:**

- ✓ **Balanced instruction with shared, guided, and independent problem solving**
- ✓ **Embedded teaching support**
- ✓ **Integration of spatial reasoning skills**
- ✓ **Meaningful Math Talks for powerful class discussions**
- ✓ **Differentiation and assessment opportunities**
- ✓ **Builds growth mindsets and social emotional learning skills**



Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.



MATH

GRADE  
1-3

Available in  
Print, Print +  
Digital, or  
Digital-Only  
Subscriptions.

# Math Place Kit Components

## Ontario & B.C.

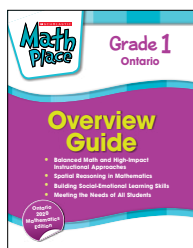
**Math Place is made up of 3 kits per grade. Each kit includes:**

- Teacher's Guide
- Read Aloud Texts (3-5)
- Big Book and 8 little book versions
- 2 Math Little Books (8 copies of each)
- Digital Overview Guide
- Book of Reproducibles
- Website with Additional Resources

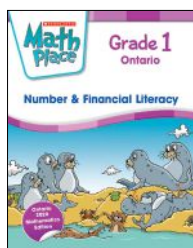
The **Teacher's Guide** supports teachers in building students' conceptual understanding of math by providing hands-on learning experiences, with concrete tools and materials to solve problems.

The **Digital Overview Guide** supports teacher professional learning in building students' conceptual understanding of math. The book of **Reproducibles** is available in print and online.

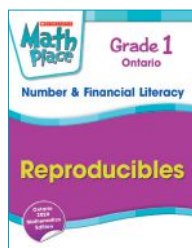
### Teacher Resources



Overview Guide  
(Digital Only)



Teacher's Guide



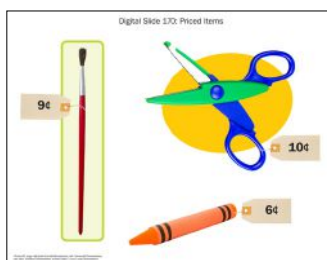
Reproducibles  
(Print & Digital)



Storage Box



Teacher Website with  
Additional Resources

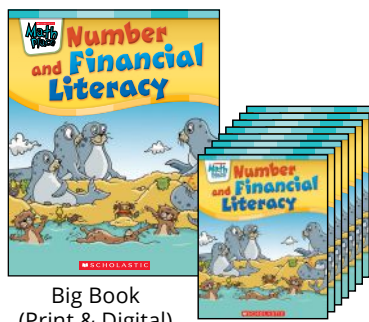


Digital Slides

### Books



Read Alouds (3-5)



Big Book  
(Print & Digital)

Little Book  
(8 copies of each)



Math Little Books  
(8 copies of each)

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.



## Math Place Digital Subscriptions

Ontario & B.C. 

**NEW!**



MATH

GRADE  
**1-3**



**Math Place** digital subscriptions empower teachers to effectively teach math with embedded supports and professional learning in every lesson!

Plan ahead, build math background knowledge and deconstruct math concepts in simple ways to reach all students. Perfect for any learning environment!



*Math Place* is available as an annual subscription. Price is \$2,199.99/per school and includes access to all grades in the program. Read alouds not included.

**Get school-wide access to all grades with your digital subscription.**

- ✓ Program overview guide for each grade
- ✓ 100s of digital lessons
- ✓ digital student books
- ✓ downloadable activities
- ✓ additional web content
- ... and more!



Digital student books



Big Book interior spread

Contact us to request a **FREE Demo!**

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



MATH

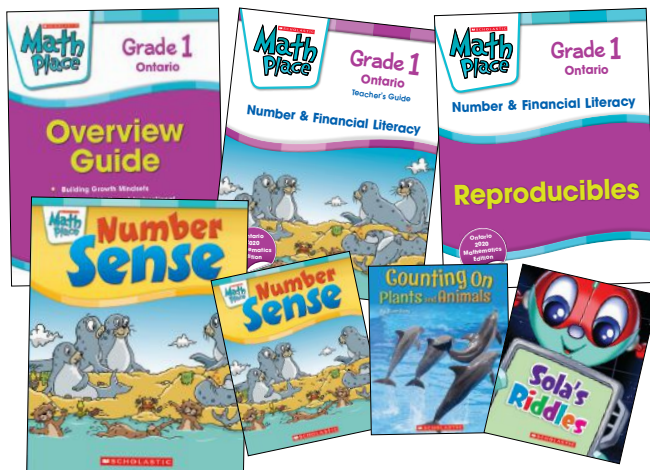
GRADE  
1-3

Available in  
Print, Print +  
Digital, or  
Digital-Only  
Subscriptions.

## Math Place Ontario

**Math Place** Ontario aligns with provincial curriculum math strands, applies math strategies to real-world content; makes connections to Language Arts and Science through Math, and makes math relevant to students' lives.

100% Match  
to Ontario  
2020 Math  
Curriculum!



Includes Online Teacher  
& Student Resources!

### Math Place Ontario supports primary teachers with:

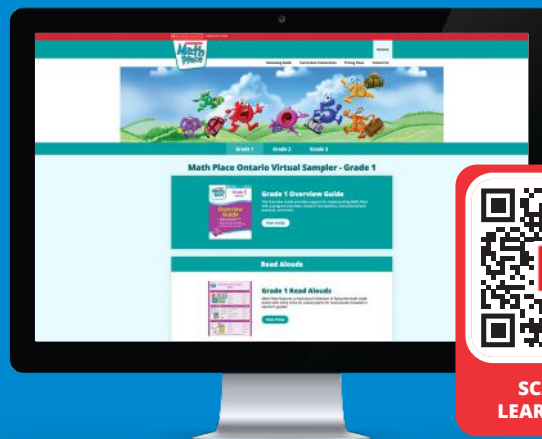
- Embedded teaching support with math strategies, research, detailed lesson plans, assessment, and follow-up activities
- Balanced instruction through shared, guided, and independent instruction
- Problem solving, meaningful math talk, collaborative and independent practice
- High-impact instructional practices to help students achieve in math while considering their well-being and emotional development
- Coding concepts that are integrated to fit into all of the strands, for students to develop the logical and critical thinking skills that they can apply when coding with technology
- Financial Literacy is also addressed within realistic contexts so students understand the important role that money plays in society, with embedded lessons they can apply in their own lives.



SCAN TO  
LEARN MORE

or visit [schol.ca/x/MathPlaceON](https://schol.ca/x/MathPlaceON)

View **NEW**  
Virtual **Math**  
**Place Ontario**  
Sampler, review  
guide, and  
pricing plans.



SCAN TO  
LEARN MORE

<https://schol.ca/x/MPSamplerON>

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.

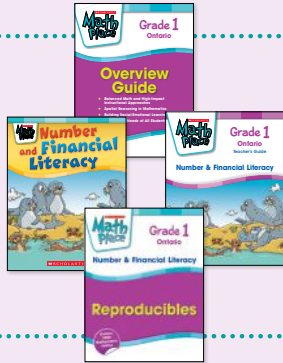
# Math Place Ontario Grade 1–3 Print Kits

MATH

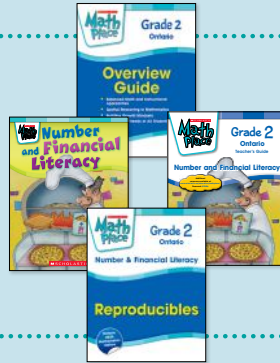
GRADE  
1–3

For price list  
and bundle  
options, see  
page 118.

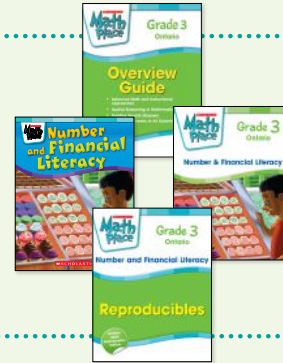
## Number & Financial Literacy



**Grade 1** | 978-1-4430-5027-2



**Grade 2** | 978-1-4430-5152-1



**Grade 3** | 978-1-4430-5157-6

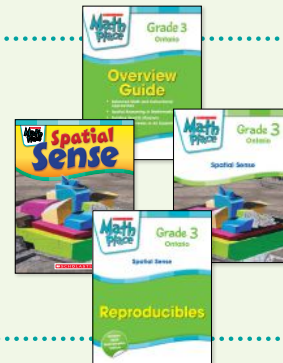
## Spatial Sense



**Grade 1** | 978-1-4430-6440-8

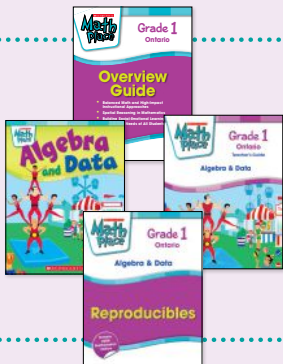


**Grade 2** | 978-1-4430-6441-5

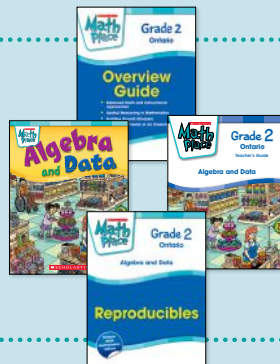


**Grade 3** | 978-1-4430-6442-2

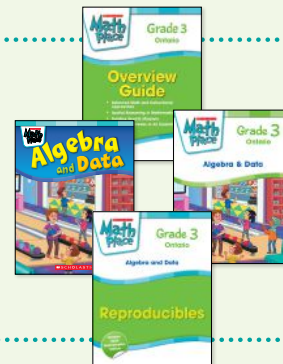
## Algebra & Data



**Grade 1** | 978-1-4430-5029-6



**Grade 2** | 978-1-4430-5156-9



**Grade 3** | 978-1-4430-5159-0

\* Each kit sold separately. Print kits include read alouds and additional web resources.

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.



MATH

GRADE 1-3

# Math Place British Columbia Edition

## Math Place B.C. supports teachers with:

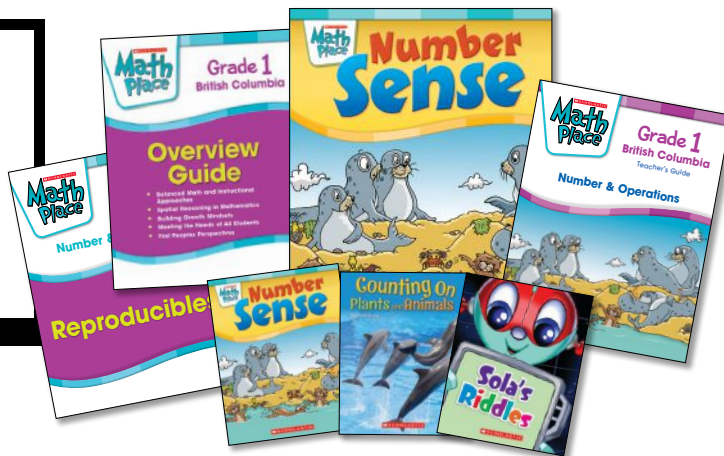
- Embedded professional learning: Math content knowledge; recent research assesment criteria
- First Peoples Principles of Learning woven through teaching material
- Purposeful discussions and 'math talks' within the lessons
- Balanced instruction through guided, shared, and independent instruction
- Promotes positive attitudes and growth mindsets towards math

100% Match to B.C. Math Curriculum!

Available in Print, Print + Digital, or Digital-Only Subscriptions.



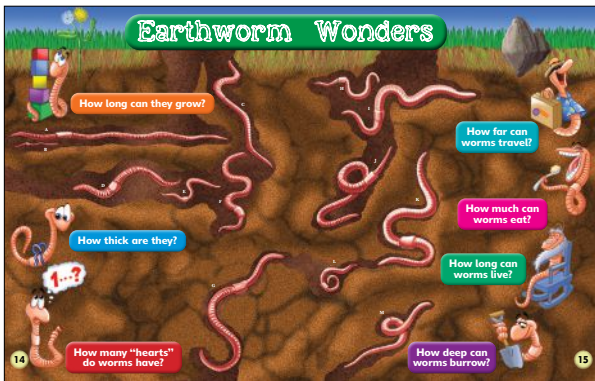
Includes Online Teacher & Student Resources!



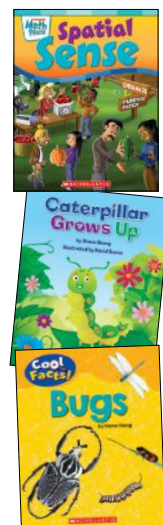
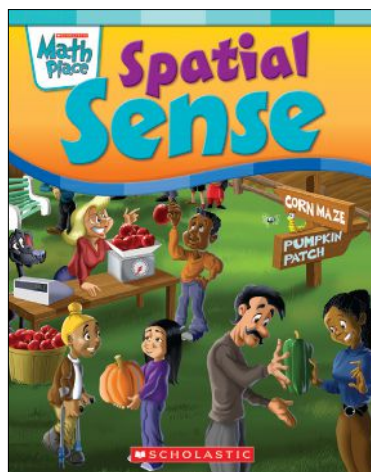
or visit [schol.ca/x/MathPlaceBC](http://schol.ca/x/MathPlaceBC)



Sample spreads from *Number Sense* Big Book, Grade 1



Sample spreads from *Spatial Sense* Big Book, Grade 2



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# Math Place B.C. Grade 1–3 Print Kits

MATH

GRADE  
1–3

For price list  
and bundle  
options, see  
page 118.

## Number & Operations



**Grade 1** | 978-1-4430-5162-0



**Grade 2** | 978-1-4430-5167-5



**Grade 3** | 978-1-4430-5172-9

## Spatial Sense



**Grade 1** | 978-1-4430-5165-1



**Grade 2** | 978-1-4430-5170-5

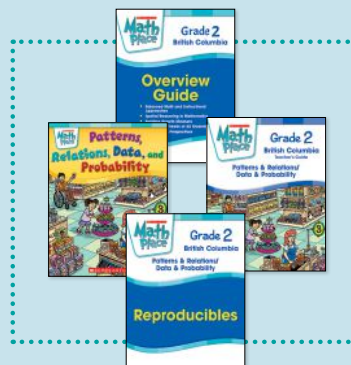


**Grade 3** | 978-1-4430-5175-0

## Patterns & Relations / Data & Probability



**Grade 1** | 978-1-4430-5164-4



**Grade 2** | 978-1-4430-5169-9



**Grade 3** | 978-1-4430-5174-3

\* Each kit sold separately. Print kits include read alouds and additional web resources.

Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.



MATH

GRADE  
1-3

## Math Place Ontario Pricing Plans

### Teacher Kits

#### Individual Grade Kits

Price: \$529.99

#### Includes:

- Print Student Material
- Print Teacher Material
- Online Tools
- Digital Big Book
- Storage Box

Grade/Unit	ISBN	Price
<b>Grade 1</b>		
Number & Financial Literacy	978-1-4430-5027-2	\$529.99
Spatial Sense	978-1-4430-6440-8	\$529.99
Algebra & Data	978-1-4430-5029-6	\$529.99
<b>Grade 2</b>		
Number & Financial Literacy	978-1-4430-5152-1	\$529.99
Spatial Sense	978-1-4430-6441-5	\$529.99
Algebra & Data	978-1-4430-5156-9	\$529.99
<b>Grade 3</b>		
Number & Financial Literacy	978-1-4430-5157-6	\$529.99
Spatial Sense	978-1-4430-6442-2	\$529.99
Algebra & Data	978-1-4430-5159-0	\$529.99

### School/District Print + Digital

#### Grades 1-3 All Kits (9)

978-1-4430-7400-1

Price: \$5999.99\*  
(\*7 year access included)

#### Includes:

- Print Student Material
- Print Teacher Material
- Online Tools
- Digital Big Book
- Online Teacher's Guide
- Storage Boxes

### School/District Digital-Only Subscriptions

#### Grades 1-3 Online

Price: \$2199.99\*

(\*Annual subscription per year  
per school)

#### Includes:

- Online Tools
- Digital Big Book
- Online Teacher's Guide

**Note:** Print Teacher's Guides  
sold separately.

## Math Place British Columbia Pricing Plans

### Teacher Kits

#### Individual Grade Kits

Price: \$529.99

#### Includes:

- Print Student Material
- Print Teacher Material
- Online Tools
- Digital Big Book
- Storage Box

Grade/Unit	ISBN	Price
<b>Grade 1</b>		
Number & Operations	978-1-4430-5162-0	\$529.99
Spatial Sense	978-1-4430-5165-1	\$529.99
Patterns & Relations/Data & Probability	978-1-4430-5164-4	\$529.99
<b>Grade 2</b>		
Number & Operations	978-1-4430-5167-5	\$529.99
Spatial Sense	978-1-4430-5170-5	\$529.99
Patterns & Relations/Data & Probability	978-1-4430-5169-9	\$529.99
<b>Grade 3</b>		
Number & Operations	978-1-4430-5172-9	\$529.99
Spatial Sense	978-1-4430-5175-0	\$529.99
Patterns & Relations/Data & Probability	978-1-4430-5174-3	\$529.99

### School/District Print + Digital

#### Grades 1-3 All Kits (9)

978-1-4430-7401-8

Price: \$5999.99\*  
(\*7 year access included)

#### Includes:

- Print Student Material
- Print Teacher Material
- Online Tools
- Digital Big Book
- Online Teacher's Guide
- Storage Boxes

### School/District Digital-Only Subscriptions

#### Grades 1-3 Online

Price: \$2199.99\*

(\*Annual subscription per year  
per school)

#### Includes:

- Online Tools
- Digital Big Book
- Online Teacher's Guide

**Note:** Print Teacher's Guides  
sold separately.

### Add-on Manipulatives Kits Sold Separately

#### Grade 1 Math Place Math Manipulatives Kit (17 items)

978-1-4430-5384-6 | \$424.99

#### Grade 2 Math Place Math Manipulatives Kit (18 items)

978-1-4430-5629-8 | \$424.99

#### Grade 3 Math Place Math Manipulatives Kit (16 items)

978-1-4430-5630-4 | \$449.99



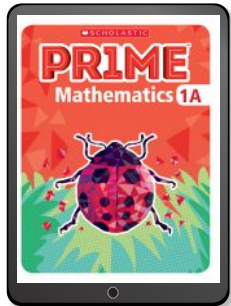
Canadian Coins,  
Sets of 110

Snap Cubes®,  
Set of 500

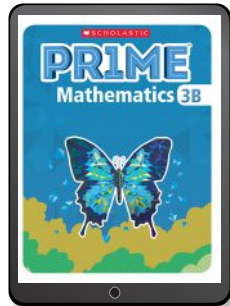


Titles & prices  
are subject  
to change  
without notice.

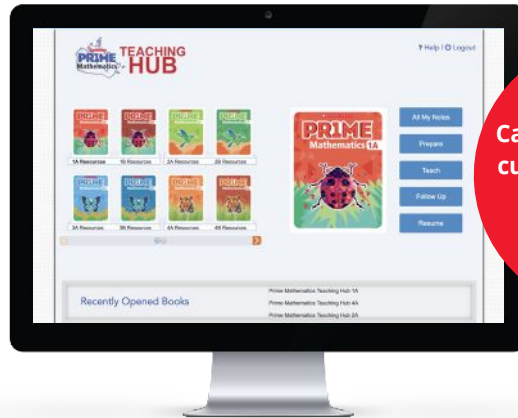
*Scholastic PRIME Mathematics* anchors students' **real-world concrete** experiences to pictorial representations and **abstract** mathematical language. **A spiral curriculum scaffolds new learning and develops deep understandings of math.**



Digital Student Book



Digital Teacher Book



Interactive Edition for Teachers

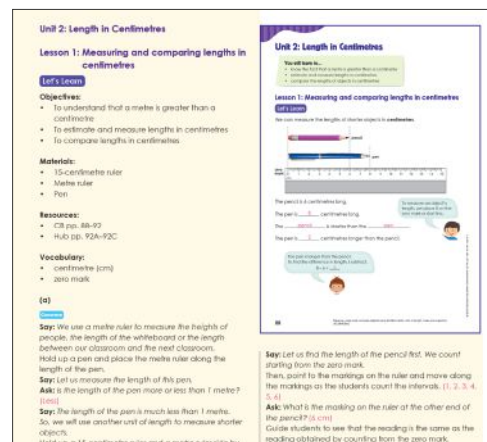
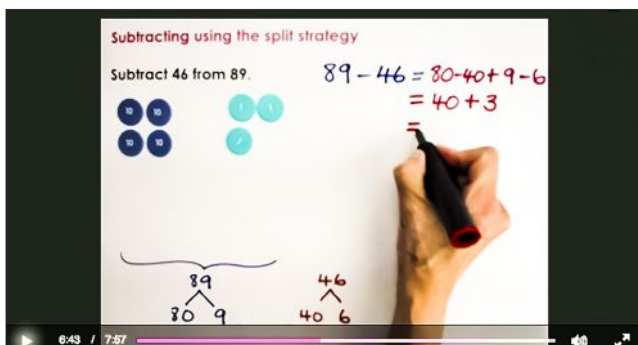
Aligns with Canadian provincial curricula, including: Ontario, B.C., Alberta, and Nova Scotia

**Program Features:**

- **Student HUB:** Includes core lessons tied to provincial curricula and extension lessons that scaffold for deeper understandings; two sets per grade
- **Teacher HUB:** Topic overviews, scope and sequence, lesson notes, and interactive student editions to use online and with IWBs
- **Teacher Demo Videos:** Demonstrate lessons for each unit in every grade (accessed through Teacher HUB)
- **Supplementary Activities:** Downloadable Assessment Evaluations and Practice pages



Access over 1,100 Teacher videos online! Each video includes 'think alouds' that model the *Scholastic PRIME* pedagogy for the concept being taught.



The **Lesson Notes** provide practical teaching support for implementing the *Scholastic PRIME* pedagogy.

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

Scholastic PRIME Mathematics is available as an annual subscription. Price is \$1,200/ per school and includes complete access to all grades.

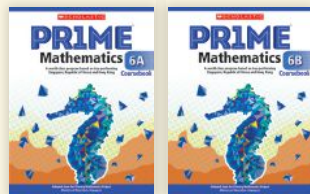
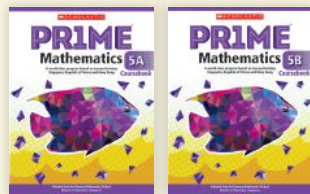
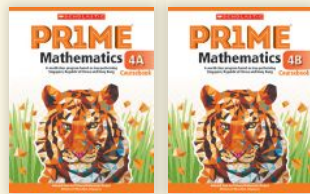
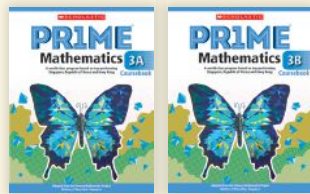
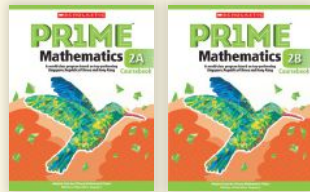
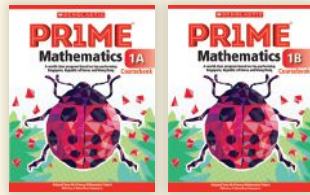


SCAN TO  
LEARN MORE

or visit [schol.ca/x/PR1MEMath](http://schol.ca/x/PR1MEMath)

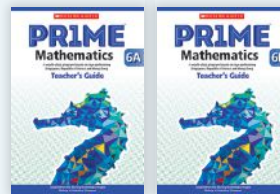
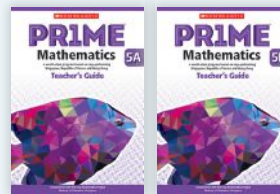
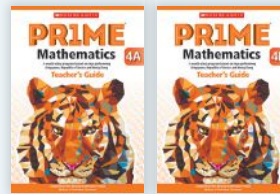
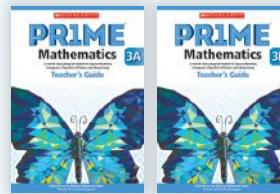
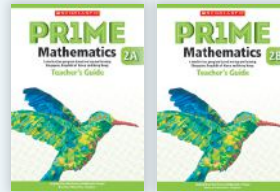
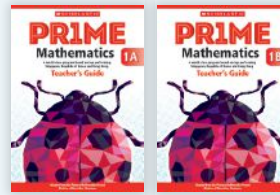
## PROGRAM COMPONENTS

### Online Student HUB



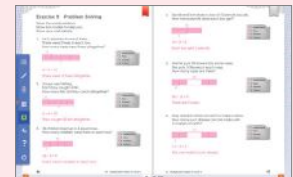
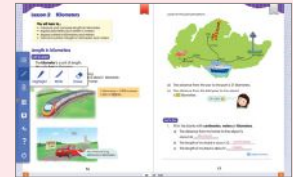
The Online Student HUB includes core materials that help introduce and develop concepts and skills to mastery.

### Online Teacher HUB



Each grade is made up of two digital teacher's guide, available through the Online Teacher HUB. Comprehensive lesson plans and lesson notes are included to support student material.

### Interactive Edition for Teachers



The Interactive Edition enables teachers to show and hide answers in the online student material. Designed for use with interactive whiteboards or computers.

### A COMPREHENSIVE AND PROVEN APPROACH THAT WORKS!

- ▶ Teaches via problem solving
- ▶ Develops metacognition and mathematical thinking
- ▶ Is effective, measurable and diagnostic
- ▶ Incorporates professional learning into the curriculum framework
- ▶ Uses technology to deliver innovative instructional content

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# SCIENCE

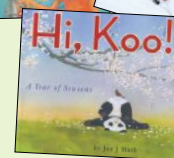
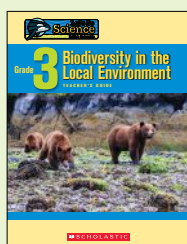
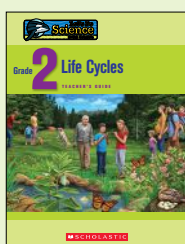
Transform the teaching and learning of science with resources that provide all the major components essential for effective science teaching, such as introducing STEM skills and helping students build science vocabulary and content knowledge.



Grades 1-3

Developed for B.C. Teachers!

*Let's Do Science B.C.* meets provincial learning standards and integrates First Peoples' perspectives through inquiry, design, and problem solving skills.



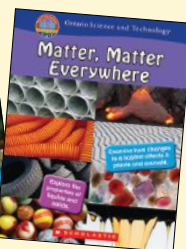
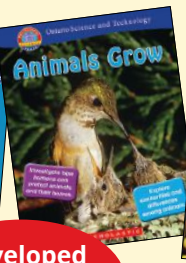
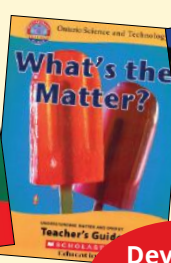
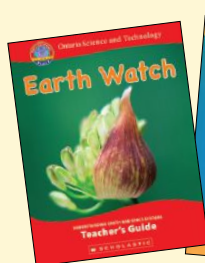
PAGE 122

ONTARIO



SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

Grades 1-6



Developed for Ontario Teachers!

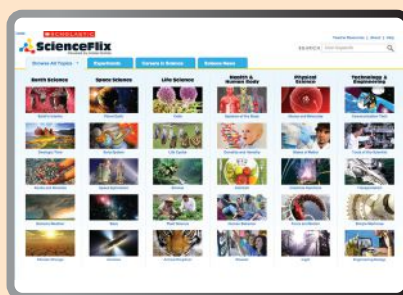
*Ontario Science & Technology* builds an understanding of science inquiry and connects classroom science to the real world .

PAGE 124



Grades 4-9

PAGE 126



A highly engaging science resource teaches students STEM concepts and ideas with curriculum-driven levelled content, interactive features, and navigation.



SCIENCE

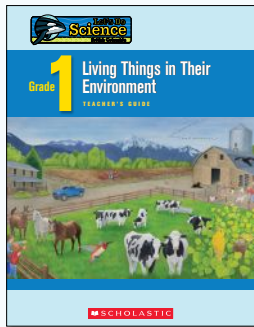
GRADE  
1-3



Aligns with B.C. Core Competencies and Science Learning Standards 

*Let's Do Science* supports B.C. primary teachers by giving students opportunities to explore new ideas, develop science skills, and connect science concepts to their world. All units **integrate First Peoples' perspectives** and place-based learning.

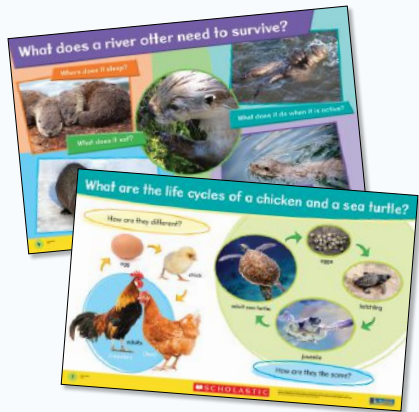
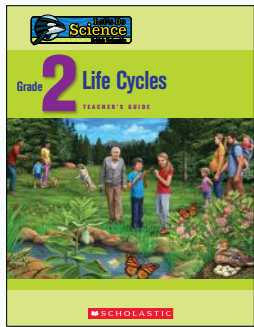
100% Match to B.C. Curriculum!



**Grade 1 Units:**

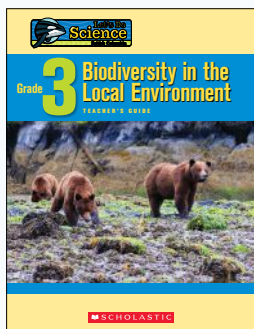
- Living Things in Their Environment
- Properties of Materials
- Light and Sound
- Patterns and Cycles of Earth and Sky

4 Units per Grade!



**Grade 2 Units:**

- Life Cycles
- Materials Change
- Types of Forces
- Water in the Environment



**Grade 3 Units:**

- Biodiversity in the Local Environment
- Particles Make Up matter
- Thermal Energy
- Changing the Landscape

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# Let's Do Science Units

Each unit comes with a Teacher's Guide, Read Alouds, Science Library, Posters, and double-sided large Science Cards. **Grade 3 includes Student Magazines instead of Cards.** Additional teacher resources available online!



SCIENCE

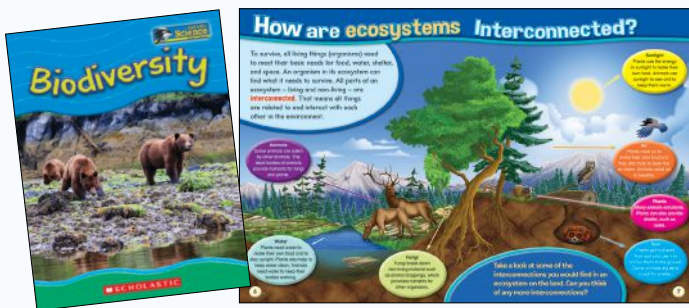
GRADE  
1-3

## Grades 1-2 units includes:

- 3-6 double-sided large Science Cards
- 1-3 Read Alouds to introduce and engage students with science concepts related to the unit.
- **Science Library** of fiction and non-fiction books that connect to the science concepts in the unit. The books span a range of reading levels and can be used in a variety of ways.
- **Teacher's Guide** includes lesson plans, student self-assessment, teacher assessment, and rubrics.
- **Let's Do Science Teacher Website** with:
  - Anchor video
  - Interactive whiteboard activities
  - Digital versions of the Science Cards
- **1-2 Posters:**
  - 1 *Inquiry Process* poster
  - 1 *Design Process* poster



- Classroom Posters
- *What Is the Inquiry Process?*
  - *What Is the Design Process?*



## Grade 3 units include:

- 16 copies of student magazine
- Teacher's Guide
- 2-3 Read Alouds
- **Let's Do Science Teacher Website**
- 1-2 Posters

Lets Do Science B.C.	ISBN	Price
<b>Grade 1 Units</b>		
Living Things in the Environment	978-1-4430-5234-4	\$370.99
Properties of Materials	978-1-4430-5235-1	\$370.99
Light and Sound	978-1-4430-5236-8	\$370.99
Patterns and Cycles of Earth and Sky	978-1-4430-5237-5	\$370.99
<b>Grade 2 Units</b>		
Life Cycles	978-1-4430-5238-2	\$399.99
Materials Change	978-1-4430-5240-5	\$399.99
Types of Forces	978-1-4430-5239-9	\$399.99
Water in the Environment	978-1-4430-5241-2	\$399.99
<b>Grade 3 Units</b>		
Biodiversity in the Local Environment	978-1-4430-5242-9	\$499.99
Particles Make Up Matter	978-1-4430-5243-6	\$476.99
Thermal Energy	978-1-4430-5244-3	\$476.99
Changing the Landscape	978-1-4430-5245-0	\$476.99



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



# ONTARIO SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

SCIENCE

GRADE  
**1–6**

For information on prices and configurations, go to [schol.ca/x/ost](http://schol.ca/x/ost)

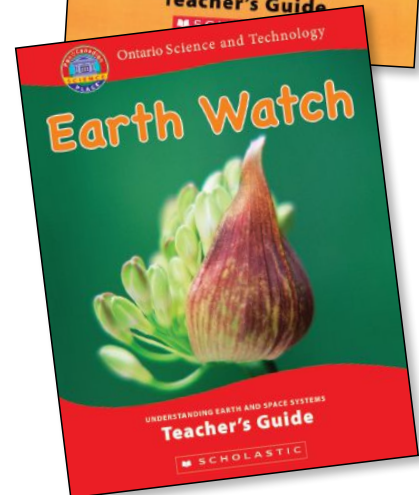
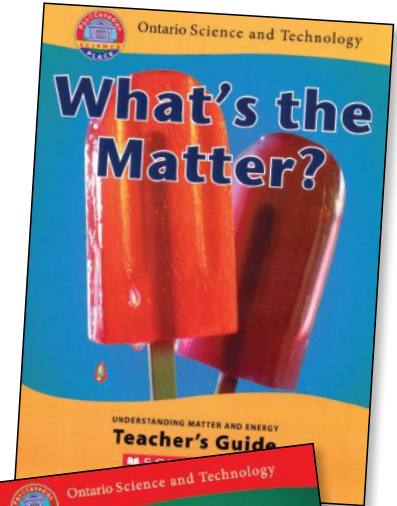
## 100% match to the *Ontario Science and Technology Curriculum*

### Student Books—Magazine-style

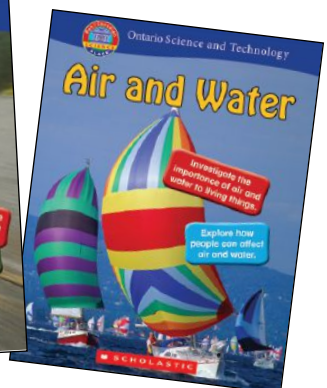
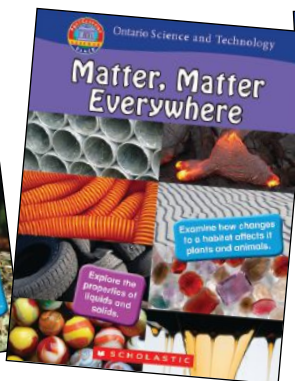
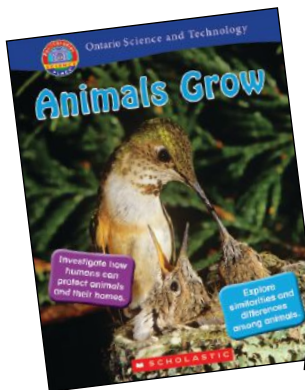
- A focus on developing your students' understanding of the BIG IDEAS for each strand, as well as supporting expectations
- A fresh look with bright, colourful pages and detailed photographs, illustrations, and diagrams to show science in action
- An emphasis on hands-on exploration to develop students' understanding of scientific inquiry and design processes
- Connects classroom science to real-world applications
- Stresses stewardship and sustainability

### Teacher's Guides—Updated content and design!

- Practical support for teaching science: background information, exploration support, answers, cross-curricular connections, and assessment strategies
- Ongoing and summative assessment, including rubrics and checklists
- Reproducible pages for extension, reinforcement, and assessment
- Expectations highlighted for each lesson
- Suggestions for integrating science with other curricular areas



**French Edition Available!**



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

**Grade 2**



SCIENCE

GRADE  
**1-6**

**Complete Units include:**  
15 Student Books & 1 Ontario Teacher's Guide

**Complete Grade Packs include:**  
all 4 Complete Units

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

	Understanding Life Systems	Understanding Matter and Energy	Understanding Structures and Mechanisms	Understanding Earth and Space Systems
<b>1</b>	<b>It's Alive!</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1590-5   \$95.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8638-9   \$52.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8722-5   \$189.99	<b>Power Station</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1592-9   \$95.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8640-2   \$52.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8724-9   \$189.99	<b>Design Team</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1591-2   \$95.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8634-1   \$52.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8723-2   \$189.99	<b>Earth Watch</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1593-6   \$95.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8636-5   \$52.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8725-6   \$189.99
	<b>GRADE 1 Complete Grade Pack 978-0-7791-8802-4   \$729.99</b>			
<b>2</b>	<b>Animals Grow</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1594-3   \$116.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8727-0   \$52.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8728-7   \$229.99	<b>Matter, Matter Everywhere</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1596-7   \$116.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8733-1   \$52.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8734-8   \$229.99	<b>Move It!</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1595-0   \$116.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8730-0   \$52.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8731-7   \$229.99	<b>Air and Water</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1597-4   \$116.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8736-2   \$52.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8737-9   \$229.99
	<b>GRADE 2 Complete Grade Pack 978-0-7791-8803-1   \$849.99</b>			
<b>3</b>	<b>Watch It Grow!</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1598-1   \$116.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8739-3   \$52.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8740-9   \$229.99	<b>Spring Into Action</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1600-1   \$116.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8745-4   \$52.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8746-1   \$229.99	<b>Build It Up</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1599-8   \$116.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8742-3   \$52.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8743-0   \$229.99	<b>Down Under</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1601-8   \$116.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8748-5   \$52.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8749-2   \$229.99
	<b>GRADE 3 Complete Grade Pack 978-0-7791-8804-8   \$849.99</b>			
<b>4</b>	<b>Healthy Habitats</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1602-5   \$158.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8644-0   \$59.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8750-8   \$299.99	<b>Sound and Light</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1604-9   \$158.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8648-8   \$59.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8752-2   \$299.99	<b>Lighten Your Load</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1603-2   \$158.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8646-4   \$59.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8751-5   \$299.99	<b>Rockhound</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1605-6   \$158.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8642-6   \$59.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8753-9   \$299.99
	<b>GRADE 4 Complete Grade Pack 978-0-7791-8805-5   \$1,112.99</b>			
<b>5</b>	<b>Body Works</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1606-3   \$158.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8755-3   \$59.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8756-0   \$299.99	<b>What's the Matter?</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1608-7   \$158.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8761-4   \$59.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8762-1   \$299.99	<b>Force Factor</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1607-0   \$158.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8758-4   \$59.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8759-1   \$299.99	<b>Conserve and Preserve</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1609-4   \$158.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8764-5   \$59.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8765-2   \$299.99
	<b>GRADE 5 Complete Grade Pack 978-0-7791-8806-2   \$1,112.99</b>			
<b>6</b>	<b>Variety of Life</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1610-0   \$158.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8767-6   \$59.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8768-3   \$299.99	<b>Turn It On!</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1611-7   \$158.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8770-6   \$59.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8771-3   \$299.99	<b>The Sky's the Limit</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1612-4   \$158.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8773-7   \$59.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8774-4   \$299.99	<b>Out of This World</b> <b>Student Book 10-pack</b> 978-1-4430-1613-1   \$158.99 <b>Teacher's Guide</b> 978-0-7791-8776-8   \$59.99 <b>Complete Unit</b> 978-0-7791-8777-5   \$299.99
	<b>GRADE 6 Complete Grade Pack 978-0-7791-8807-9   \$1,112.99</b>			



DIGITAL RESOURCE

GRADE 4-9

ScienceFlix is available as an annual subscription. Price is \$2.50/per student, with a minimum purchase of \$150.00.

Digital Resource

SCHOLASTIC



Transform the Way Students Learn Science!

ScienceFlix is transforming the way students access science topics, acquire scientific knowledge, and build a lasting interest in science, technology, and engineering.

Content is integrated with interactive features and intuitive navigation in this highly engaging, mobile-ready science resource.

ScienceFlix provides students with a better understanding of science concepts and ideas through hands-on projects, videos, multiple text types, and so much more.

Access from HOME!

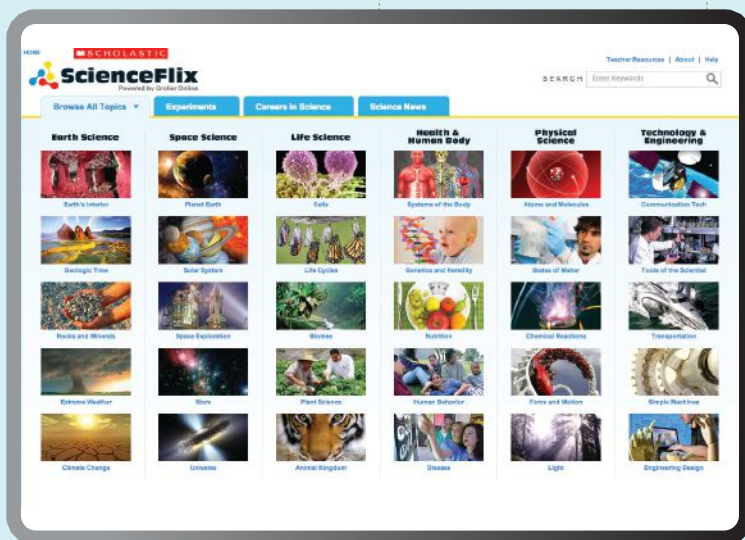
ScienceFlix offers more than 8,000 science-related assets in a variety of media across six areas of study:

- Earth Science
- Space Science
- Life Science
- Health & Human Body
- Physical Science
- Technology & Engineering

Over 70 exciting topics in six strands!

Videos to build crucial background knowledge and introduce the topic

Anchor articles to build content-area knowledge



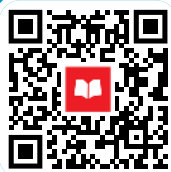
Teacher resources with lesson plans, rubrics, and more

Careers section to inspire budding scientists

Dive-deeper articles to encourage a deeper level of understanding

Read Aloud feature to support struggling readers and ELL students

News stories with study guides



SCAN TO LEARN MORE

or visit [schol.ca/x/ScienceFLIX](http://schol.ca/x/ScienceFLIX)

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

# SOCIAL STUDIES & INQUIRY

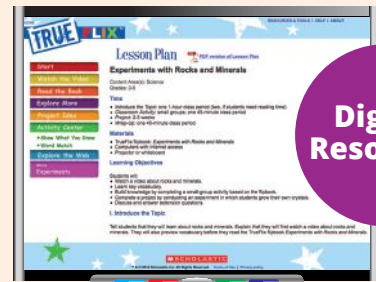
Engaging print and digital resources that help with small-group and whole class social studies instruction to promote critical thinking and inquiry-based learning around social justice and Indigenous issues.



Grades 3–6

PAGE 128

A highly-engaging digital resource with hundreds of units to supplement social studies and science to use in school or at home.



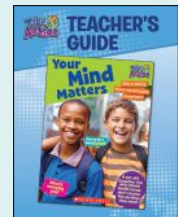
Digital Resource!



Grades 4–6

PAGE 129

Inquiry-based student magazines that explore citizenship, social justice, and sustainability issues in Canada and around the world



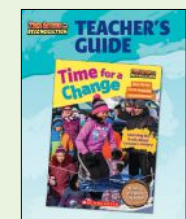
Available in Print or Digital Subscriptions



Grades 3–8

PAGE 132

Indigenous perspectives and worldviews explored as well as steps necessary for reconciliation in Canada



Indigenous Resource!

Available in Print or Digital Subscriptions



SOCIAL STUDIES & INQUIRY

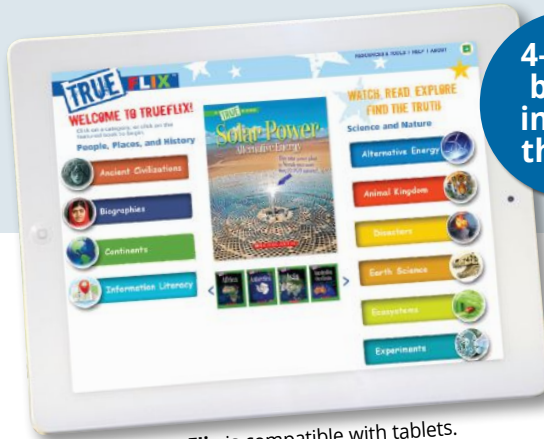
GRADE 3-6

TrueFlix is available as an annual subscription. Price is \$2.50/per student, with a minimum purchase of \$150.00.



Watch! Read! Explore!  
Not your Ordinary eBook!

An Online resource that brings non-fiction books to life!



TrueFlix is compatible with tablets.

4-7 flip books in each theme!



TrueFlix uses content from the award-winning *True Book* series to help students build science and social studies knowledge, and cultivate 21<sup>st</sup> century skills through inquiry.

 Canadian content can be found in the flip books, web links, and Explore More articles!

## Organized into Social Studies and Science Themes

### People, Places, and History

- Ancient Civilizations
- Biographies
- Continents
- Information Literacy

### Science and Nature

- Alternative Energy
- Animal Kingdom
- Disasters
- Earth Science
- Ecosystems
- Experiments
- Extreme Nature

- Extreme Science
- Farm to Table
- Great Discoveries
- Health
- Human Body
- Outer Space
- Physical Science
- The Solar System

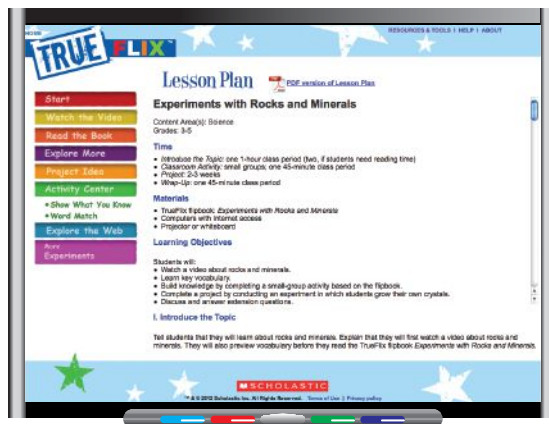


SCAN TO LEARN MORE

or visit [school.ca/x/digital](http://school.ca/x/digital)

Contact us to request a **FREE Demo!**

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



### Teacher Support

- Lesson Plan:** Every *TrueFlix* topic has a lesson plan with teaching ideas that are tied to content within the topic; the plan includes a discussion of the *TrueFlix* video, a review vocabulary words used in the flipbook, and provide a small-group activity based on the flip book and project idea
- Correlation:** Curriculum correlations for each province are available (to language arts and content areas)



# Empower students to take action through a social justice lens while building skills of inquiry 🇨🇦



SOCIAL STUDIES & INQUIRY

GRADE 4-6



Dr. Jeffrey D. Wilhelm  
Series Editor

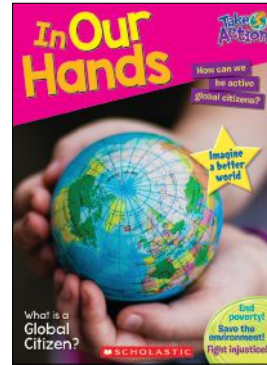
**Take Action** is a series made up of 12 engaging titles that focuses on:

- Ethical Citizenship
- Social Justice
- Sustainability
- Our Canadian Society

Each title includes a 32-page magazine-style book for students, anchor videos, and a Teacher's Guide. They are designed for whole-class study with students working in small groups.

### Program features:

- Built on inquiry and project-based learning
- Social justice action initiative for each topic
- Cross-curricular connections to literacy, social studies, science, arts, health, math, and citizenship
- Teaching support with strategies for deep comprehension, critical thinking, and inquiry-based learning
- A website for each title with anchor videos and resources



In Our Hands student book

Teaching support for each selection in the book has the same elements, so teachers can help students understand and go deeper into the topic.

- **Minds on Reflection (Before Reading):** These questions allow students to reflect on their own background knowledge.
- **Interdisciplinary Connections:** Each selection has interdisciplinary suggestions and questions to extend conceptual learning and understanding.
- **Links to Inquiry Question:** These prompts help students reflect on the inquiry question and revise their thinking.
- **Taking Action:** This section provides information about individuals, groups, or organizations taking action and poses questions about the different issues.



- **Think About It!:** This section contains additional facts or questions for the reader to explore.
- **Further Inquiry:** This section examines concepts/themes within the selections and suggests topics for further inquiry.

Available in print or digital subscriptions!



SCAN TO LEARN MORE

or visit [scholastic.ca/x/TakeAction](http://scholastic.ca/x/TakeAction)

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

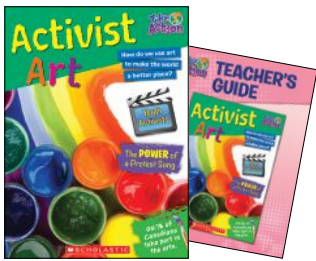


SOCIAL STUDIES & INQUIRY

GRADE 4-6

Classroom 6-packs | \$158.99  
Classroom 16-packs | \$317.99  
Classroom 26-packs | \$423.99

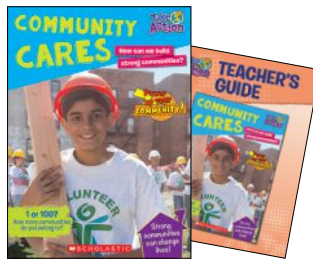
Each classroom topic pack includes 6, 16, or 26 copies of one title, a corresponding Teacher's Guide, and storage box.



**Activist Art**

How do we use art to make the world a better place?

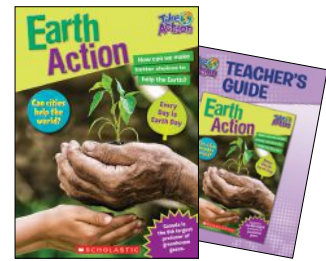
6-pack: 978-1-4430-5425-6  
16-pack: 978-1-4430-4241-3  
26-pack: 978-1-4430-5348-8



**Community Cares**

How can we build strong communities?

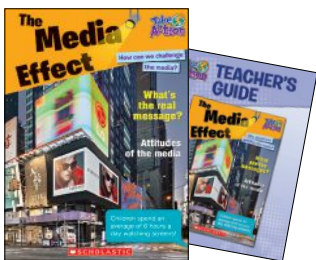
6-pack: 978-1-4430-5428-7  
16-pack: 978-1-4430-4244-4  
26-pack: 978-1-4430-5351-8



**Earth Action**

How can we make better choices to help the Earth?

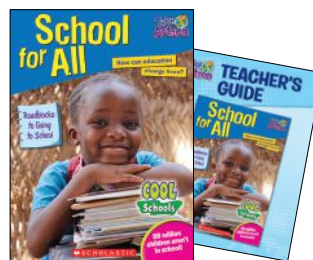
6-pack: 978-1-4430-5431-7  
16-pack: 978-1-4430-4247-5  
26-pack: 978-1-4430-5354-9



**The Media Effect**

Why should you question the media?

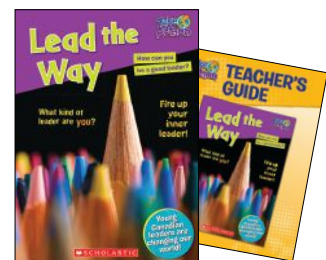
6-pack: 978-1-4430-5435-5  
16-pack: 978-1-4430-4251-2  
26-pack: 978-1-4430-5358-7



**School for All**

How can education change lives?

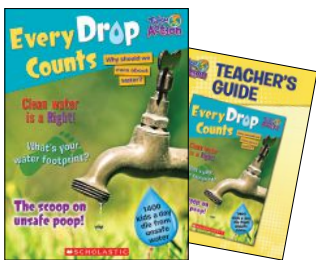
6-pack: 978-1-4430-5429-4  
16-pack: 978-1-4430-4245-1  
26-pack: 978-1-4430-5352-5



**Lead the Way**

How can you be a good leader?

6-pack: 978-1-4430-5434-8  
16-pack: 978-1-4430-4250-5  
26-pack: 978-1-4430-5357-0



**Every Drop Counts**

Why should we care about water?

6-pack: 978-1-4430-5432-4  
16-pack: 978-1-4430-4248-2  
26-pack: 978-1-4430-5355-6



**Your Mind Matters**

Why is talking about mental health important?

6-pack: 978-1-4430-5427-0  
16-pack: 978-1-4430-4243-7  
26-pack: 978-1-4430-5350-1



**The Best Buy**

Who really pays when we buy?

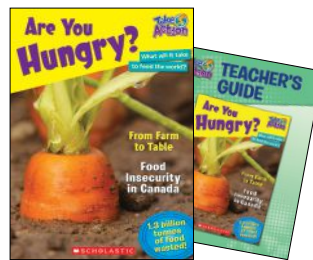
6-pack: 978-1-4430-5426-3  
16-pack: 978-1-4430-4242-0  
26-pack: 978-1-4430-5349-5



**In Our Hands**

How can we be active global citizens?

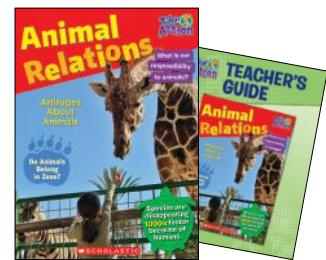
6-pack: 978-1-4430-5430-0  
16-pack: 978-1-4430-4246-8  
26-pack: 978-1-4430-5353-2



**Are You Hungry?**

What will it take to feed the world?

6-pack: 978-1-4430-5433-1  
16-pack: 978-1-4430-4249-9  
26-pack: 978-1-4430-5356-3



**Animal Relations**

What is our responsibility to animals?

6-pack: 978-1-4430-5436-2  
16-pack: 978-1-4430-4252-9  
26-pack: 978-1-4430-5359-4



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



Digital-Only Subscriptions NOW AVAILABLE!

Your digital subscription includes a Teacher HUB with:

- 12 student magazine-style digital books
- Anchor videos on each topic
- Digital Teacher's Guide
- Plus additional online resources



Anchor videos are included for each title to introduce overarching themes and build background knowledge.

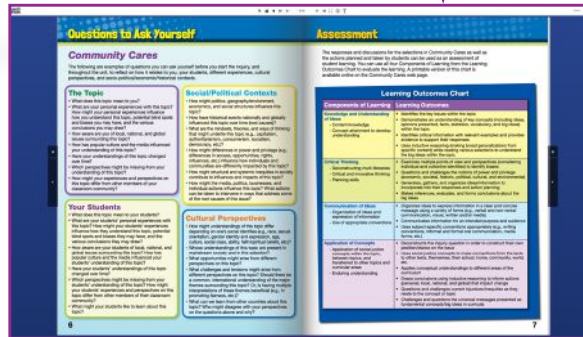


12 magazine-style digital books (32 pages each)



Anchor videos on each topic

Student HUB includes digital student books and anchor videos. Additional resources also included.



Companion Digital Teacher's Guide



Digital Student Guide



SOCIAL STUDIES & INQUIRY

GRADE 4-6

Take Action digital is sold separately. Available as an annual subscription. Price is \$1,000.00/per school.

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



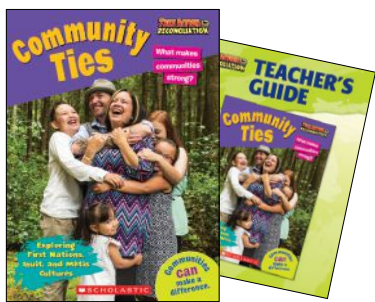
SOCIAL STUDIES & INQUIRY

GRADE 3-8

# TAKE ACTION for RECONCILIATION

## Indigenous cultures, worldviews, and histories are explored through inquiry and a focus on reconciliation

Four magazine-style student books focus on Indigenous communities across Canada, the need for reconciliation, and the actions people are taking to make a difference. Through these examples, students will realize that they too can have an impact and work toward reconciliation.



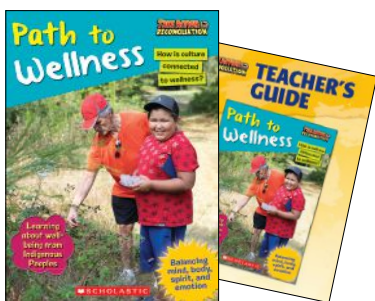
### What makes communities strong?

Exploring First Nations, Inuit, and Métis Cultures



### How are people connected to the land?

Exploring Indigenous Peoples' Relationship With the Land



### How is culture connected to wellness?

Learning About Well-being From Indigenous Peoples



### How do we work towards reconciliation?

Learning the Truth About Canada's History

#### Community Ties

16-pack | 978-1-4430-4509-4 | \$449.99

26-pack | 978-1-4430-5003-6 | \$635.99

#### Path to Wellness

16-pack | 978-1-4430-4511-7 | \$449.99

26-pack | 978-1-4430-5005-0 | \$635.99

#### We Are the Land

16-pack | 978-1-4430-4510-0 | \$449.99

26-pack | 978-1-4430-5004-3 | \$635.99

#### Time for a Change

16-pack | 978-1-4430-4512-4 | \$449.99

26-pack | 978-1-4430-5006-7 | \$635.99



\*16-pack includes 16 copies of one student book, a Teacher's Guide, and storage box; 26-pack includes 26 copies of one student book, a Teacher's Guide, and storage box.

#### Advisory Team

We asked Indigenous educators across the country for advice and then brought together a team of 10 highly qualified and knowledgeable advisors to develop the resource. The advisors contributed articles, photographs, ideas, expertise, wisdom, and perspectives; they oversaw every aspect of the resource.

**Cornelia Laliberte**  
**April Waters**  
**Marilyn Maychak**

**Diane Jubinville**  
**Colinda Clyne**  
**Pamala Agawa**

**Jaime Battiste**  
**Lowa Beebe**

**Fibbie Tatti**  
**Brad Baker**

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



SOCIAL STUDIES & INQUIRY

GRADE 3-8

## The magazine-style student books are highly visual, and feature:

- engaging texts with a range of reading levels
- a variety of text forms, such as infographics, articles, profiles, comics, interviews, and descriptions
- non-fiction features, such as photos, captions, maps, and labels
- a gradual progression from one magazine to the next, with more challenging subject matter and language

Available in 16-packs and 26-packs!



### Student Books

*Take Action for Reconciliation* inquiry-based student books focus on Indigenous cultures, languages, and worldviews. They include:

- Indigenous voices and perspectives throughout
- Contemporary stories and historical truths
- Examples of actions people have taken to
- Quotes by Indigenous leaders and Elders highlighting ideas and/or issues
- **Think About It!** section to prompt further inquiry and help students connect to their own lives
- **Learn About It!** section offering additional facts and information or questions for students to research
- **Final Project:** a call to take action, share your learning, taking a step in reconciliation

Available in print or digital subscriptions!

### Teacher's Resource

The 80-page teacher's guide for each title includes:

- Background information on preparing to teach the unit
- Lesson Plans for each selection in the student book with:
  - Background information about the selection (e.g. the history, perspectives, and culture)
  - Prompts for connecting to the final project at various points in the unit
  - Questions to deconstruct the text on the page and reconstruct meaning
- Additional Teaching Supports will also be available on the *Take Action for Reconciliation* website, including assessment and links to recommended resources (websites, maps, books, and videos)



Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



SOCIAL STUDIES & INQUIRY

GRADE 3-8



Digital Resource

Digital-Only Subscriptions Now Available!

Take Action for Reconciliation

digital subscriptions include, four digital student magazine-style books, along with Digital Teacher's guide and introduction video for each title.

Each of the inquiry-based student books focus on Indigenous cultures, languages, and worldviews.



Take Action for Reconciliation digital is sold separately. Available as an annual subscription. Price is \$525.00/per school.



Community Ties Digital Student Guide



Community Ties Companion Digital Teacher's Guide

Digital Student Books Include:

- Indigenous voices and perspectives throughout
Contemporary stories and historical truths
Examples of actions people have taken to promote reconciliation
Quotes by Indigenous leaders and Elders highlighting ideas and/or issues
Think About It! section to prompt further inquiry and help students connect to their own lives
Learn About It! section offering additional facts and information or questions for students to research
Final Project: a call to take action, share your learning, taking a step in reconciliation

Digital Teacher's Guides Include:

- Lesson Plans for each section in online student books with:
Background information about the selection (e.g. the history, perspectives, and culture)
Prompts for connecting to the final project at various points in the unit
Questions to deconstruct the text on the page and reconstruct meaning
Additional Teaching Supports available include assessment and links to recommended resources (websites, maps, books, and videos)
Teacher's guide available for each title
Note: One Digital Teacher Guide per student book

ALSO AVAILABLE IN FRENCH!

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.



Start here go anywhere  
Grolier Online General Reference



REFERENCE

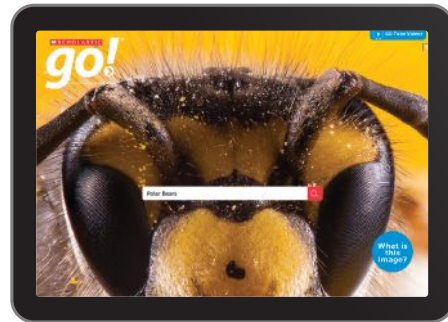
GRADE  
2-12

What good is getting hundreds of pages of returns if you have to spend hours sorting through them to find relevant, accurate content?

The *Scholastic GO!* search engine sits on top of hundreds of thousands of verifiable content assets to make searching simple and learning authentic.

**Search** Better search.  
Better returns.

*Scholastic GO!* has been completely re-imagined and re-engineered to have an increased focus on search and superior search return functionality. These upgrades are designed to minimize the time that both teachers and students spend searching, allowing more time for teaching and learning.



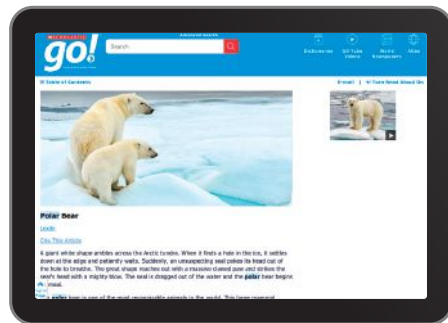
**Return** Search by subject.  
Explore by category.

The improved search function showcases enhanced delivery, organization, and presentation of articles, images, videos, websites, and more—for more efficient student research and discovery. Search results deliver all relevant content in one easy-to-navigate layout and can be filtered by reading level!



**Learn**

- **115,000 credible, accurate, and reliable articles** written by subject-area experts and professional editors.
- **Hundreds of videos** help build background knowledge and familiarize students with vocabulary they will encounter in articles.
- **Career sidebars** offer quick fact guides on hundreds of professions.
- **Fact boxes, sidebars, and interactive maps** further support research and content area knowledge.
- **80,000 curated and editorially vetted websites** support further learning through additional credible sources.



Available as an annual subscription. Price is \$2.50/per student, with a minimum order of \$150.00.



or visit [schol.ca/xj/digital](http://schol.ca/xj/digital)

Contact us to request a **FREE Demo!**

Titles & prices are subject to change without notice.

SCHOLASTIC  
Magazines+  
Grades K-12

# Real-World Topics Real Student ENGAGEMENT



SCAN TO  
LEARN MORE

or visit [schol.ca/x/magazines](http://schol.ca/x/magazines)

When a student is engaged, they aren't just building skills for today—they're becoming learners for life. With **Scholastic Magazines+**, you get relevant, high-interest articles that spark student interest and conversation all year long. And the magazines are just the beginning! Extend learning, differentiate instruction, and support Social Emotional Learning with our flexible, easy-to-implement digital platform—



Available in print or digital subscriptions!

## Kindergarten

## Early-Childhood Magazines



### My Big World™

Kindergarten

#### Language Arts

Open a world of wonder and discovery with simple, seasonal non-fiction, and fun, hands-on activities made just for preschoolers.

8 issues + archive

\$12.50 per student—Print + Digital\*

\$100 per class—Digital-Only\*\*



### Let's Find Out®

Kindergarten

#### Cross-Curricular

Build early-learning skills with fun, seasonal non-fiction on your science, social studies, and social-development themes.

8 issues + archive

\$12.50 per student—Print + Digital\*

\$100 per class—Digital-Only\*\*

\* Minimum 10 students per order \*\* Restricted to Single Teacher Use Only

Grades 1-6

Elementary Magazines



ADD **Science Spin** FOR JUST \$1.25 • Offer available with any bulk order

**Scholastic News®**

Grades 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5/6

**Cross-Curricular**

Bring the world into your classroom with engaging science, social studies, and current-events stories.

Gr. 1-2: 8 issues + archive

Gr. 3-6: 20 issues + archive

\$12.50 per student—Print + Digital\*

\$100 per class—Digital-Only\*\*



**Storyworks®**

Grades 1, 2, 3, and 4-6

**Language Arts**

Spark curiosity and unlock a love of reading with captivating multigenre stories and powerful teaching support you won't find anywhere else.

6 issues + archive

\$12.50 per student—Print + Digital\*

\$100 per class—Digital-Only\*\*



**SuperScience®**

Grades 4-6

**Science & Language Arts**

Seamlessly integrate science into any lesson with high-interest science stories and meaningful literacy connections.

6 issues + archive

\$12.50 per student—Print + Digital\*

\$100 per class—Digital-Only\*\*



**DynaMath®**

Grades 4-6

**Math & Literacy**

Math is fun to learn and easy to teach with our real-world math stories and data-driven practice problems.

6 issues + archive

\$12.50 per student—Print + Digital\*

\$100 per class—Digital-Only\*\*

Grades 6-12

Middle-High School Magazines



**Junior Scholastic®**

Grades 6-8

**Current Events/Social Studies**

Help your students make sense of what's happening in our world with high-interest articles on current events, history, and civics.

10 issues + archive

\$12.50 per student—Print + Digital\*

\$100 per class—Digital-Only\*\*



**Scholastic Scope®**

Grades 7-12 (reading level 6-8)

**Reading Intervention**

Build strong readers, writers, and thinkers with powerful stories that speak to teens. Six or more genres in every issue!

8 issues + archive

\$12.50 per student—Print + Digital\*

\$100 per class—Digital-Only\*\*

\* Minimum 10 students per order \*\* Restricted to Single Teacher Use Only



### Scholastic MATH®

Grades 6–9

Math/STEM

Get every student excited about math with real-world math stories, amazing applications, and relatable word problems.

8 issues + archive

\$12.50 per student—Print + Digital\*

\$100 per class—Digital-Only\*\*



### Science World®

Grades 6–10

Science/STEM

Make your science class even more fascinating and fun with current science stories that you won't find anywhere else!

10 issues + archive

\$12.50 per student—Print + Digital\*

\$100 per class—Digital-Only\*\*



### Scholastic Action®

Grades 6–12 (reading level 3–5)

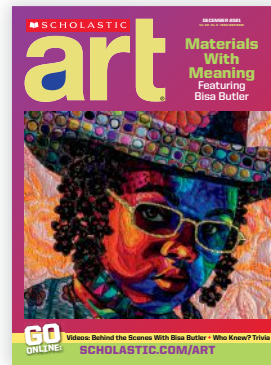
Reading Intervention

Give your striving readers the stories and support they deserve with the only thrilling, cross-genre magazine written just for them.

8 issues + archive

\$12.50 per student—Print + Digital\*

\$100 per class—Digital-Only\*\*



### Scholastic Art®

Grades 7–12

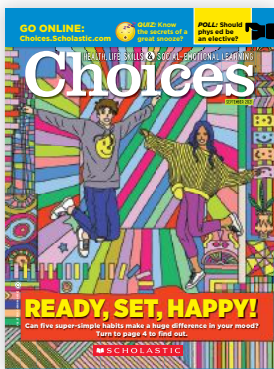
Art

Go beyond the old masters with rich stories on classic and contemporary artists from diverse cultures, movements, and eras.

6 issues + archive

\$12.50 per student—Print + Digital\*

\$100 per class—Digital-Only\*\*



### Choices®

Grades 7–12

Social & Emotional Learning/Health

Empower students to make positive decisions with the latest health and SEL advice, delivered in a down-to-earth tone teens can relate to.

8 issues + archive

\$12.50 per student—Print + Digital\*

\$100 per class—Digital-Only\*\*



### The New York Times Upfront®

Grades 9–12

Current Events/Cross-Curricular

Help your students make sense of news and social studies topics with world-class journalism just for teens.

13 issues + archive

\$12.50 per student—Print + Digital\*

\$100 per class—Digital-Only\*\*

## Language Studies Magazines Grades 7–12



Get your students excited to learn Spanish or French with our immersive World Language Magazines. Each one is meticulously crafted to improve vocabulary and comprehension with articles and activities made just for your students' level of proficiency.

**Spanish Magazines 6 issues + archive**

¿Qué Tal?®—Level 1    Ahora®—Level 2    El Sol®—Level 3

**French Magazines 5 issues + archive**

Allons-y!®—Level 1    Bonjour®—Level 2  
Ça Va ?®—Level 3    Chez Nous®—Level 4

\$12.50 per student—Print + Digital\*

\$100 per class—Digital-Only\*\*

\* Minimum 10 students per order \*\* Restricted to Single Teacher Use Only

Choose the **digital-only subscription magazine bundle** that's right for you.



# SUBSCRIPTION BUNDLES

## Digital Magazines

*Scholastic Magazines+* ignite student engagement and inspire the joy of reading and discovery anytime, anywhere. Magazine digital bundles offer a wide selection of timely resources that build knowledge and vocabulary, and promote success for every reader.

### Elementary Digital Bundle

Grades K-6 | Choose any three elementary titles to customize your bundle. **\$650.00 per school.**



### Middle-High School Digital Bundle

Grades 7-12 | Choose any three middle-high school titles to customize your bundle. **\$650.00 per school.**



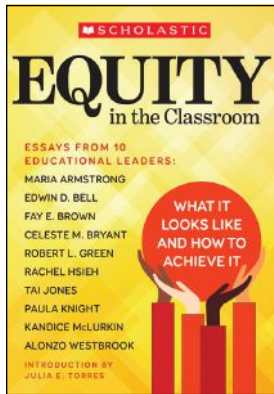
### French Digital Bundle

Grades 7-12 | Receive all four titles in this bundle. **\$800.00 per school.**



Subscriptions include digital ready-made lessons that support your curriculum! Plus, videos, activities, and more all in one place.

# PROFESSIONAL RESOURCES



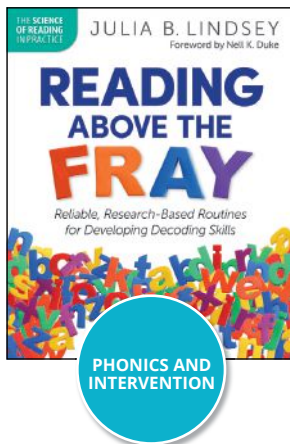
## EQUITY IN THE CLASSROOM **NEW**

BY ROBERT L. GREEN, MARIA ARMSTRONG, EDWIN BELL, PAULA KNIGHT, CELESTE BRYANT, ALONZO WESTBROOK, TAIWAN JONES, KANDICE MCLURKIN, RACHEL HSIEH, FAY E. BROWN MORENO

Equity is a term we hear a lot these days, but what does it really mean? How can teachers ensure that every student gets what he or she needs to learn and succeed? Education leaders share their thoughts through essays that explore topics such as: how to achieve equity for all students; creating equity awareness in teachers, and more.

978-1-338-80787-5 | ~~\$24.99~~ \$18.75  
Grades K-12 | 128 pages

Practical strategies for ensuring equity in the classroom



## READING ABOVE THE FRAY **NEW**

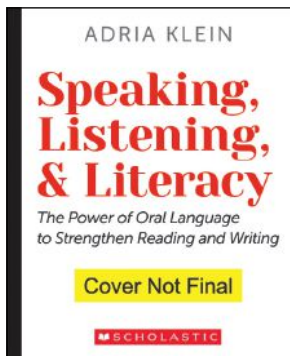
BY JULIA B. LINDSEY

Dr. Julia B. Lindsey's evidence-based routines help young readers decode words efficiently so they can spend more energy on comprehending and enjoying what they read! You'll find:

1. Need-to-know essentials of how kids learn to read.
2. Principles of high-quality foundational skills instruction.
3. Teacher-approved instructional "swaps" to improve early reading instruction.

Dr. Lindsey addresses content learning, culturally responsive practices, and the importance of engaging readers from the start.

978-1-338-82872-6 | ~~\$48.99~~ \$36.75  
Grades K-2 | 160 Pages

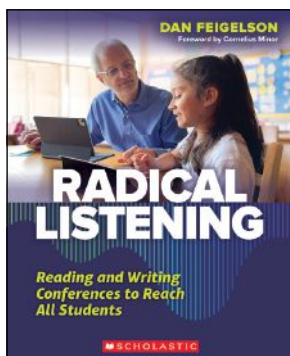


## SPEAKING, LISTENING, AND LITERACY **NEW**

BY ADRIA KLEIN

How does oral language nurture reading and writing growth? How can we weave language-boosting lessons and activities into our literacy instruction? Dr. Klein explains the role of oral language in igniting literacy learning, the kinds of explicit teaching children need, and the benefits of drawing on their home languages. She shows how to support learners with formative assessments and targeted teaching to take full advantage of children's connected abilities to speak, listen, read, and write.

978-1-338-58970-2 | ~~\$48.99~~ \$36.75  
Grades K-5 | 144 Pages



## RADICAL LISTENING **NEW**

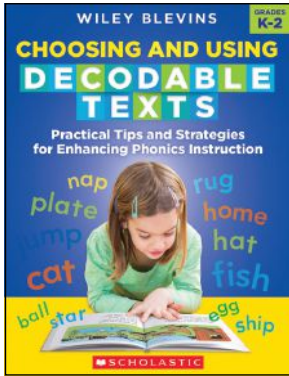
BY DAN FEIGELSON

Dan Feigelson refocuses reading and writing conferences to help all students reach their full potential. His practical approach centers on active listening—an equitable way to listen to, learn from, and guide students. His book is packed with sample conferences, if/then strategies, rubrics, tips, and record keeping forms for starting conferences and keeping them going.

978-1-338-80999-2 | ~~\$48.99~~ \$36.75  
Grades 2-8 | 176 pages

Prices are subject to change without notice.

Offer not available through online ordering. Please order by phone or mail. Education sliding discount does not apply with this offer.

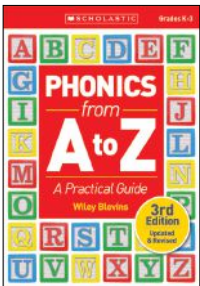


**CHOOSING AND USING DECODABLE TEXTS** **BESTSELLER**

BY WILEY BLEVINS

In this must-have follow-up to his landmark best-seller *Phonics From A to Z*, Wiley Blevins explains why quality decodable texts are an essential early learning tool and how to distinguish the good from the bad. This resource offers practical lessons and routines for using decodable texts to build children's phonics and fluency skills, as well as tips on selecting strong decodable texts and what to do if you don't have any. Includes fun and engaging reproducible decodable mini-books.

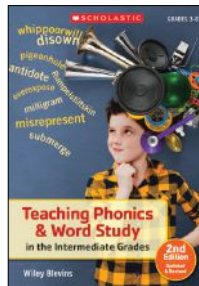
978-1-338-71463-0 | ~~\$25.99~~ **\$19.50**  
Grades K-2 | 128 pages



**PHONICS FROM A TO Z**  
**BESTSELLER**

In this updated edition, Wiley Blevins outlines the most recent brain research, 7 key characteristics of strong phonics instruction, and powerful instructional routines for accelerating student learning. Also includes special sections on meeting the needs of struggling readers and English language learners, fluency tips, word sort and word building support, games, learning center ideas, and more.

978-1-338-11349-5 | ~~\$37.99~~ **\$28.50**  
Grades K-3 | 320 pages

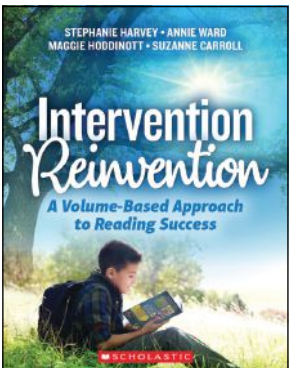


**TEACHING PHONICS & WORD STUDY IN THE INTERMEDIATE GRADES**

The companion book to *Phonics From A to Z* contains everything teachers need to help struggling readers in the upper grades. In addition to ready-to-use lessons, extensive word lists, and quick assessments, this edition offers

step-by-step syllabication support, daily activities, and games for combining multisyllabic word and vocabulary learning, and more!

978-1-338-11348-8 | ~~\$46.99~~ **\$35.25**  
Grades 3-8 | 368 pages

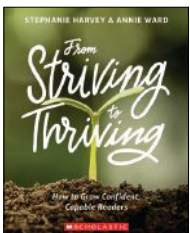


**INTERVENTION REINVENTION**

BY STEPHANIE HARVEY, ANNIE WARD, MAGGIE HODDINOTT, SUZANNE CARROLL

Expanding on the research, theory, and practice featured in *From Striving to Thriving*, this book builds a case for voluminous independent reading as a vital component of all children's growth pathways. The authors offer an easy-to-use guide that begins with foundational actions for increasing volume and, from there, diagnostic questions, instructional options, and targeted practices for launching students into the virtuous cycle of reading success.

978-1-338-74020-2 | ~~\$48.99~~ **\$36.75**  
Grades K-8 | 176 pages

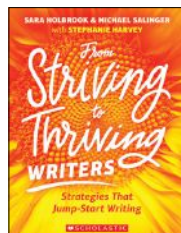


**FROM STRIVING TO THRIVING**

BY STEPHANIE HARVEY & ANNIE WARD

Harvey and Ward craft targeted, personalized instruction that enable striving readers to find books they love so they can engage in voluminous reading. Loaded with ready-to-go lessons, routines, and "actions," as well as the latest research in literacy.

978-1-338-05196-4 | ~~\$57.99~~ **\$43.50**  
Grades K-8 | 208 pages



**FROM STRIVING TO THRIVING WRITERS**

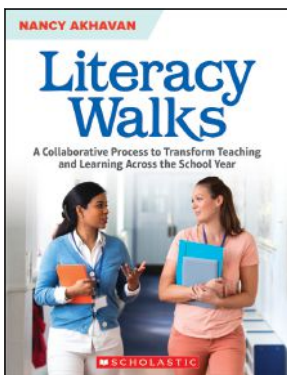
BY SARA HOLBROOK & MICHAEL SALINGER WITH STEPHANIE HARVEY

Based on Harvey's bestselling *From Striving to Thriving* approach, the 27 writing strategies presented in this book are designed to improve and integrate writing across the curriculum. This innovative writing tool encourages students to practice voluminous writing and build a culture of conversation throughout the writing process.

978-1-338-32168-5 | ~~\$52.99~~ **\$39.75**  
Grades K-8 | 272 pages

Offer not available through online ordering. Please order by phone or mail. Education sliding discount does not apply with this offer.

LITERACY

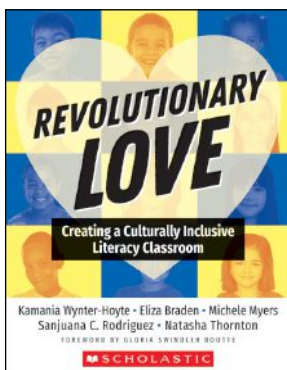


LITERACY WALKS **NEW**

BY NANCY AKHAVAN

When school teams engage in literacy walks, they collaboratively assess their current literacy instruction to boost academic achievement, create equitable student learning experiences, and improve school morale and culture. Nancy Akhavan, a former teacher, principal, and assistant superintendent, provides the blueprint for effective literacy walks. She shows what to look for, how to capture the information, and how to transform this professional learning into student and teacher growth.

978-1-338-77019-3 | \$48.99 \$36.75  
Grades K-8 | 160 pages



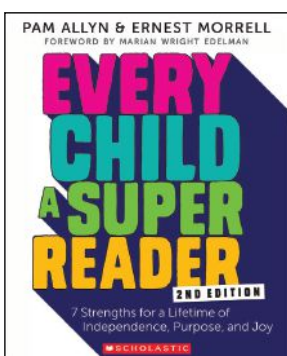
REVOLUTIONARY LOVE **NEW**

Creating a Culturally Inclusive Literacy Classroom

BY KAMANIA WYNTER-HOYT, ELIZA G. BRADEN, MICHELE MYERS, SANJUANA CARILLO RODRIQUEZ, AND NATASHA THORNTON

Drawing from years as researchers and teachers, these authors share ways they've overcome challenges and demonstrate how to affirm and celebrate all students' identities, languages, and cultures—building a community of engaged and thoughtful learners.

978-1-338-82873-3 | \$50.99 \$38.25  
Grades K-5 | 192 pages

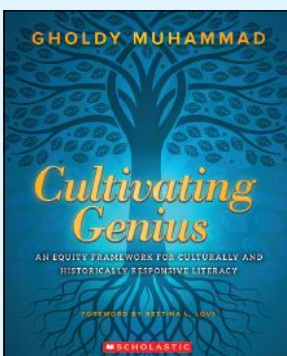


EVERY CHILD A SUPER READER, 2<sup>ND</sup> EDITION **NEW**

BY PAM ALLYN & ERNEST MORRELL

In this revised edition, Allyn and Morrell address how the 7 Strengths framework is needed more than ever in a post-pandemic world. They show how building on children's strengths while immersing them in a literature-rich classroom community can transform them into "super readers"—avid readers who grow together as they read and share their ideas with a sense of belonging, curiosity, friendship, kindness, confidence, courage, and hope.

978-1-338-83234-1 | \$43.99 \$32.99  
Grades K-8 | 208 pages



CULTIVATING GENIUS **BESTSELLER**

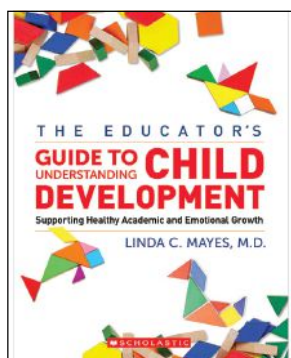
BY DR. GHOLDY E. MUHAMMAD

Dr. Gholdy E. Muhammad presents a four-layered equity framework—one that is grounded in history and restores excellence in literacy education. This framework, which she names, Historically Responsive Literacy, was derived from the study of literacy development within 19th-century Black literacy societies. The framework is essential and universal for all students, especially youth of colour, who traditionally have been marginalized in learning standards, school policies, and classroom practices. The equity framework will help educators teach and lead toward the following learning goals or pursuits:

- Identity Development—Helping youth to make sense of themselves and others
- Skill Development—Developing proficiencies across the academic disciplines
- Intellectual Development—Gaining knowledge and becoming smarter
- Criticality—Learning and developing the ability to read texts (including print and social contexts) to understand power, equity, and anti-oppression

978-1-338-59489-8 | \$48.99 \$36.75  
Grades K-8 | 176 pages

Offer not available through online ordering. Please order by phone or mail. Education sliding discount does not apply with this offer.

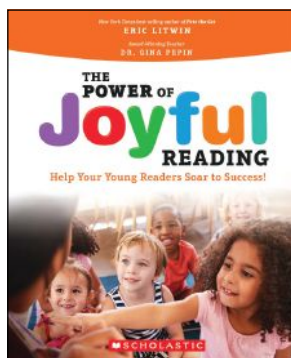


## THE EDUCATOR'S GUIDE TO UNDERSTANDING CHILD DEVELOPMENT

BY LINDA C. MAYES, M.D.

Understanding the many ways in which children grow forms the essence of good teaching. Dr. Mayes's reassuring approach helps educators teach children with more insight and confidence, and offer support and guidance to their parents and caregivers.

978-1-338-78785-6 | ~~\$48.99~~ **\$36.75**  
Grades K-3 | 192 pages

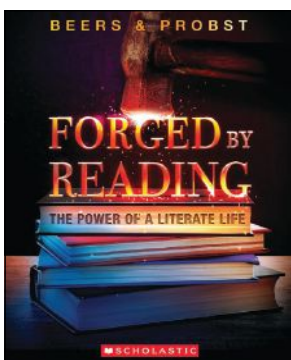


## THE POWER OF JOYFUL READING

BY ERIC LITWIN & DR. GINA PEPIN

When young children are immersed in joyful and engaging shared reading experiences throughout the day, they learn to love books and see themselves as readers. Eric Litwin and Dr. Gina Pepin provide practical tools and strategies to transform your classroom into a "reading playground"—a space where children read, sing, dance, and celebrate words and texts. Help your students experience the power of joyful reading!

978-1-338-69228-0 | ~~\$48.99~~ **\$36.75**  
Grades K-3 | 160 pages



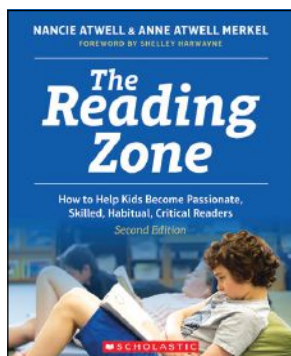
## FORGED BY READING

BY KYLEENE BEERS & ROBERT E. PROBST

Bestselling authors Kyleene Beers and Robert E. Probst explore why independent reading is vital to the intellectual and developmental growth of students as citizens of our world and as architects of the future. *Forged by Reading* explores historic and timely topics through the context of literacy—

literacy being the gateway to power and privilege—while serving as nothing short of a call to action. One that reminds educators of their critical hand in empowering readers to think, to seek curiosity and skepticism, to shape themselves and their ideas through evidence and reason, vision and imagination, and in doing so to forge themselves and our world through reading.

978-1-338-67090-5 | ~~\$48.99~~ **\$36.75**  
Grades K-8 | 208 pages



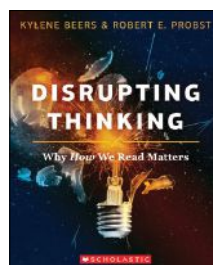
## THE READING ZONE, 2<sup>ND</sup> EDITION

BY NANCIE ATWELL & ANNE ATWELL MERKEL

This new updated edition includes Atwell's latest thinking about the real meaning of close reading, collaborative, literary discussions, teacher-student reading conferences, the content-rich nature of fiction, and features links to expert-tip videos.

978-0-545-94874-6 | ~~\$47.99~~ **\$35.99**  
Grades K-8 | 160 pages

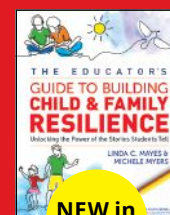
## ALSO AVAILABLE



## DISRUPTING THINKING

Supported with student conversations, classroom scenarios, practical strategies, and turn-and-talk moments, teachers and administrators can use this book as a guide for changing the way they think about teaching students to become thoughtful, skillful, attentive, responsive readers.

978-1-338-13290-8 | ~~\$47.99~~ **\$35.99**  
Grades K-8 | 176 pages

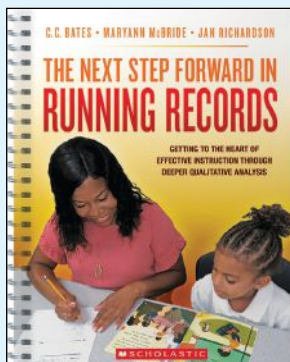


**NEW in 2023!**

978-1-338-83944-9  
~~\$48.99~~ | **\$36.75**

Offer not available through online ordering. Please order by phone or mail. Education sliding discount does not apply with this offer.

**JAN RICHARDSON RESOURCES**

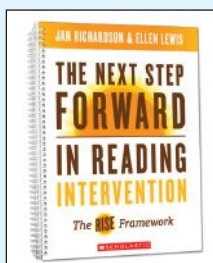


**THE NEXT STEP FORWARD  
IN RUNNING RECORDS**

BY JAN RICHARDSON, C.C. BATES, & MARYANN MCBRIDE

In the hands of informed teachers, running records reveal the meaning-making, problem-solving strategies children are using as they process text. Richardson, Bates, and McBride provide expert analysis of sample running records and offer how-to videos that take teachers beyond calculating a simple accuracy rate to observing their students' reading behaviors—and then taking next steps to plan targeted lessons.

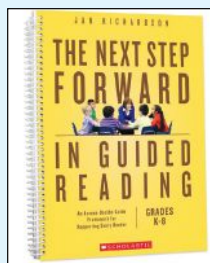
978-1-338-73285-6 | ~~\$52.99~~ **\$39.75**  
Grades K-12 | 240 pages



**THE NEXT STEP  
FORWARD IN READING  
INTERVENTION**

BY JAN RICHARDSON & ELLEN LEWIS

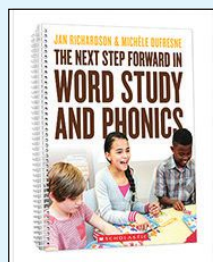
978-1-338-67379-1  
~~\$47.99~~ **\$35.99**  
Grades K-8  
96 pages



**THE NEXT STEP FORWARD  
IN GUIDED READING**

BY JAN RICHARDSON

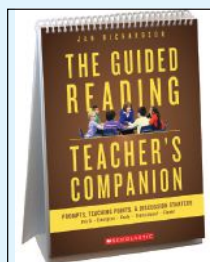
978-1-338-16111-3  
~~\$70.99~~ **\$53.25**  
Grades K-8  
336 pages



**THE NEXT STEP  
FORWARD IN WORD  
STUDY AND PHONICS**

BY JAN RICHARDSON  
& MICHÈLE DUFRESNE

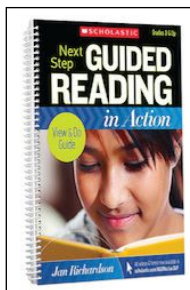
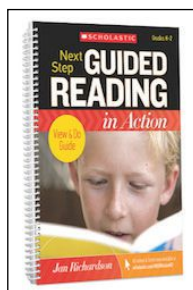
978-1-338-56259-0  
~~\$52.99~~ **\$39.75**  
Grades K-8  
288 pages



**THE GUIDED READING  
TEACHER'S COMPANION**

BY JAN RICHARDSON

978-1-338-16345-2  
~~\$26.99~~ **\$20.25**  
Grades K-8  
26 pages



**NEXT STEP GUIDED READING IN ACTION,  
REVISED EDITIONS**

BY JAN RICHARDSON

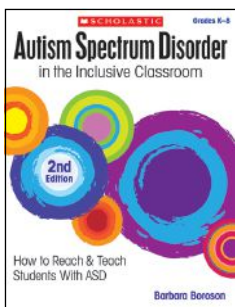
Richardson leads targeted lessons that accelerate the growth of transitional and fluent readers in Grades K-6 and higher. She demonstrates exactly how to plan, teach, check for understanding, and reteach. An easy-to-use View & Do guide helps teachers put what they've seen right into action.

978-1-338-21734-6 | ~~\$80.99~~ **\$60.75**  
Grades K-2 | 64 pages

978-1-338-21735-3 | ~~\$80.99~~ **\$60.75**  
Grades 3-6 | 64 pages

Prices are subject to change without notice.

Offer not available through online ordering. Please order by phone or mail. Education sliding discount does not apply with this offer.



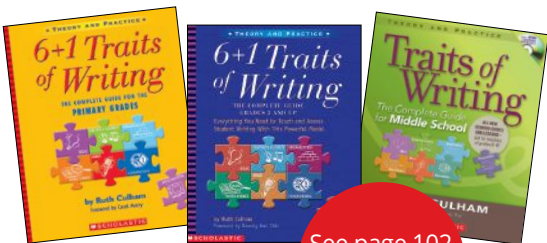
**AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDER IN THE INCLUSIVE CLASSROOM**

BY BARBARA BOROSON

This book includes the latest research and advice for educators teaching students with autism. It helps teachers create a classroom community where autistic students can thrive, feel included, and use strategies to help them succeed in school.

978-1-338-03854-5 | ~~\$31.00~~ **\$23.25**  
Grades K-8 | 240 pages

**WRITING**



**TRAITS OF WRITING**

BY RUTH CULHAM

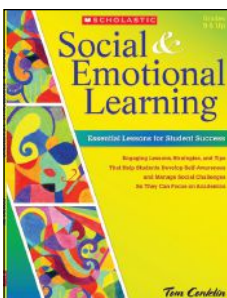
Research-based strategies are easy to incorporate in the classroom with targeted instruction and lessons that break down each writing trait.

978-0-439-57412-9 | ~~\$36.99~~ | **\$27.75**  
Grades K-2 | 304 pages

978-0-439-28038-9 | ~~\$36.99~~ | **\$27.75**  
Grades 3 & up | 304 pages

978-0-545-01363-5 | ~~\$40.99~~ | **\$30.75**  
Grades 6-8 | 336 pages plus CD

**MENTAL HEALTH AND WELL-BEING**

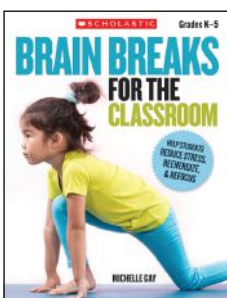


**SOCIAL & EMOTIONAL LEARNING**

BY TOM CONKLIN

The researched-based, engaging lessons in this book will help teachers delve into key social and emotional learning topics at the middle-school age level, such as self-esteem, emotions, cognition, peer relationships, bullies, and stress. The resource gives teacher a basic understanding of important issues and how to tackle them in the classroom.

978-0-545-46529-8 | ~~\$23.99~~ | **\$17.99**  
Grades 5 & up | 128 pages

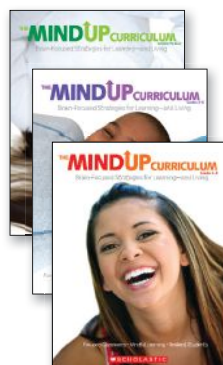


**BRAIN BREAKS FOR THE CLASSROOM**

BY MICHELLE GAY

Forty fun exercises to help students take a quick break and return to their work refreshed. Brain breaks help students manage and reduce stress, re-energize, and refocus.

978-0-545-07474-2 | ~~\$16.99~~ **\$12.75**  
Grades K-5 | 48 pages plus poster

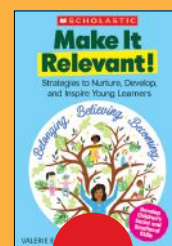


**THE MINDUP CURRICULUM**

THE HAWN FOUNDATION

This research-based curriculum features 15 lessons per grade. It uses the latest information about the brain to improve behaviour and jump-start learning. Each lesson offers easy strategies to help students focus their attention, build resilience to stress, and develop a positive mindset to school and life.

~~\$30.99 each~~ **\$23.99 each** 160 pages plus poster  
Grades PreK-2 | 978-0-545-26712-0  
Grades 3-5 | 978-0-545-26713-7  
Grades 6-8 | 978-0-545-26714-4



**NEW**

978-1-338-76407-9  
~~\$24.99~~ | **\$18.75**

Prices are subject to change without notice.

Offer not available through online ordering. Please order by phone or mail. Education sliding discount does not apply with this offer.

# TEACHER RESOURCES

## Teacher Kits

GRADE  
**K-8**

### Decodable Cards

**NEW**

By Rhonda Graff

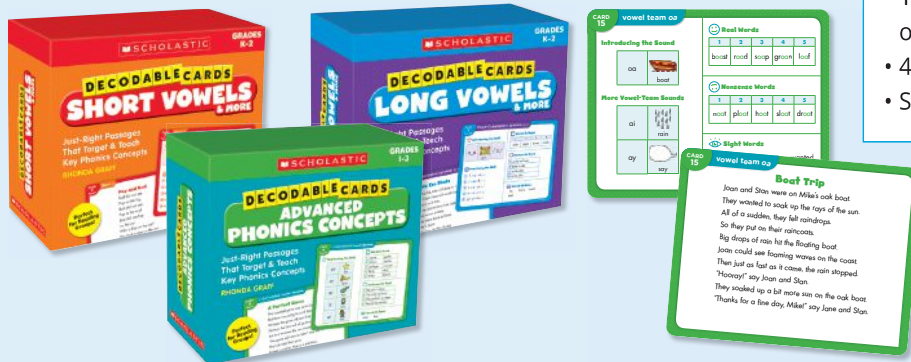
Laminated cards that target and teach must-know concepts including short vowels, long vowels, blends, digraphs, and more. The front of each card introduces the skill focus while the back challenges kids to reach a decodable story. Includes teaching guide with an introduction by Wilev Blevins.

125 cards per set | \$67.99

Short Vowels & More (Grades K-2) | 978-1-338-61430-5

Long Vowels & More (Grades K-2) | 978-1-338-61431-2

Advanced Phonics Concepts (Grades 1-3) 978-1-338-61432-9



**Each set includes:**

- 125 Cards (5 copies of 25 different cards)
- 48-page teaching guide
- Storage box

### Laugh-A-Lot Phonics

**NEW**

By Liza Charlesworth

Kids will laugh and learn with these funny stories in these highly engaging multiple-copy teacher kits—perfect for targeted phonics practice with must-know phonics concepts: short vowels, long vowels, blends, and digraphs. Plus, a teaching guide filled with tips, strategies, and playful reproducibles.

Grades K-2

60 books, 16-pages each | \$132.99 each



**Each set Includes:**

- 60 full-color, 16-page books (5 copies of 12 titles)
- 32-page teaching guide
- Sturdy storage unit

Short Vowels | 978-1-338-80453-9

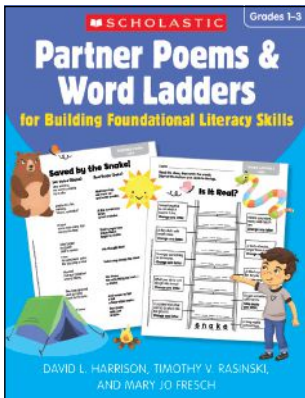
Long Vowels | 978-1-338-80451-5

Blends & Digraphs | 978-1-338-80449-2

Prices are subject to change without notice.

# Reading & Word Study

GRADE  
**K-8**



## Partner Poems & Word Patterns for Building Foundational Literacy Skills **NEW**

By Mary Jo Fresch, David L. Harrison, Timothy V. Rasinski

Motivate young learners to develop fluency with funny short poems they can read with a partner. Follow this up with skill-building word ladders that focus on phonics and vocabulary, plus an engaging language arts mini-lesson on reading, writing, or word study, and you've got a comprehensive, strategic approach to teaching early literacy skills. This book provides practice in reading and writing phonograms essential for learners who are ready to expand their vocabulary and experiences with print.

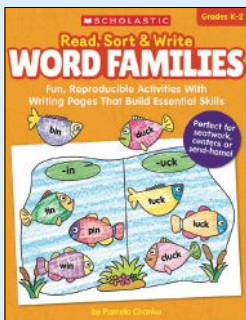
**Grades 1-3**  
**128 pages | \$24.99**  
**978-1-338-79289-8**

## Read, Sort & Write

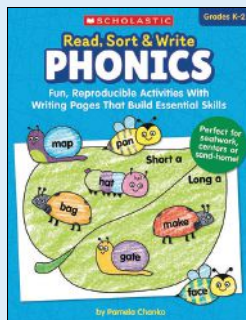
By Pamela Chanko

Young readers will enjoy this fun-filled reproducible series that they can do all by themselves! The pages will engage children and help them learn aspects of reading, sorting, spelling, and writing.

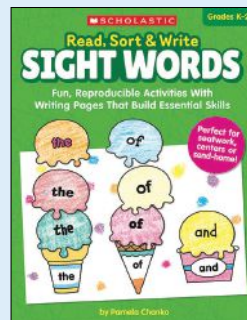
**Grades K-2**  
**64 pages each | \$15.99**



**Word Families**  
**978-1-338-60650-8**

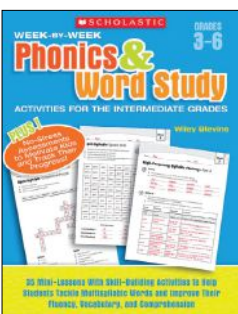


**Phonics**  
**978-1-338-60648-5**



**Sight Words**  
**978-1-338-60649-2**

## Week-by-Week Phonics & Word Study



By Wiley Blevins  
35 mini-lessons with skill-building activities to help students tackle multisyllabic words and improve their fluency, vocabulary, and comprehension.

**Grades 3-6**  
**160 pages | \$23.99**  
**978-0-439-46589-2**

## Week-by-Week Phonics Packets



By Joan Novelli & Holly Grundon  
30 independent practice packets that help children learn key phonics skills and set the stage for reading success.

**Grades K-3**  
**160 pages | \$23.99**  
**978-0-545-22304-1**

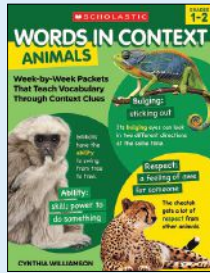
Prices are subject to change without notice.

## Words in Context

By Cynthia Williamson

High-interest text passages provide the context for teaching vocabulary words with themes students can relate to.

128 pages each | \$22.99



**Animals**  
(Grades 1-2)  
978-1-338-28563-5



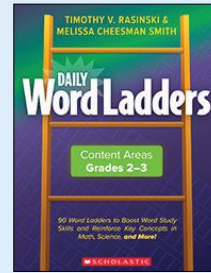
**Science**  
(Grades 3-4)  
978-1-338-28565-9

## Daily Word Ladders: Content Areas

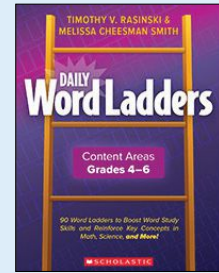
By Timothy V. Rasinki and Melissa Cheesman Smith

Young learners will love three easy-to-make manipulatives that teach must-know sight words. Reproducible writing pages are also included.

192 pages each | \$21.99

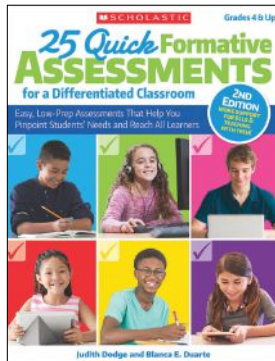


**Grades 2-3**  
978-1-338-62743-5



**Grades 4-6**  
978-1-338-62744-2

## Assessment & Striving Readers



### 25 Quick Formative Assessments for a Differentiated Classroom

By Judith Dodge & Bianca E. Duarte

Easy, low-prep assessments that help you pinpoint students' needs and reach all learners.

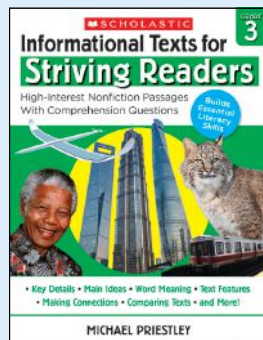
**Grades 4 and up**  
128 pages | \$29.99  
978-1-338-13516-9

## Informational Texts for Striving Readers

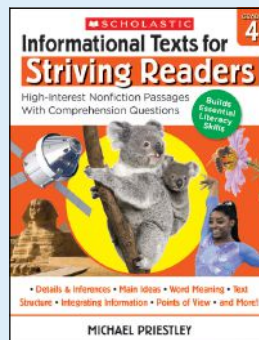
By Michael Priestley

The easy-to-read passages are organized in ten chapters that focus on specific reading standards and skills, including main idea, key details, text features, making connections, comparing texts, and more. Comprehension questions follow each passage.

96 pages | \$19.99 each



**Grade 3**  
978-1-338-71464-7



**Grade 4**  
978-1-338-71465-4



**Grade 5**  
978-1-338-71466-1

Prices are subject to change without notice.

## To Place an Order Online:

1. Visit [scholastic.ca/education](http://scholastic.ca/education).
2. Call 1-800-268-3848 to set up your online user account.

## To Place an Order by Phone/Fax/Mail:

Fill out a Scholastic Order Form or your school/board purchase order form.

### Mail your order to:

Scholastic Education  
175 Hillmount Road  
Markham, ON  
L6C 1Z7

### Fax your order to:

toll-free 1-866-346-1288

### To order by phone, call:

toll-free 1-800-268-3848

Monday to Friday: 8 a.m. – 6 p.m. EST  
July 1 to Labour Day: 8:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. EST

## Order Form

You can tear it out or make photocopies and use as needed. When you've chosen the items you would like to order, you:

- Fill in the quantity and price for each item;
- Calculate the totals and your discounts;
- Complete the billing and shipping information; and
- Submit your order by mail or fax.

To order Scholastic Classroom Magazines, call 1-888-752-4690.

## To Ensure Prompt Delivery, Be Sure to Include:

- Your complete mailing address. Please use the street address rather than a box number.
- A billing address, if different from the shipping address.
- Specific delivery instructions, if any (for example, "Must receive before March 1," "Do not deliver between June 15 and July 16," "Deliver after July 1," "Deliver before 3:00 p.m.>").
- The complete title, order number, and quantity for each product. When calculating your total price, please add appropriate taxes and shipping and handling charges (see details at right).
- Your account number with Scholastic.

## Prices

The prices in this catalogue are subject to a sliding discount policy.

### Education Discount Structure\*

Orders of	Discount
\$5,000 – \$9,999.99	5%
\$10,000 +	10%

**\*Magazines and Digital Resources purchased through online subscriptions are not subject to this discount policy.**

Prices do not include GST, PST, HST, or shipping and handling charges.  
**Prices in this catalogue are subject to change without notice.**

## Terms and Method of Payment

Terms are net 30 days.

Please make cheques or money orders payable to Scholastic Canada Ltd. Scholastic accepts payment using VISA, MasterCard, or AMEX. If paying by credit card, please call 1-800-268-3848 with your credit card information.

## Shipping & Handling Charges

All orders shipped within Canada are subject to shipping and handling. Shipping and handling charges are equal to 7% of the net order value and will be added to invoiced orders. The minimum shipping and handling charge is \$10.00.

## GST, PST, and QST

Books, non-book items\*, magazines, and shipping and handling are subject to varying taxes depending on your province or territory. Please add appropriate taxes when submitting a pre-paid order. If you have any questions about whether an item is subject to GST, HST, or QST, please see the chart below or contact our Customer Service Department.

\* Non-book items refer to software, videos, manipulatives, equipment, and units or kits that include a significant number of non-book items.

	Books	Non-books & online subscriptions	Shipping & handling
<b>ON</b>	5% GST	13% HST	13% HST
<b>QC</b>	5% GST	5% GST & 9.975% QST	5% GST & 9.975% QST
<b>NS</b>	5% GST	15% HST	15% HST
<b>NB</b>	5% GST	15% HST	15% HST
<b>NL</b>	5% GST	15% HST	15% HST
<b>PEI</b>	5% GST	15% HST	15% HST
<b>BC</b>	5% GST	5% GST & 7% PST	5% GST & 7% PST
<b>SK</b>	5% GST	6% PST	5% GST
<b>MB</b>	5% GST	7% PST	5% GST
<b>AB, NU, NWT, YK</b>	5% GST	5% GST	5% GST

## Returns

### Send Returns to:

Scholastic Canada Ltd.  
175 Hillmount Road  
Markham, ON  
L6C 1Z7

All products may be returned to Scholastic within 90 days of receipt for a full refund or credit, subject to the following terms:

- All books returned **must** be in resaleable condition: clean, unused, unmarked, and free of all stamps, stickers, labels, and inserts. The use of sturdy packaging materials will help avoid damage in transit.
- Products **must** be returned in the original packaging.
- A copy of the relevant invoices or packing slips **must** be included with the return.

To help us serve you better, please check your shipment when it arrives—*before* stamping or marking any items—and notify us immediately of any incorrect, damaged, or defective books.

**Discrepancies must be reported within 90 days.**  
**Resources delivered digitally online cannot be returned.**

## On Approval Orders

Any of our products can be ordered on an approval basis. Please contact our Customer Service Department or your Scholastic Education Sales Representative for details, and to arrange for an approval order.

Prices do not include taxes.

# 2022-2023 Scholastic Education Order Form

## Method of Payment

- I have enclosed a cheque or money order payable to Scholastic Canada Ltd. for the total amount.
- Please bill me.

To order via credit card, please call:  
1-800-268-3848

## By Mail

Use this order form or your own purchase order form and mail to:  
Scholastic Education  
175 Hillmount Rd.  
Markham, ON  
L6C 1Z7

**E-mail**  
education@scholastic.ca

**Online**  
[schol.ca/x/education](http://schol.ca/x/education)

**By Phone**  
toll-free 1-800-268-3848

**By Fax**  
toll-free 1-866-346-1288

Order Number	Description	Quantity	Price	Amount

## Education Discount Structure\*

Orders of	Discount
\$5,000 - \$9,999.99	5%
\$10,000 +	10%

\*Magazines and digital resources purchased through online subscriptions are not subject to this discount policy.

Subtotal A	
← Less Education Discount* (Subtotal A x ___%)	
Subtotal B	
Add Shipping and Handling Charges: 7% of Subtotal B (minimum \$10.00)	
Deduct Reading Club Coupons/Book Fair Product Rewards	
Subtotal C	
GST# R104745229 Add 5% GST/HST on Subtotal C	
Additional PST/HST/QST on Shipping & Handling 7% BC / 8% ON / 10% QC / 10% NS, NB, NL, PEI	
HST/QST on <u>non-book items</u> add 7% BC / 8% ON / 10% QC / 10% NS, NB, NL, PEI	
<b>Amount Owing</b>	

## Shipping Address:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

School \_\_\_\_\_

School Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/Province \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

## Billing Address:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

School \_\_\_\_\_

School Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/Province \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Prices subject to change without notice.